

ACRST-1766

ORIGINAL
OFFICIAL TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS

Agency: Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
Meeting of the Advanced Boiling Water
Reactor Subcommittee
Docket No.

LOCATION: Bethesda, Maryland

DATE: Tuesday, October 31, 1989 PAGES: 1 - 274

ACRS Office Copy - Retain
for the Life of the Committee

ANN RILEY & ASSOCIATES, LTD.

1612 K St. N.W., Suite 300
Washington, D.C. 20006
(202) 293-3950

8911070229 891031
PDR ACRS
T-1766 PDC

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

PUBLIC NOTICE BY THE
UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

DATE: October 31, 1989

The contents of this transcript of the
proceedings of the United States Nuclear Regulatory
Commission's Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards,
(date) October 31, 1989,

as reported herein, are a record of the discussions recorded at
the meeting held on the above date.

This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected
or edited, and it may contain inaccuracies.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

Meeting of the Advanced Boiling
Water Reactor Subcommittee

7920 Norfolk Avenue
Room P110
Bethesda, Maryland

Tuesday, October 31, 1989

The above-entitled proceedings commenced at 8:30
o'clock a.m., pursuant to notice, Carlyle Michelson, committee
chairman, presiding.

PRESENT FOR THE ACRS SUBCOMMITTEE:

- D. Ward
- I. Catton
- H. Alderman, ACRS Staff Member
- D. Okrent, ACRS Consultant

1 PARTICIPANTS:

2 GE PRESENTERS:

3 J.F. Quirk

4 C.W. Dillman

5 A.J. James

6 G.W. Ehlert

7 P.E. Novak

8

9 NRC STAFF MEMBERS:

10 Mr. Scaletti

11 Mr. Miller

12 Mr. Thomas

13 Mr. Tsao

14 Mr. Brammer

15 Mr. Chandra

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

P R O C E E D I N G S

[8:30 a.m.]

MR. MICHELSON: The meeting will now come to order.

I'm Carlyle Michelson, Chairman.

The other ACRS members in attendance are Ivan Catton,
David Ward.

Also in attendance is ACRS Consultant David Okrent.

Today's meeting will include a review the staff's
safety evaluation report for Module One of the General Electric
Company's Design for the Advanced Boiling Water Reactor.

Herman Alderman is the cognizant ACRS staff member
for today's meeting.

The rules for participation in today's meeting have
been announced and are part of the notice that was published in
The Federal Register on October 11, 1989.

This meeting is being conducted in accordance with
the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act and the
Government in the Sunshine Act.

We have received no written or oral statements from
members of the public.

It is requested that each speaker identify himself or
herself and speak with sufficient clarity and volume so that he
or she can be readily heard.

With those few introductory remarks, I will first see
if I have any questions?

1 [No response.]

2 I am a little concerned about the status of the SAR
3 with a large number of open items, information I have not
4 received, and so on. I think there or a lot of open items.

5 I think the Committee should give careful thought,
6 though, in terms of how we should proceed in going to the full
7 committee at this time. We are presently scheduled to go from
8 8:30 to 12:30, something like that. We need to give serious
9 thought as to whether we go to the full committee and if we do,
10 what kind of letter we wish to take to the full committee to be
11 proposed. We will have to put such a letter together between
12 now and then.

13 I would like some direction as to how the
14 Subcommittee feels about the situation.

15 I also think there is a question in my mind at least
16 about how it is received. We have an agenda on which there
17 are various items of the SAR. I have a number of questions on
18 each item. I guess it would be better to just wait until the
19 formal presentation on that particular item and then
20 entertainment questions and then maybe give the Subcommittee
21 members time to review them. These are basically the odds and
22 ends kind of questions that just don't fit into the
23 presentation. We will pick these up at the end of each
24 particular section.

25 I would like to have as complete information as

1 possible.

2 With those introductory remarks, do any other
3 Subcommittee members have any questions or comments?

4 MR. WARD: I don't.

5 MR. MICHELSON: Do you have any?

6 MR. CATTON: No.

7 MR. MICHELSON: Let's proceed on this basis and see
8 how it goes but please keep in mind of giving very careful
9 thought as to where we go from here since this is presumably a
10 SAR on which we would do a final write-off. Actually that is
11 not possible though that was the original agreement and it is
12 still our intention. The question is how much of this can we
13 write off at this stage of the game?

14 MR. CATTON: Maybe we should get the other half of
15 it?

16 MR. MICHELSON: It is certainly an incomplete SAR. I
17 looked at the SAR to see what was there and I can see why the
18 staff raised a number of questions. I guess part of the
19 problem is the question-and-answer process doesn't move quickly
20 enough to get the answers into the SAR to get it out but the
21 staff will give us more information later.

22 I looked at the licensing agreement and definition of
23 an "open item," and this appears to be an item because it was
24 covered in other parts of the SAR as well it is now "closed" in
25 those other parts. I find that open items are items that they

1 just don't have the information yet on but those are different
2 open items that were given to other parties so the staff will
3 clarify that as we proceed today.

4 Okay. With those comments, then, I believe Mr.
5 Scaletti is going to be first up -- Charlie Miller is going to
6 do it.

7 Charlie, would you like to give your overview then?

8 MR. MILLER: I just have a few opening remarks, Mr.
9 Chairman, and then I will turn over the presentation to D. S.
10 Scaletti who is the project manager. Mr. Scaletti will be
11 orchestrating the staff's presentation but during the course of
12 the day various staff members will speak on portions of the SAR
13 and will be able to answer any questions that you have
14 concerning this.

15 I think our intent today is to try to be as specific
16 as we can concerning the status at this time and answer any
17 questions that you have concerning the chapters or subchapters
18 or sections of the chapters that are before you.

19 MR. MICHELSON: Along that line it would be helpful
20 at least to me if you would identify, insofar as possible at
21 least, what areas you think are finished and for which you
22 would like to see an endorsement of the ACRS so at least our
23 letter, whatever letter can write, I hope will button up things
24 and that everybody is satisfied with but I'm not quite sure in
25 reading the SAR things those are because some of them aren't

1 too clear as to whether the staff is even happy. We don't want
2 to write a letter until we think we have reached the point that
3 it is possible to do so.

4 Could you indicate, you know, where you think you're
5 finished?

6 MR. MILLER: We will be able to do that as we
7 proceed.

8 I would like to turn the meeting over now to Mr.
9 Scaletti for presentation of the overview. From there we can
10 proceed with the individual chapters.

11 Thank you.

12 MR. SCALETTI: Good morning.

13 [Slide.]

14 MR. SCALETTI: I will try to get through this as
15 quickly as possible. As you can see right now, I'm trying to
16 address some of Mr. Michelson's concerns with regard to the
17 outstanding issues on the SSAR for the ABWR.

18 Fourteen of those issues are specifically related to
19 information that is to be presented to the Committee and to the
20 public in leader modules, Modules 2, 3, and 4 of the safety
21 evaluation reports. I think this is basically the licensee
22 review basis which is included as an appendix in the first
23 module that was issued in August of this year.

24 MR. MICHELSON: Is that some of the material that is
25 complete and only covered in this particular chapter? It's not

1 considered an open issue? It's just additional information?

2 MR. SCALETTI: That's correct; incomplete
3 information. It's just not part of a schedule that is
4 presented at that time. In some cases, that information was
5 not available at that time for the staff to complete its review
6 on.

7 As you are well aware, the application came in over a
8 period of a year, a year-plus, starting with Modules 4, 5, and
9 6 of the SSAR. So it was just a matter of trying to maintain
10 some sort of recordkeeping for review. I planned to do this in
11 each subsequent module. I plan to identify -- When I issue the
12 module, I plan to identify those modules that have not been
13 included in the SAR so that I will have a running record of all
14 of the issues and the chapters that are necessary to complete
15 the review.

16 MR. MICHELSON: Why do you have an open item that
17 deals only with Chapter 4 when Chapter 4 is the subject of the
18 SAR?

19 MR. SCALETTI: Well, all I'm saying is that there are
20 14 of the open issues in the supplement or in the SAR which
21 relate to un-reviewed SSAR chapters, period; that's it. They
22 are identified as that chapter being outstanding. There are 16
23 really; 17; there's one that I missed. Seventeen of those
24 outstanding issues are concerned with Chapters 4, 5, and 6.

25 There are no outstanding issues in Chapter 17. That

1 is all I am saying.

2 There are a multitude of issues that are open in
3 Chapter 4, as well as 5 and 6 because of 17 there are
4 outstanding issues.

5 MR. MICHELSON: They are open not because they are
6 covered elsewhere, but because you don't have enough
7 information yet or something of that sort to review?

8 MR. SCALETTI: They're there because the information
9 is not yet satisfactory to the staff. They're there because
10 some of the information the staff has to make decisions on
11 which deal with containment venting system which is before the
12 staff, which we have to come to grips with; how we are going to
13 deal with this. GE has provided the information.

14 Some of the information, source terms, we have to
15 come to grips with. So we have certain things. The removal of
16 the isolation valve leakage control system, the information is
17 before us. The staff has to deal with that issue. I'm not
18 saying all information is in necessary for us to complete the
19 review, but we have to make the decision on which way we are
20 going to go before we get back to General Electric for more
21 information if we do need it.

22 MR. WARD: So these aren't cases where you have gone
23 back and asked questions or made a request further information
24 or are just waiting for that? You haven't decided whether you
25 need more information?

1 MR. SCALETTI: We haven't decided whether we need
2 more information.

3 In some cases, we believe we believe we need more
4 information. It is just a sensitive issue before the
5 Commission. We have to wait until the Commission acts on this
6 issue before we feel we have --

7 MR. WARD: Okay. So you are looking for some kind of
8 general policy guidance from the Commission on certain issues?

9 MR. SCALETTI: That's correct.

10 MR. WARD: In what form is that going to come?

11 MR. SCALETTI: It would come back to the staff
12 requirement document or memorandum to the staff directing us
13 how to deal with with this or telling us that our proposal, the
14 way we want to deal with it, is satisfactory to the Commission
15 or they ask for more information to make their decision.

16 MR. WARD: I'm trying to find out how are those
17 questions placed before the Commission at the present time?

18 MR. SCALETTI: The Commission has asked the staff to
19 address these issues through staff requirements memoranda. We
20 have now, I believe, four -- we have answered two. We have a
21 couple of more to answer now and we propose a schedule to the
22 Commission which we will answer.

23 MR. MICHELSON: The slide which you apparently didn't
24 prepare which I found even as interesting and as it is, there
25 are a number of sections in these chapters where it just says

1 "we're going to do this later in amendment so-and-so." Those
2 aren't open issues necessarily. It's just things you haven't
3 done. Will they be covered as part of that chapter?

4 MR. SCALETTI: Again, some of those in Chapter 6, one
5 of the issues deals with containment which comes to grip with
6 the issue of containment venting prior to providing a safety
7 evaluation. The Commission has to come to grip with that issue
8 of containment venting.

9 MR. MICHELSON: We will get to that later, but I
10 would like to go through the chapters and point out to you
11 where I don't think it's an issue, but you just haven't told us
12 anything yet and you don't tell us much later.

13 MR. SCALETTI: One of the issues is the one I just
14 mentioned, which is venting. I thought for the sake of brevity
15 it was easy to say it was going to be provided later. But even
16 though we have had some discussion with GE, many discussions
17 with General Electric, we have discussed it with the Commission
18 in general.

19 MR. MICHELSON: That is understandable. Some of
20 those we will talk about later that are a little less clear.

21 MR. SCALETTI: Again, Chapter 17 is complete as far
22 as the staff is concerned. We would certainly like to get out
23 a letter on that one for sure, as well as some of the other
24 sections.

25 MR. MICHELSON: My problem with Chapter 17, I don't

1 have the QA plan that is Chapter 17 but there is a reference.

2 Did any of the Subcommittee members receive a QA
3 plan; and it wasn't scheduled to be a part of this module, so
4 we hadn't asked for that sort of thing. I doubt seriously we
5 could write a letter on Chapter 17 without seeing the QA plan.
6 The problem there is that we just didn't get it.

7 MR. SCALETTI: We will assure you that you will get
8 copies of it.

9 MR. MICHELSON: I think we can do it on our next
10 letter, and I didn't see much a problem with it except I had
11 nothing to read to speak of.

12 [Slide.]

13 MR. SCALETTI: Module 2, Safety Evaluation. It would
14 include site characteristics and design criteria for
15 structures, systems, and components.

16 There are those two chapters as well as an additional
17 stuff in Chapter 1, that will be the next module we will issue.

18 Again, hopefully, we'll be able to respond to some of
19 the open, outstanding issues at that time. If we should
20 complete another section if we could put in there, I will
21 include that also.

22 MR. MICHELSON: If you do, please let us know a
23 little ahead of time so we can do some kind of preparation.

24 MR. SCALETTI: I will do that.

25 [Slide.]

1 MR. SCALETTI: Module 3 is made up, again, these
2 outstanding issues. Again the staff has them under review.
3 However, they are not ready for write-out for the safety
4 evaluation report yet.

5 [Slide.]

6 MR. SCALETTI: The last module, which is Module 4,
7 will include Chapter 15 analysis, tech specs, control room
8 design review, as well as the severe accident design
9 considerations.

10 MR. MICHELSON: That will be where the PRA will be
11 also?

12 MR. SCALETTI: That's correct. It will be included
13 in Chapter 19.

14 [Slide]

15 MR. SCALETTI: Getting down to the outstanding issues
16 which are included within the chapters of the safety evaluation
17 that you got back in August, Chapters 4, 5, and 6, Fuel System
18 Design, Section 4.2, again, is one of the ones we said we would
19 provide later.

20 Staff has that review, as well as the 4.3 and 4.4
21 essentially completed. It has been a matter of trying to
22 define the fuels criteria in a manner which we feel would be
23 acceptable in a design certification, rather than a blanket
24 approval of "G-Star." This would be included as a criteria
25 included within the design certification and somewhat

1 independent of General Electric's "G-Star" or fuels document.

2 These standby liquid control system reliability
3 analysis; we have the information. Again, it came in just
4 recently. We have that under review. Hopefully, at the time
5 of the next safety evaluation, we will be able to issue that.

6 MR. MICHELSON: We haven't received it yet.

7 MR. SCALETTI: No, you haven't received it.

8 MR. MICHELSON: So we are not including 4.6 as a part
9 of our letter.

10 MR. SCALETTI: You will not include any of these as
11 part of your letter.

12 MR. MICHELSON: I hope you won't include Chapter 4,
13 because there's nothing else in it but the materials. That is
14 the only thing in Chapter 4, in fact, that you gave us in the
15 SER.

16 MR. SCALETTI: I agree.

17 MR. MICHELSON: Now, maybe we can write off on the
18 materials. Is that your desire? Are you finished on those
19 materials as far as getting a writeoff?

20 MR. SCALETTI: Yes.

21 MR. MICHELSON: You have a few unidentified open
22 items there that will remain open for some time.

23 MR. SCALETTI: I understand the resolution of the
24 outstanding issues.

25 John?

1 John Tsao from the staff.

2 MR. TSAO: I am John Tsao from the Materials and
3 Chemical Engineering Branch.

4 As far as the reactor vessel material goes, there are
5 no open items and the review is complete. So is Volume 4 where
6 we reviewed the control rod materials and the reactor internal
7 materials, those two sections are complete.

8 MR. MICHELSON: You said Section what?

9 MR. TSAO: 4.5.1 and 4.5.2.

10 MR. MICHELSON: Right.

11 MR. TSAO: 4.5.1 is a control rod drive structural
12 materials and 4.5.2 is the reactor internal materials. Those
13 sections are complete and there are no open items.

14 MR. MICHELSON: So you are ready for a letter on that
15 as far as your side is concerned?

16 MR. TSAO: That's right, and also, Chapter 5.

17 MR. MICHELSON: Let's just talk about Chapter 4. So
18 our letter on Chapter 4 can only do one thing; talk about these
19 materials. That's all we are ready for.

20 MR. SCALETTI: Well, the control rod drive system is
21 complete, as far as I know. I think the only outstanding issue
22 is the final report of the in-plant test. I believe we just
23 received that report a week or two ago.

24 MR. MICHELSON: So you think you are ready for a
25 letter on 4.6 as well?

1 MR. SCALETTI: I think so.

2 MR. MICHELSON: Thank you.

3 MR. SCALETTI: Again, as I said, in 4.6, the in-plant
4 test program, the test of the fine motion control rod we have
5 just received so we're going to review that.

6 The outstanding issue No. 8; ASME Code Cases N-433
7 and N-451, GE has indicated that they are planning to drop the
8 request to have those two reviewed and approved. The TMI
9 Action Item relating to the safety relief valves; the
10 information has been received and it is under review.

11 MR. MICHELSON: We weren't aware from reading the SER
12 that GE decided to drop those.

13 MR. SCALETTI: That's correct.

14 MR. MICHELSON: The letter gets a little confusing.
15 We will have to write the letter per the SER.

16 MR. SCALETTI: I agree. I will give you the status
17 of that report right now.

18 [Slide.]

19 MR. SCALETTI: One of the ones that was missing was
20 in the document that's missing in Section 1.8 was compliance
21 with NUREG-0313, Fev. 2; GE indicated they will comply.

22 The in-service testing and inspecting and the pre-
23 service inspection --

24 MR. MICHELSON: Did you skip a slide that we have?
25 My next slide starts with 4.6, 5.2.1.2, and so forth and then

1 it goes down to the one you are showing.

2 It has items 7 and 8 and 9 on it.

3 MR. SCALETTI: I just went through 7, 8 and 9.

4 MR. MICHELSON: I missed that. Yes, you did. You
5 mentioned it. Okay.

6 MR. SCALETTI: That issue GE has not indicated what
7 their plans are. They indicated they have it under evaluation.

8 Cleaning of the stainless steel components, GE has
9 indicated they will respond in Amendment 9 which should be
10 coming in shortly.

11 MR. MICHELSON: Let me ask specifically on Chapter 5.
12 There are a number of flow diagrams and so forth in that five-
13 point summary description. Since you really didn't say
14 anything in your SER about them, I assume that you have
15 reviewed and are essentially happy with all of those diagrams;
16 is that correct?

17 MR. SCALETTI: 5.1 of the SSAR?

18 MR. MICHELSON: Yes.

19 MR. SCALETTI: I would have to say "yes."

20 MR. MICHELSON: We will raise some questions later
21 about those flow diagrams. I had to work on the assumption you
22 reviewed them and essentially wrote off on them since you
23 didn't mention them. This is getting to be important because
24 some of these are pretty important diagrams and I think they
25 would be at least worthy of a note on an SAR that you looked at

1 them and had no problem with them.

2 MR. SCALETTI: Staff has a standard review plan which
3 dictates to it what the review will constitute for the designs.

4 MR. MICHELSON: Does it go into detail like the
5 summary description? I don't know if that's the place where
6 you reviewed a schematic in detail or not but it didn't seem to
7 raise any questions either.

8 MR. SCALETTI: The schematics have been reviewed by
9 the staff. Whether or not each and every one has been
10 reviewed, I don't know specifically. We had requested full-
11 sized versions from GE to review these.

12 We'll have to address that with a specific review of
13 the plan at the time.

14 MR. MICHELSON: That was the intention though, even
15 though not mentioned everything in the SER you have read. Does
16 that mean everything you have referenced is covered by your SER
17 has been reviewed to whatever extent you wish and you have no
18 problem with it? Is that the basic approach?

19 MR. SCALETTI: We should have read and reviewed the
20 whole SSAR.

21 Now, GE may have included some superfluous
22 information in there that wasn't necessary. I'm not sure. I
23 doubt if they included more than they had to include so I would
24 assume most of the stuff in there has been reviewed.

25 [Slide.]

1 MR. SCALETTI: Again, some of the TMI-2 action items,
2 we have the information.

3 I guess one of the things I failed to include in one
4 of the earlier slides is that the TMI action items are being
5 reviewed as a group and will be included in the last module.
6 So I did leave that off. Certainly I should make you aware of
7 that.

8 Okay, containment systems -- we brought this up
9 earlier -- is an issue that we have been discussing with the
10 Commission and with the industry. Until we have this issue --
11 the Commission has addressed it and feel happy with the course
12 of action the staff has taken, it will remain an outstanding
13 issue and that is why it is identified as a staff action.

14 MR. MICHELSON: I wonder if you would mind
15 summarizing what you believe what the course of action that the
16 staff has taken?

17 MR. SCALETTI: Some of the course of action the staff
18 will take? Currently the staff believes the proposal that we
19 have in front of us that GE has supplied as to the overpressure
20 protection for the ABWR containment is the way you should go.
21 The Commission and industry is not unified in that opinion.
22 The Commission is listening to industry from all sides with
23 regard to the ABWR overpressure protection, how it would relate
24 to the other standard designs. We feel the ABWR is the correct
25 way to go. We don't necessarily believe that the large

1 containments and overpressure protection device built in but we
2 do think the ABWR takes care of it.

3 That is staff opinion right now.

4 MR. OKRENT: Is that the only feature or different
5 arrangement that you include under the term "containment
6 systems"?

7 MR. SCALETTI: No.

8 MR. OKRENT: I'm trying to understand. You say, if I
9 heard correctly, the approach to overprotection that GE is
10 taking is the way to go. I assume you had something specific
11 in mind and some other things presumably not in mind. Could
12 you be more specific?

13 MR. SCALETTI: I will be as specific as I can.

14 We have before us a proposal from General Electric to
15 deal with both overpressure and containment. We have had
16 discussions with GE along these lines. General Electric has
17 given us a design. The one they've provided it to us now is a
18 passive device with a blowout diaphragm at the end of the line
19 to allow the containment to rupture just prior to reaching
20 ultimate strength.

21 The staff is not sure whether that is the best way to
22 go or not or to make it a more active type device with the
23 ability to vent at more opportune times if they feel necessary.
24 We have not come to grips with that yet.

25 It is an issue we still have under discussion and so

1 until we can determine that we can proceed with it, with an
2 overprotection device as a feature that ABWR, the Commission
3 has agreed to can do that -- that is about all I could say.

4 MR. OKRENT: If I can indicate why I'm asking this
5 question, if I may, Mr. Chairman.

6 MR. MICHELSON: Yes, sir.

7 MR. OKRENT: As I read sections of the GE submittal,
8 on the one hand they included a feature to bring backwater to
9 cover molten core, should that get the bottom of the drywell
10 through the vessel, it wasn't clear to me whether in your
11 statement that what GE is doing is the way to go that was
12 included. And on the other hand, they seem to have -- by the
13 way, they didn't give, at least in what I read, a detailed
14 phenomenological discussion of what might occur when this cool
15 water and hot material first met.

16 On the other hand, they seemed to have judged that
17 steam explosions per se are not a threat to containment
18 integrity and apparently they have only one area of containment
19 bypass that they think is potentially significant.

20 I don't think it includes the Vent B which was an
21 earlier concern.

22 So I'm trying to understand what your original
23 statement meant that GE is proposing is what the staff thinks
24 is the way to go.

25 MR. SCALETTI: Well, I don't know if you received a

1 copy of it or not but back on May 10th of this year, the staff
2 sent to the Commission 70-89-453 which details the ABWR design
3 features -- severe accident design features, what the staff
4 thought of these design features, and the overall conclusion
5 was that we felt it would take care of the Commission's severe
6 accident concerns. However, the reviews on these issues
7 haven't been completed yet. This covered the containment
8 overpressure protection. It covered drywell and core flooding
9 device. It covered the independent AC water makeup system. It
10 covered the AC combustion turbine. It covered some other
11 issues.

12 So I would be glad to provide you with a copy of that
13 if you don't have it.

14 MR. OKRENT: If I have a copy, it has been buried in
15 a mass of other materials so I would appreciate getting a copy.

16 Thank you.

17 MR. SCALETTI: Containment leak testing: Again, the
18 information will be provided. The additional information
19 coming in from GE will be provided in Amendment 9.

20 The control room habitability information has been
21 provided to the staff and is under review and will be in the
22 last amendment.

23 [Slide.]

24 MR. SCALETTI: The atmosphere clean-up system will be
25 provided in a later SSAR supplement. GE has not indicated

1 which one.

2 The main steam isolation valve leakage system: again,
3 is one of the issues the staff has to say "yea" or "nay" before
4 we do anything further, to see if we need any additional
5 information. It clearly is an action which is still open.

6 MR. OKRENT: Can I come back to that previous SECY
7 paper that you mentioned?

8 MR. SCALETTI: Sure.

9 MR. OKRENT: Just so I know. Was it that the staff
10 thought there was sufficient information in hand on all of
11 these features now to arrive at a judgment or that it was --

12 MR. SCALETTI: Clearly there is not enough
13 information at hand right now. The information provided by GE
14 has been very preliminary, and there is no detail associated
15 with some of these things. Some is more clear-cut than others.
16 The AC combustion turbines is one that is pretty clear-cut and
17 the industry wants that. General Electric said they would
18 provide it as part of the ABWR design. It was just a matter
19 that the only reason the staff feels they needed it was that it
20 was three diesels and the three independent trains.

21 Again, some of the other issues, such as the
22 overpressure protection, how it is going to operate, is
23 something we have to come to grips with. It is the way General
24 Electric wants it, but certainly it is a very simple pass-
25 through system which will rupture just before you expect the

1 containment rupture under pressure.

2 The reviews aren't completed on these issues. We
3 still need more information to complete our review, but we felt
4 the innovations that GE had to pursue severe accidents early on
5 in the process was what we would like to see from a vendor in
6 dealing with their design up front, and giving us the features
7 that we felt would be used with that design.

8 MR. OKRENT: The fact is, it is a very good idea to
9 see it up front.

10 In the area of the recovery or the covering for the
11 first time the molten corium, the water coming in, that is a
12 little confusing section. Are there any research needs there,
13 or is that just a question of more information, but not
14 requiring research?

15 MR. SCALETTI: I believe there is ongoing research in
16 this area. There is a difference of opinion among the staff as
17 to whether or not steam explosions will exist or whether it's a
18 good idea or not to do it. And this is something that is going
19 to have to be resolved by the time the severe accident review
20 is complete.

21 MR. OKRENT: But there is some mechanism or research
22 progr that you people think will provide the information to
23 enable this resolution?

24 MR. SCALETTI: I'm sorry. I guess I didn't
25 understand. Is there a mechanism?

1 MR. OKRENT: Is there some mechanism or some research
2 program so that the staff is satisfied will provide enough
3 information to resolve whatever the cause of the current
4 difference of opinion is?

5 MR. SCALETTI: Well, all I can say right at the
6 moment is the Office of Research is the office that does the
7 severe accident review for the Office of Nuclear Reactor
8 Regulations. They have indicated some ongoing -- some
9 branches, some sections of Research have indicated there is
10 ongoing research on this area. We should look for it -- well,
11 there is ongoing research, and we shouldn't make hasty
12 conclusions with regard to core flooding. Again, that is
13 something that is going to have to be resolved by the
14 completion of Chapter 19, which is the last one. That is all I
15 can tell you on that.

16 MR. OKRENT: Is it the NRC's job to examine this and
17 supply the information necessary for its resolution, or is it
18 the applicant's part?

19 MR. SCALETTI: Well, in some cases, I am sure NRC has
20 research ongoing. I would assume the industry has research
21 ongoing in these areas. It includes responsibility. It is
22 ultimately -- I don't know, as long as the information is
23 there, it is our responsibility to license a safe reactor, and
24 the ultimate responsibility of who provides the information, I
25 don't think is that important, as long as the information is

1 there.

2 MR. CATTON: Doesn't somebody in your area have to
3 know where the information is coming from?

4 MR. SCALETTI: Sure.

5 MR. CATTON: Is there any way I could find out which
6 research programs are addressing these issues?

7 MR. SCALETTI: You will have to talk to Research. I
8 will see what I can find out from Research.

9 MR. CATTON: Okay.

10 MR. SCALETTI: We don't have Research people here
11 today.

12 MR. CATTON: I don't know of any of their programs
13 that are addressing this particular issue in a meaningful way.
14 Now, I may be wrong.

15 MR. MICHELSON: I would like to ask a general
16 question. I went back and looked at your letter of August 7th,
17 1987, which dealt with the licensing review basis, Section 8.4
18 of that letter, called "ABWR Design."

19 The last paragraph states, and I will quote:

20 "The degree of design detail necessary providing
21 essentially complete design is to be that detail that is
22 suitable for obtaining specific equipment, and for construction
23 bids, and to demonstrate conformance to the safety, the design
24 safety limits and criteria."

25 Now looking at the SAR and your SAR evaluation,

1 sometimes I think there is probably enough information to
2 demonstrate the conformance. In many cases there isn't the
3 kind of information that would be suitable for obtaining
4 specific equipment or construction. Now that level of detail
5 simply isn't there. It was agreed to in the original design
6 basis.

7 We had long discussions about the completeness of
8 design and the design I have been reviewing certainly is not
9 complete, and not complete by this kind of definition, at
10 least. Perhaps complete in some cases to be able to
11 demonstrate conformance. In many cases, it's not complete
12 enough to procure the equipment.

13 MR. SCALETTI: If you consult the SSAR, you are
14 probably right.

15 MR. MICHELSON: What else do I look at? That is the
16 document we are reviewing.

17 MR. QUIRK: My name is Joe Quirk from GE.

18 As I recall, Mr. Michelson, the section you were
19 asking about, there are two parts that describe the
20 information. One part, which is that which will be in the
21 standardization analysis report; and the other part is that
22 which will be available in back-up documentation at GE. And
23 the sum of those two --

24 MR. MICHELSON: Well, I don't know; when I look at a
25 flow diagram, and I look at the PNID, it doesn't even tell me

1 what the size of the pipe is yet, it is hard for me to believe
2 that is essentially complete. But I guess if I went to GE and
3 sifted through enough drawings, I might find the drawing that
4 would have the pipe. I don't know.

5 But there is a limit to what we can do. And we were
6 supposed to be -- I thought we were dealing with an essentially
7 complete design. That was our understanding of what was going
8 on by the definition in your licensing basis letter.

9 MR. SCALETTI: By definition, I agree. However, that
10 is not normally the level of information that we receive as
11 part of an SSAR application.

12 MR. MICHELSON: I agree with that.

13 MR. SCALETTI: We would expect General Electric to
14 have this information in their design offices. If the staff
15 felt they needed this additional information, it would be
16 there. If it wasn't there, then we would have to find out why.

17 MR. MICHELSON: Well, your licensee basis agreement
18 letter doesn't lead me to quite that same conclusion. I don't
19 necessarily disagree with your process. But I think what we
20 have to recognize is that the only thing ACRS is looking at is
21 the part concerning demonstration of conformance with design
22 safety limits and criteria. If we haven't got any more
23 information than that, we can't confirm this is an essentially
24 complete design and that you can go out and procure the
25 material and construct that design. We don't know what that

1 design will look like.

2 We have a certification process that we we would also
3 be a party to says that it is essentially complete and we are
4 writing off on it, and it's a very difficult. We might decide
5 it may be a trivial matter but I think I can cite many more
6 details as we go through where, clearly, we don't know what the
7 design is. It's just a PAR-level design is what it is, what we
8 have normally seen in the past on a PAR. You can pull a SSAR
9 off the shelf and find far more detail from some of those
10 systems than you have in this one.

11 So, I don't know what the process is. I am puzzled
12 as to what we are approving.

13 It would be nice to know that you were only expected
14 to write off on the demonstration of conformance with safety
15 criteria and not on the suitability of this design as ready for
16 procurement.

17 MR. SCALETTI: Well, the level of detail expected in
18 the design, realizing that this again is a hybrid plant, if you
19 so want to call it, you are expected to be down to the level to
20 be able to write procurement specifications. This is what is
21 required by PAR-52 now. Material specifications are not
22 required for the staff review, but that level of information is
23 expected.

24 MR. MICHELSON: Is it expected, though, in the SAR,
25 or is it expected somewhere else?

1 MR. SCALETTI: It is expected to be available if the
2 staff needs it.

3 MR. MICHELSON: Has the staff called for the detailed
4 PNIDs as opposed to the ones in the SAR which, in many cases,
5 do not include pipe sizes?

6 MR. SCALETTI: We could call for additional PNIDs.
7 Whether they include pipe sizes, I don't know.

8 MR. MICHELSON: Well, the ones in the SAR we will
9 talk about them a little later. Some of those just tells you
10 "later" and then you could figure out pipe size -- they haven't
11 laid out the piping, but an essentially complete design for
12 procurement has to lay out the piping because you have to
13 decide how much you need.

14 So, I am very puzzled as to what we really are
15 looking at. I do not call it an essentially complete design,
16 at least the part that I am able to deal with. I just wonder
17 if the part you are reviewing is essentially complete. You can
18 tell me: "Yes, you can get the detail layout drawings." I
19 don't expect you to review of all of them but you certainly
20 ought to get them if you wish.

21 MR. SCALETTI: But again --

22 MR. MICHELSON: If it is an essentially complete
23 design --

24 MR. SCALETTI: Again, we don't expect to get every
25 detail of the design to review. We don't do that type of

1 review, as you are well aware. But if we ask for something
2 that we feel is necessary for us to complete our review in
3 accordance with the standard review plan, then we will ask for
4 it. If it isn't in there or if they don't have it, then we are
5 going to have to find out why.

6 MR. MICHELSON: That would be another definition of
7 "essentially complete" if you had said "essentially complete"
8 to you meant there was enough information upon which to carry
9 out the requirements of the standard review plan. I would have
10 accepted that definition, but it would be quite different from
11 what I read in here. You can't procure from what you ask for
12 in a standard review plan.

13 MR. OKRENT: If I were to follow up on
14 Mr. Michelson's question, in addition to what specific detailed
15 information you may have a need of, plus a specific review,
16 have you considered whether some kind of sampling problem or
17 some kind of sampling program, rather than "problem", of the
18 design to examine whether, in fact, where you sample the design
19 is at the stage of completion that you would expect for a
20 certification program. Have you considered whether such a
21 sampling program would be of any value in this somewhat
22 different kind of a review of previous, let's say, custom
23 plants?

24 MR. SCALETTI: Randomly?

25 MR. OKRENT: I'm only providing an idea.

1 MR. SCALETTI: To look at procurement specifications
2 to see if the level was indeed, there?

3 Again, I must go back to, if the reviewer feels --
4 and I know we did this on G-Star. We went back and we asked
5 for other documentation with regard to specifications to
6 review. This information was provided for us. It may not be a
7 bad idea. However, this is going to be up to the staff to feel
8 they need this information for me or for projects to go say,
9 "okay, give us this information" and throw it to the reviewer.
10 If the reviewer is only going to only look at it, even though
11 he doesn't need it, it is a waste of time and, also, would
12 provide a burden on our document control room. I'm not saying
13 it's a bad idea. I have just not focused on it yet.

14 MR. OKRENT: Well, I am just trying to look for some
15 constructive way of meeting what Mr. Michelson was reading as
16 the state of design in that previous paper, report, or whatever
17 sent to the ACRS. That is not the same as just specific areas
18 where you want some information that goes more deeply than you
19 ask for it.

20 Well, I will just leave it as a thought for now.

21 MR. SCALETTI: Okay. Just one comment: With regard
22 to this type of information, we will have to satisfy ourselves,
23 the staff, as well as satisfy this Committee, as well as
24 satisfy the Commission that we have whatever this -- that this
25 type of information is available and does exist. If it is not

1 there then it won't be a part of 52, it won't available on a
2 licensing review basis. This will have to be resolved, I think.
3 Just how we are going to do that is not totally at hand at this
4 time.

5 MR. MICHELSON: It may be that in essence what we are
6 going to end up with, hopefully in doing this is certifying the
7 design criteria and safety limits of this standard design,
8 because I'm not sure that you even have the standard design in
9 front of you. I'm not sure you have the manpower to review it
10 beyond looking at conformance with design safety limits and
11 criteria.

12 I think that is basically all you are doing
13 presently, because that is all, really, the standard review
14 plan gets at. There are sections, though, where you have to
15 start looking at plant layouts and so forth. So I guess when
16 you get to those sections where you deal with pipe breaks and
17 that sort of thing, you will show how you pulled out a few
18 typical drawings with piping layouts and you have satisfied
19 yourself that they are doing a proper job. Or maybe you are
20 just going to review the criteria they used in deciding how to
21 lay out and leave it go out that. I don't know.

22 I have yet to see this detailed kind of consideration
23 on even a sampling basis.

24 I consider the standard review plan mostly just
25 demonstrating conformance with design safety limits criteria,

1 which is only a part of what your letter said would be covered
2 in this essentially complete design that you are looking at.

3 MR. SCALETTI: It is something we have to come to
4 grips with.

5 MR. OKRENT: If I could add one more example: in the
6 PRA, where they talk about seismic events, there is a set of
7 design basis fragilities, if you will, or components or
8 components to be designed and the analysis, such as is, is done
9 in terms of that. And while at an earlier stage of the plan,
10 in fact, that may be a good way to go, because you may be able
11 to see where design basis fragilities will do the job or you
12 might want to modify one and so on, but there is not
13 information on the design that is going to do this, and I don't
14 know if you expect that information to be in the detailed stage
15 prior to certification.

16 MR. MICHELSON: Well, it would be if it was ready for
17 procurement.

18 MR. OKRENT: I would think so.

19 MR. SCALETTI: We will have to address that. We
20 would expect everything that is identified in the licensing
21 review basis to be completed as part of the certification
22 process.

23 If it is not, then we haven't done our job and, I
24 guess, the applicant hasn't done their job.

25 MR. MILLER: Mr. Chairman, may I make a statement,

1 please?

2 MR. MICHELSON: Yes.

3 MR. MILLER: I would like to take your comments today
4 under advisement, the comments concerning the sampling process.
5 Quite frankly I think we recognize that it is a hurdle that has
6 to be overcome in order for us to be able to come to this
7 meeting and recommend that we have completed the process and
8 are recommending final design approval.

9 I'd like to be able to go back and do a little
10 thinking with my staff. This is not just for the ABWR. This
11 is for any certification procedure in the future. We have to
12 come to grips with this issue. I think at this point in time,
13 at this stage in the review, simply the staff has not gone out
14 and done that.

15 I would like to come back to the Subcommittee at some
16 future time with a recommendation for how we are going to
17 achieve that.

18 MR. MICHELSON: We will make it clear in any letter
19 we write that we are only looking at the criteria of the safety
20 aspects. We are not looking at the detail aspects simply
21 because the details were never presented to us. I'm not sure
22 they were presented to the Staff, nor did the Staff look at
23 them.

24 MR. MILLER: You touched on a couple things of keen
25 interest, however. One of them is that I don't think there is

1 the staff manpower available to look at each and every one of
2 them in a lot of detail.

3 In a lot of instances, we could satisfy ourselves
4 that at least that level of detail is out there.

5 MR. MICHELSON: Alternatively, maybe we need to
6 redefine what a certification means.

7 MR. MILLER: We are bound by regulations at this
8 point in time, Mr. Chairman, to a certain degree. I think we
9 have to go back and make sure that in each and every aspect SAR
10 Part 52 is met before we can recommend that the design be
11 certified.

12 MR. MICHELSON: Do the present regulations specify it
13 must be an essentially complete design that you are certifying?

14 MR. MILLER: SAR Part 52 is fairly explicit: in
15 evolutionary plants, the ABWR plant is considered an
16 evolutionary light water reactor and an essentially complete
17 plan must be brought forward.

18 MR. MICHELSON: Then you have some homework to do
19 yet.

20 MR. MILLER: I agree.

21 MR. MICHELSON: Why don't we proceed then. We are a
22 little behind schedule already, which is not surprising, but I
23 think we are ready now to go into Volume IV then. I believe GE
24 is going to kick off with a short presentation on Volume IV and
25 then the staff will talk about the SAR.

1 MR. QUIRK: Mr. Chairman, before we do that, I have a
2 few comments I would like to make on the discussion that just
3 took place with regard to design detail. I would like to
4 express myself on that subject.

5 I'd like for the Committee to know that the ABWR
6 design has been completed and construction is to begin in no
7 more than a year at our site in Japan. As such, our
8 procurement documents have been completed and are on file at GE
9 for inspection by the staff as appropriate.

10 Now, the question arises as to what level of detail
11 should be contained in a safety analysis report. And a
12 licensing review basis document that you read from describes
13 what information should be in the standard safety analysis
14 report and separate from that, what information should be
15 available on file at GE for subsequent inspection and audit by
16 the staff?

17 I submit that the information we provided in the
18 standard safety analysis report is sufficiently complete to
19 enable the staff to determine compliance with regulations.
20 That information is as detailed as is typically provided in any
21 SSAR.

22 MR. MICHELSON: The problem is of course that that is
23 not what we are certifying. We are certifying that aspect,
24 plus the essentially complete design. If the ACRS is going to
25 write off on such an essentially complete design, at least they

1 need to know what one looks like.

2 MR. QUIRK: I understand that.

3 MR. MICHELSON: A PNID should at least have the pipe
4 size on it.

5 MR. QUIRK: I agree with that. I think that is not a
6 problem. I think our full-size drawings that the NRC got from
7 GE contain that information, but I will confirm it.

8 I wanted to point out that the licensing review basis
9 document tried to wrestle with how much information should be
10 provided in a standard safety analysis report when it's a
11 design of the customer, or is that is site-identified and does
12 not preclude competitive bidding practices.

13 When we wrestled with that, we laid out an LRB, the
14 recipe I just talked about a little while ago. I think it's
15 fully adequate, fully satisfactory to approach it that way.

16 MR. MICHELSON: Yes. I don't think the Committee
17 would disagree with that, except that we are trying to
18 determine how much of that information is being reviewed before
19 we write off on it.

20 The evidence indicates that what's in the SER is
21 being reviewed, but not necessarily what is going on beyond
22 that. It ought to be discussed in the SER because you are
23 writing it off as a complete design, not just the SAR.

24 MR. QUIRK: Mr. Chairman, we have had to date three
25 visits by the staff and quality assurance to come in and look

1 at the product structure documentation and examine GE's files,
2 et cetera.

3 So, in a case-by-case basis they have gone down into
4 quite a bit of detail. So there is more review going on than
5 just the information provided.

6 MR. MICHELSON: That was in the QA area?

7 MR. QUIRK: It was QA supplemented by technical
8 people as required.

9 Look, I just wanted to offer those comments, hoping
10 it was helpful in providing additional information.

11 MR. WARD: You point out the drawings for the
12 Japanese plant are similar but there are differences in that
13 design and some of the details on what we are going to be
14 certifying?

15 MR. QUIRK: Yes, that is true. We have tracked those
16 differences and for some reason, the differences may be
17 different. For example, to comply with the EPRI requirements,
18 we have added some modifications to meet U.S. codes and
19 standards. We made some modifications.

20 MR. WARD: But are you saying those differences,
21 where the plant is different; those design drawings are all
22 available to the staff for review at the same level of detail?

23 MR. QUIRK: No, just --

24 MR. MICHELSON: An essentially complete design by
25 agreement is one that I can walk out and build. Is it there

1 with that detail?

2 MR. QUIRK: First of all, the difference we are
3 talking about is a very small percentage of the overall
4 project.

5 MR. MICHELSON: Specifically, though, where there are
6 differences, are you going back and detailing those differences
7 into new construction designs?

8 MR. QUIRK: No, we are not. In the very limited area
9 where there are design changes, we are specifying the criteria
10 and the conceptual design to meet those criteria and putting
11 the record, on hold, the detail design, until such time as it
12 becomes a project in the U.S.

13 MR. MICHELSON: How is that going to be handled in
14 the certification process? Is the certification going to have
15 a contingency in it saying certain things will have to be
16 provided by the Applicant?

17 I thought a certification process was supposed to
18 mean that you can build this anywhere, anytime; it is ready.
19 It wasn't like you had to now customize it again, other than
20 for site characteristics.

21 MR. QUIRK: No. I think the detail we are providing
22 in this limited area we are talking about, would be sufficient
23 for the staff to certify, and then the applicant would
24 demonstrate that his actual plant was designed and constructed
25 in accordance with that licensing basis. So the burden would

1 be on him to show that his plant conformed.

2 MR. MICHELSON: The staff will not have the drawings
3 to review if they wish to see how these differences have been
4 incorporated into the standard design?

5 MR. QUIRK: They will have drawings, sir.

6 MR. MICHELSON: I thought you said they will only be
7 criteria.

8 MR. QUIRK: I said they will have criteria and
9 conceptual drawings implementing those criteria.

10 MR. MICHELSON: But not essentially complete by the
11 definition of being ready for construction and procurement? It
12 would not be to that level?

13 MR. QUIRK: In that area, yes, sir.

14 MR. MICHELSON: In this matter, I guess that the
15 staff is aware that this difference will exist or differences
16 exist from the Japanese plant?

17 MR. SCALETTI: We are aware of the differences in the
18 U.S. ABWR. The conceptual design process is somewhat new to us
19 and it has not been dealt with yet.

20 MR. OKRENT: Is there a list of the differences? Did
21 I miss it in what I received?

22 MR. SCALETTI: I don't think a list is part of the
23 SSAR. We do have the list of the differences and we can get
24 you -- that we can get you.

25 MR. OKRENT: You can say some of the differences?

1 MR. SCALETTI: Some of them that we know of. The two
2 units in Japan were single controller versus the single unit in
3 the U.S. with a single control room. There are other ones.

4 MR. OKRENT: In the area of severe accidents, are
5 there differences?

6 MR. SCALETTI: I don't know if the Japanese have
7 committed to implementing some of the design features on the
8 ABWR that GE has proposed in the U.S. or not. There have been
9 discussions. The TETCO would tend to indicate, no, they will
10 not put them on.

11 The Committee has not concluded whether they are
12 worthwhile yet or not.

13 MR. OKRENT: But I believe I must say that the items
14 mentioned didn't sound like minor differences in our just very
15 recent discussion. So whatever that is worth; in other words,
16 it was a question of like whether it is horizontally next to
17 one another or there is a space far apart or something.

18 It is something that is not in great detail.

19 I am just offering my understanding of the word
20 "conceptual," I suppose, and adding another adjective.

21 Could I ask GE a question? This may have been
22 answered somewhere before, and if so, please refer me to it so
23 we won't waste time.

24 I understand this is an over/under containment
25 design. Mark II, you would call it, and you had been mostly

1 selling Mark IIIs like Grand Gulf, et cetera.

2 Is there some documentation of this study of what
3 should be the best next BWR which looks to the Mark II and Mark
4 III, their pros and cons and gives the reasons leading to --
5 are there reasons leading to the choice?

6 MR. QUIRK: Not in the way that you just described
7 it, no, but we do go through this process as far as our design
8 evolution and looked at the strengths of Mark III, which are
9 numerous, and the over/under design, and we incorporated bits
10 of both.

11 You referred to it as "Mark II," but it's really not.
12 There are different significant areas, such as pedestal vent
13 concept and the horizontal discharge into the pool, and things
14 like that.

15 But in looking at the demands of advanced containment
16 design for the '90s, and having to deal with hydrogen and core
17 damage event design basis, one concludes that early containment
18 is quite desirable in that regard; whereas Mark III was such a
19 large volume quench equipment in the containment and needed
20 access to for maintenance and each unit provided that. So when
21 you take the puts and the takes and look at the demands for a
22 advanced containment, we concluded this design was superior.

23 MR. MICHELSON: We are going to have to move on.
24 Let's make sure we understood the one point correctly.

25 Where differences exist from the detailed Japanese

1 design, GE is going to provide a conceptual design and criteria
2 related to those differences. Is that correct?

3 MR. QUIRK: That is correct.

4 MR. MICHELSON: That is fairly important, and I just
5 wanted to understand that.

6 MR. WARD: Are some of those documents in place now?
7 Presumably, they would be if the staff has reviewed them.

8 MR. QUIRK: Yes. In each of the cases, we provided
9 the a criterion conceptual design to the staff.

10 MR. MICHELSON: The SAR is your design, not
11 necessarily the Japanese?

12 MR. QUIRK: Yes.

13 MR. MICHELSON: We are dealing with the right general
14 document, but we are not necessarily seeing any details. Now I
15 understood we won't. It will just be the conceptual design.
16 Mostly in the SAR.

17 MR. WARD: I had the impression there were some other
18 documentation.

19 MR. QUIRK: You are taking that out of context,
20 however.

21 MR. MICHELSON: Well, then, tell me again.

22 MR. QUIRK: When I talk about conceptual design, I'm
23 talking about perhaps 1 percent of the 20 volumes. Let's not
24 blow it out of proportion. So, 99 percent --

25 MR. WARD: It is 1 percent, but there are some key

1 issues.

2 MR. QUIRK: There are some key issues, and they're in
3 these -- the severe accident countermeasures are in that
4 category, and you consider those significant issues. They are,
5 of course, significant and near and dear to all of our hearts.
6 We are dealing with these, and we are showing you what we
7 believe these fixtures should do, how they function, what the
8 bases are, and how they ought to be qualified.

9 MR. MICHELSON: Would it be unreasonable to expect
10 you to give us a description of wherein these differences
11 exist, and therefore what we read in the SAR will not be backed
12 up by detail design?

13 MR. QUIRK: I think we can identify the differences.

14 MR. MICHELSON: But the control layout will not be
15 backed up by detail design, which means a whole lot of wiring
16 and other things are different. They will be different in
17 Japan than they are here. And we would not expect to ever see
18 in the certification process how that will be done, because
19 there won't be the detailed drawings available, if I understood
20 what you said correctly. So even defining one percent, this
21 would be important. We would have to see that next time, but
22 apparently the staff was unaware of how this one percent was
23 being handled, and we weren't aware they were going over a
24 conceptual, not the actual, is that correct?

25 MR. SCALETTI: For those differences, yes.

1 MR. MICHELSON: You thought they would be detailed?

2 MR. SCALETTI: Eventually, we would have a US-ABWR
3 design. What GE defines as conceptually, we'll have to look
4 into that.

5 MR. MICHELSON: For certification purposes, you
6 expect that to be the detail?

7 MR. SCALETTI: For certification purposes, I expect
8 it to have the US-AWR design.

9 MR. WARD: So there is a little misunderstanding?
10 You expect to see drawings of the US version?

11 MR. MICHELSON: Oh, yes.

12 MR. WARD: As complete as the Japanese?

13 MR. MICHELSON: No, as complete as necessary for
14 certification, whatever that is.

15 MR. WARD: He just said that he expected to see it as
16 complete as the Japanese.

17 MR. SCALETTI: No. The Japanese constructed theirs
18 in 1981, and we understand the US-AWR will not be to that
19 level.

20 MR. MICHELSON: But the procurement and construction
21 level which was the original agreement. So there is something
22 we need to clear up, and you will let us know the next time.

23 Let's proceed.

24 Those were just extra remarks.

25 MR. QUIRK: We will proceed with Chuck Dillman who

1 will provide a summary of Chapter 4.

2 MR. MICHELSON: Maybe this is shifting gears on you
3 unfairly, but I think in view of the fact that a lot of Chapter
4 4 isn't going to be covered by our letter since it is all to
5 come later, please kind of localize your remarks to the part of
6 Chapter 4 that we are going to be able to write off on, which
7 right now, I think is only Part 4.5, the reactor materials, and
8 some parts of the reactor component, the reactor core system.
9 The rest of it is all later. Therefore, we don't need our
10 memories refreshed on the parts that we are not going to be able
11 to write a letter on anyway.

12 Does that seem reasonable? My first thought was we
13 were going to write a letter on all of it, but clearly, the
14 information isn't there on the part of the SAR. I'm not just
15 saying you, it isn't there, but the SAR is really -- you can
16 only comment on Section 4.5.

17 MR. QUIRK: We can emphasize the materials.

18 MR. MICHELSON: The rest of it is just not written.

19 MR. DILLMAN: Okay. Good morning.

20 I am Charles Dillman, Manager of Mechanical Equipment
21 Design for the ABWR program organization of General Electric.
22 I will go through this rather fast this morning in the interest
23 of time.

24 Chapter 4 contains these items: reactor assembly,
25 RPV and internals, fuel system design, reactor thermohydraulic

1 design, reactor materials, and reactivity control systems.

2 In accordance with the chairman's request, I will try
3 to skip over a couple of the charts, specifically the ones
4 having to do with the internals. I will, however, show you the
5 reactor picture.

6 [Slide.]

7 MR. DILLMAN: I want to show you the scope of what we
8 are talking about. The control rod drives, as is typical of
9 all BWRs, are mounted in the bottom, as are the internal pumps.
10 And the core structure starts here with the shroud support, and
11 the pumps go through the shroud support plates. The shroud
12 comes up to the shroud head, and separators, which are of
13 course removable for refueling, the upper and lower fuel
14 supports, both core plate and top guide, the steam separators
15 and the steam dryer.

16 The basic configuration of the internals is in
17 concurrence with the configuration of BWR-6. The vessel is
18 somewhat different, as required to accommodate the internal
19 pumps.

20 As was mentioned by the staff, the fuel and
21 thermohydraulic design is in accordance presently with the
22 previous submittal of standard application NEDE 24011, and the
23 staff is dealing with that.

24 A new feature of tying into the control system is we
25 have eliminated the velocity limiter, and we will discuss why,

1 as part of the control system design.

2 [Slide.]

3 MR. DILLMAN: Now, reactor materials.

4 The materials are primarily made of austenitic
5 stainless steel.

6 The shroud support structure, however, is nickel
7 chrome iron alloy 600, because it attaches to the vessel and
8 provides a coefficient of expansion match better than the
9 stainless steel would be.

10 The shroud head bolts also include nickel chrome
11 alloy 600 to provide a thermal tightening to the shroud head
12 bolts as the reactor heats up.

13 All the welding of the core structure components will
14 be per ASME Section III with welders qualified to Section IX.

15 The material incorporates the latest technology and
16 complies with Reg Guides 1.31 and 1.37 and 1.44.

17 Base material is solution annealed, preferably after
18 welding. In the area of welds, we require a delta ferrite to
19 be shown by test to be 8 average, 5 min.

20 As I say, components are preferably solution annealed
21 after welding, especially where we have high stress or where we
22 have had problems in the past. Materials are all low carbon.
23 We control the weld heat input, and we also have controls on
24 materials used for fabrication to avoid contamination with
25 deleterious substances such as fluorides, lead, sulfur, items

1 that would produce degradations in surface.

2 We also are using an approved nickel chrome iron
3 alloy stabilized. Last year, on the 15th of November, we made
4 a detailed presentation to this group of the materials, and we
5 can review any part of that that you would like during this
6 session.

7 (Slide.)

8 MR. DILLMAN: Now, the control system. The heart of
9 the control system, and one of the features that makes the ABWR
10 an ABWR, is the fine motion control rod drive. It is a key
11 feature. It is based on successful experience in Europe. And
12 one of its big advantages is it provides a diverse means of
13 insertion -- having a hydraulic scram and also an electric run-
14 in. It has an advantage over present design, at least in some
15 people's opinion, in that it eliminates the scram discharge
16 volume, which removes a radiation source of exposure to people
17 during maintenance, and it eliminates a concern about common
18 mode failure associated with that scram discharge volume.

19 MR. WARD: When you say advantages in some people's
20 opinion, does that mean you don't agree there is an advantage?

21 MR. DILLMAN: Oh, I agree.

22 MR. WARD: I thought you meant something by that.

23 MR. DILLMAN: Well, I was trying to avoid being
24 derogatory to the present design.

25 The second feature that we have added is that the

1 control rod is positively coupled to the drive. It is a
2 bayonet coupling.

3 Also in the drive there is a separation switch which
4 allows the operator to stop the drive motion when there is a
5 separation, and this eliminates a concern for rod drop.

6 The separation switches are redundant and Class 1E,
7 as are their associated circuits, and this is the basis on
8 which we eliminated the velocity limiter.

9 The fine motion capability originally was to avoid
10 fuel failures due to PCI, but with improved fuel, that is not a
11 concern. However, it still has advantages in that it allows
12 plant automation, reducing start-up time, and complements the
13 core flow load following ability.

14 Experience in Europe has shown this drive to be low
15 in maintenance. In fact, the basic drive itself in the
16 European plants has no planned maintenance, only the sealed
17 housings and motors undergo a regular maintenance.

18 This causes less work and less concern about removing
19 drives. Also the drive contamination is low because it does
20 not have the reactor water go through it during a scram, like a
21 locking piston drive does. The contamination to the drive
22 except for the upper end, which is in the vessel, is very low.

23 We also have a brake installed. The purpose of the
24 brake is to provide a redundant means of protecting against rod
25 ejection should a scram line break. We have never had a scram

1 line break, but if it should, the brake backs up the check
2 valve that is internal to the drive as a means of presenting
3 rod eject' .

4 More background on this.

5 There are nearly 2,700 drives in service in Europe
6 with over 15,000 drive years of experience, and in addition, as
7 Dino said earlier, we have tested the drive at LaSalle and
8 recently submitted a report of that testing to the staff for
9 review.

10 MR. MICHELSON: Before you leave, I guess you are not
11 going to use that slide.

12 MR. DILLMAN: No, I was going to say, this is a slide
13 which is in your handout.

14 [Slide.]

15 MR. DILLMAN: I, however, have a couple of colored
16 slides that are a little easier to see.

17 MR. MICHELSON: Let me give you the question which I
18 have, and which I want to be sure you discuss with the full
19 committee at the appropriate time, and that is: This
20 particular arrangement now no longer requires the rod catchers
21 in case there is a fault in the weld and you reject the whole
22 assembly. That is an engineered safety feature which has been
23 removed from this design, as I understand it. So please go
24 through the argument once more in a convincing fashion as to
25 why it is no longer credible to eject these assemblies.

1 MR. DILLMAN: It hasn't been eliminated so much as it
2 has been replaced with an improved feature.

3 MR. MICHELSON: It's been eliminated. It is no
4 longer there as a grid assembly?

5 MR. DILLMAN: Right.

6 MR. MICHELSON: What are the postulated means of
7 failure now?

8 MR. DILLMAN: The same postulated means of failure
9 would be that there is a weld.

10 MR. MICHELSON: You might want to use your colored
11 drawing.

12 [Slide.]

13 MR. DILLMAN: The weld shears, and that weld is right
14 here (indicating). It is shown in a sort of cartoon
15 representation, but if this weld shears, and this were to drop,
16 -- I must go back to my other picture --

17 [Slide.]

18 MR. DILLMAN: In addition to there being a bayonet
19 coupling here between the rod and the drive, there is also a
20 bayonet coupling between the guide tube and the drive, and of
21 course the housing -- and that goes around the housing.

22 Not shown in this picture is the fact that the guide
23 tube can set down on the core plate.

24 It is not shown very clearly here either. But at
25 this level, these guide tubes come up through this core plate.

1 And if that rod ejects, the guide tube is positively bayonet
2 fastened to the housing so when this drops, the top of the
3 guide tube catches on the core plate. That has been analyzed
4 to show that it will withstand a full ejection load.

5 MR. MICHELSON: Now, you have that coupling if the
6 rod disengages during this ejection? Is that what you are
7 saying?

8 MR. DILLMAN: No. The rod, of course, is positioned
9 -- the rod is positioned by the drive. And, of course, in
10 service when we are at power and, therefore, pressure, when you
11 would expect a rod failure of this weld, most of the rods are
12 withdrawn. But in the event the failure occurred and the rod
13 was in, inserted part way or even all the way, this could only
14 drop about three-sixteenths of an inch.

15 It would not disturb at all the positioning of the
16 rod or would disturb it only by that three-sixteenths of an
17 inch.

18 MR. MICHELSON: I am a little confused about this.
19 Are you saying the housing can't be ejected?

20 MR. DILLMAN: The housing cannot be ejected.

21 MR. MICHELSON: And the reason?

22 MR. DILLMAN: At this location there is a bayonet
23 coupling to the guide tube that is not shown in this picture,
24 but was shown in this picture.

25 [Slide.]

1 MR. MICHELSON: That is the dashed line?

2 MR. DILLMAN: That is the dashed line. The other end
3 of the guide tube -- the upper end of the guide tube is above
4 the core plate.

5 MR. MICHELSON: Now, what happens when you eject the
6 housing?

7 MR. DILLMAN: When you eject the housing, the housing
8 will drop a small amount, approximately three-sixteenths of an
9 inch clearance between the flange of the guide tube and the
10 core plate --

11 MR. MICHELSON: That is held by --

12 MR. DILLMAN: -- and then it stops.

13 MR. MICHELSON: Is it held now by the guide tube?

14 MR. DILLMAN: It is held by the guide tube which is
15 positively locked to the housing.

16 MR. MICHELSON: What is the guide tube locked to in a
17 positive fashion?

18 MR. DILLMAN: The guide tube is locked positively.

19 [Slide.]

20 MR. DILLMAN: The guide tube comes down through this
21 area and bayonet locks to the drive.

22 MR. MICHELSON: What is the other end of the guide
23 tube attached to?

24 MR. DILLMAN: The other end of the guide tube has a
25 flange on it and is too big to go through the hole in the core

1 plate.

2 MR. MICHELSON: When we meet before the full
3 committee, if you would bring a sketch or drawing or something,
4 because that is the question that I am sure is going to come
5 up.

6 MR. DILLMAN: I didn't anticipate this question or I
7 would have had it.

8 MR. MICHELSON: Any time you remove an engineering
9 safety feature from our traditional design, it ought to be
10 examined carefully. I hope the staff will do the same. They
11 will tell us they have.

12 MR. DILLMAN: As I say, we don't look at it as having
13 removed an engineering safety feature, but simply we relocated
14 it to provide the same function in a cleaner manner with less
15 interference of maintenance and, hence, less exposure.

16 MR. MICHELSON: I am sure it is all okay. But I just
17 didn't have in front of me the kind of information to put it
18 together right. I think it is an important argument that needs
19 to be made.

20 MR. WARD: This seems to be a different description
21 of this system than we got a year ago. Has the design changed?

22 MR. DILLMAN: Yes. In the process of finalizing the
23 design, we eliminated -- the previous description was a collar
24 on the housing. The problem with that collar on the housing --
25 in fact, it's shown in this old slide --

1 [Slide.]

2 MR. DILLMAN: The problem with that collar is that it
3 produced a small gap here, which produced a crevice for that
4 weld which then led to an enhanced probability of what you are
5 trying to mitigate. So we discarded that and went to the
6 feature that I just described.

7 MR. MICHELSON: Is that described in the SAR?

8 MR. DILLMAN: It is mentioned in the SAR. I can't
9 say that it's described in any detail.

10 MR. MICHELSON: I guess that's why I hadn't come
11 across it.

12 Okay. So you will give us a good explanation later.

13 MR. DILLMAN: Yes.

14 [Slide.]

15 MR. DILLMAN: Just to give you some more background
16 on the drives, I mentioned the separation device. On this
17 viewgraph, it is called the weighing device. Basically what it
18 is is a spring here and a platform there. The translating
19 assembly rests on that platform. If a portion of the weight,
20 such as a rod, is separated and removed, that weight,
21 therefore, isn't on that platform. The spring extends, the
22 platform moves up, and two magnets trip lead switches giving
23 this the redundant separation switch.

24 Some other features, of course, are hydraulic scram
25 and that scram is by this hollow piston being pushed into the

1 reactor by the pressure difference. There is a single scram
2 line. Here is the ball check valve I mentioned.

3 The hollow piston, of course, has latches and has
4 periodic stops along here that the latches can pick up. In the
5 full end position it hits a buffer. The buffer is a series of
6 bevelled springs and that mitigates the loads on the housing
7 due to scram.

8 As soon as there is a scram signal and the pilot
9 valve opens; the water pushes the scram in. It also actuates
10 the motor here and the motor runs in the ball screw providing a
11 redundant means of insertion.

12 At the end of the stroke, that ball screw will pick
13 up the hollow piston and hold it.

14 MR. MICHELSON: Just to be sure, the change in your
15 design on that support, you used to have what you used to call
16 an in-vessel housing support. That is no longer there?

17 MR. DILLMAN: Right.

18 MR. MICHELSON: But Revision A even of the SAR didn't
19 include your new design for some reason. That is why I missed
20 it completely. You have a different design. Therefore, it's
21 not clear.

22 These are the kinds of differences that give us a
23 little problem in reviewing this thing, if we aren't aware of a
24 change in design.

25 MR. DILLMAN: Right.

1 Now, on this FMCRD system, the FMCRD system is based
2 on the use of proven components and designs. Basically, the
3 scram pilot valves and scram valves are the same ones used in a
4 lock and piston, just slightly larger. The reason they are
5 slightly larger is that we use two drives for one hydraulic
6 control unit. Of course, the hydraulic control unit here is a
7 scram unit only. It does not have anything to do with
8 positioning the rods, as in the case of lock and piston.

9 MR. MICHELSON: Before we get into this, let me get a
10 couple more clarifications on this housing retention. Is the
11 feature you are now proposing off the guide tube similar to
12 what is already being used in Europe or do they use the old end
13 housing support?

14 MR. DILLMAN: In Europe, they have not provided for
15 that feature.

16 MR. MICHELSON: They have not provided for ejection
17 at all?

18 MR. DILLMAN: No.

19 MR. MICHELSON: I don't know why, but that is their
20 business.

21 The next question is: have you analyzed the results -
22 - well, your argument still is you don't get any ejection, so
23 you haven't analyzed it.

24 MR. DILLMAN: Right. Since the housing stays in the
25 hole, is basically a plug, we have a relatively small leak.

1 MR. MICHELSON: Have you ever looked at what the
2 situation would be if the housing ejected anyway? In other
3 words, this design you have didn't work, maybe just as a severe
4 accident? Have you looked at that to see how much trouble you
5 are in?

6 MR. DILLMAN: Not in exactly that fashion. However,
7 in finalizing our UCCS design, we considered a broad spectrum
8 of bottom breaks and we concluded even with breaks well beyond
9 the size of a break that you would get with a housing ejector,
10 something over a one-foot square break, we would not have UCCS
11 problems.

12 MR. MICHELSON: If you had a one square foot hole in
13 the bottom?

14 MR. DILLMAN: We get enough cooling to keep the fuel
15 cool.

16 MR. MICHELSON: This is just from flooding?

17 MR. DILLMAN: This is from the combined makeup
18 capacity we have, even considering a single reactor failure.

19 MR. MICHELSON: That means flooding only because you
20 don't get a spray action?

21 MR. DILLMAN: We have no core spray. We have all
22 flooders. We have flooders outside. The low pressure flooders
23 are outside the shroud; the high pressure flooders are inside
24 the shroud, so we inject water through two paths, going two
25 ways to the fuel.

1 MR. MICHELSON: You have looked at a one square foot
2 break?

3 MR. DILLMAN: We looked at breaks that size and
4 larger, actually. Basically, it was a series of studies we did
5 to determine whether it was or wasn't an advantage to having a
6 core spray. It was part of the decision to go to the flooder
7 that those studies were made.

8 MR. MICHELSON: Those studies were made assuming an
9 instantaneous one square foot break in the bottom?

10 MR. DILLMAN: I guess, yes.

11 MR. MICHELSON: That's interesting. Thank you.

12 MR. DILLMAN: As I said, we have two drives per
13 hydraulic control unit. This is a take-off on the European
14 experience where they will have up to a six to ten drives per
15 hydraulic control unit. We didn't want to go that far; again,
16 because we wanted to use the proven valves, proven in U.S. BWR
17 applications.

18 The system includes backup scram valves that are used
19 in all BSWRs.

20 We have also included select control rod run in which
21 uses an electric insertion and that is used as far as stability
22 mitigation.

23 As I mentioned earlier, we have an automatic run in
24 after scram.

25 The hydraulic system includes redundant charging

1 pumps. However, that is not a safety feature because the pumps
2 are not required for scram. It is an availability feature so
3 that if one pump starts to deteriorate, we have a backup pump
4 to continue operation.

5 It is not a safety feature since the accumulators are
6 charged and will cause the scram without the pump.

7 Low pressure alarms on the accumulators and on the
8 charging header. In addition, low charging header pressures
9 will cause a scram. That is different than current BWRs with
10 just alarms. And just about last year at this time we reviewed
11 the failure modes and effects analysis with this Committee and
12 also submitted a final version of that to the staff, at the end
13 of last year.

14 [Slide.]

15 This is a very simple schematic of the rod control
16 system showing the hydraulic control unit which is basically a
17 gas bottle and accumulator and the associated scram valve. The
18 accumulator diameter is the same as our current product to
19 maintain the piston's stability. The additional volume is made
20 up in height making it a rather high accumulator. However, it
21 has been size and weight tested and has performed
22 satisfactorily under seismic tests.

23 We have two drives on the one accumulator with branch
24 piping and these drives, of course, are separated so that a
25 failure will not cause inability to get the cold shutdown.

1 MR. CATTON: What is the diameter of the drive, the
2 diameter of the hole in the vessel?

3 MR. DILLMAN: The diameter of the hole in the vessel
4 is -- I'd have to check that to be sure.

5 MR. MICHELSON: That should not be a problem.

6 MR. DILLMAN: It's much larger than one square foot.
7 It's like a four- to five-inch pipe.

8 MR. CATTON: Where is the one foot hole?

9 MR. MICHELSON: They analyzed a one foot square hole
10 for whatever reason.

11 MR. CATTON: In the bottom of the vessel?

12 MR. MICHELSON: Yes, for whatever reason.

13 MR. DILLMAN: Basically what we were doing that
14 caused us to look at these big bottom breaks was four design
15 basis events. We saw no advantage to having a core spray. We
16 then got into a discussion internally as to beyond the design
17 basis events with some day we would have a core spray. We kept
18 looking at worse and worse events. That is how we got up to a
19 one foot bottom break which is an arbitrary assumption to see
20 where the core spray showed an advantage.

21 When we could find no advantage for the core spray,
22 we ended up going to the flutter. By having done that work, it
23 answers Chairman Michelson's question.

24 MR. OKRENT: What is the opening for the pumps?

25 MR. DILLMAN: For the pumps? Oh, the internal pump.

1 That shaft is about a six-inch diameter. However, there is a
2 whole scenario on that that says we do not end up with that
3 size hole.

4 MR. OKRENT: I'd rather not get into the pump
5 question because that will be covered later but you will be
6 asked at that time.

7 MR. DILLMAN: There is a whole scenario that says
8 that leak is also trivial. In fact, the most likely event is
9 that there is no leak.

10 MR. MICHELSON: Does that complete your discussion?

11 MR. DILLMAN: I think consistent with your
12 requirement to stick to only the materials, yes.

13 MR. MICHELSON: I had one small question. On the
14 SAR, page 4.6-12, on your analysis of malfunctions relating to
15 rod withdrawal, there is a statement here, I don't know if it
16 was brought your attention or not. I think there is an
17 important missing word.

18 It presently reads, "there are known single
19 malfunctions that cause the unplanned withdrawal of even a
20 single control rod." I think what you meant there is "there
21 are no"? Is that right? You have verified that?

22 MR. DILLMAN: Yes.

23 MR. MICHELSON: Otherwise, I would like to hear about
24 the malfunction that you are talking about.

25 MR. OKRENT: What is the maximum reactivity

1 reinsertion rate during startup?

2 MR. DILLMAN: I'm afraid I don't know that number.
3 We will have to get that number for you.

4 MR. MICHELSON: Later on when we discuss some other
5 matters, there is a statement which I can't find at the moment.
6 It is buried in other papers. It is talking about trying to
7 reduce the amount of cobalt-containing materials that the
8 activity laid out. Yet I look over the reactor materials and
9 control rod drive and I find guide rollers and roller pins and
10 so forth are still Stellite No. 3 and No. 25.

11 Is that a lower cobalt-containing Stellite or are you
12 still using cobalt?

13 MR. DILLMAN: No, we are going away from cobalt in
14 the pins and rollers.

15 MR. MICHELSON: Is this incorrect, then, or is it
16 reall still Stellite No. 3?

17 MR. DILLMAN: No, I believe that is incorrect.

18 MR. MICHELSON: So Revision B under the SAR hasn't
19 quite caught up with your changes then. I read it and went
20 back and looked at the material and said, gee, this again
21 confuses a person when he thinks he is looking near the end of
22 the process on a given chapter and now we are at the beginning
23 of the process.

24 MR. DILLMAN: We will have to check that. I thought
25 it was changed in the last revision.

1 MR. MICHELSON: I am looking only at Revision B which
2 is the last one I have.

3 Any questions from the members on this 4.5 and 4.6
4 which I think are the only sections we can discuss, however, at
5 this time.

6 [No response.]

7 MR. MICHELSON: When we get to the SER, of course, we
8 will ask the staff questions but this is just for General
9 Electric.

10 I see no further questions so I believe that takes
11 care of it. Thank you.

12 MR. DILLMAN: Thank you.

13 MR. MICHELSON: I think this is a good time to take a
14 break and then after the break, the staff can start with their
15 SAR on this particular chapter. I think it is fair to say that
16 we are probably going to be here for a long day today so plan
17 accordingly. We really do have to cover these as we go. This
18 is it. This is the last time we look at this particular
19 material. We'll have to go right through.

20 That was the original understanding with the staff at
21 least in one of the letters, the final letters, on modules. Is
22 that still your --

23 MR. SCALETTI: That is correct.

24 MR. MICHELSON: That means this is our final shot on
25 this particular one.

1 MR. SCALET: We are here as long as you want us.

2 MR. MICHELSON: Okay. Let's break until 25 till.

3 [Recess.]

4 MR. MICHELSON: I believe the staff is up next.

5 MR. SCALETTI: Yes. We are now into the Volume 4,

6 No. 1, Item No. 1, control rod drive structural materials.

7 Mr. John Tsao will do No. 1.

8 Item No. 2, reactor internals materials, the
9 information that he gives out now will also cover some
10 materials that he will present later on in the day on large
11 vessel integrity.

12 MR. MICHELSON: While we are waiting for that, let me
13 bring something to the attention of the committee, if I can
14 find it again.

15 Did you have a copy of this?

16 MR. MILLER: Yes, I did.

17 MR. MICHELSON: I would like to bring to the
18 attention of the committee that you have in front of you this
19 document "Recommended Priorities for Review of Standard Plant
20 Design." I understand this is a predecisional document that
21 hasn't been signed off on by Mr. Taylor, but for our
22 information, not to be discussed in our open meeting at this
23 time. It's predecision. Be aware you have it. Be aware that
24 we aren't supposed to discuss it publicly.

25 [Pause.]

1 MR. TSAO: I am John Tsao from the Materials and
2 Chemical Engineering Branch.

3 As I mentioned before, the staff's review of control
4 rod structural materials is complete, and there are no open
5 items.

6 What we have done, we have used the SRP 4.5.1 as our
7 guideline to review the GE submittals.

8 The material specifications, GE's materials, satisfy
9 the ASME Code Section III, Appendix 1, which is the appendix
10 which provides materials properties, allowable stresses, and
11 that type of thing. Section II, the material specifications,
12 Part A, is for the ferrous materials and Part B for nonferrous
13 materials.

14 Also we used Reg Guide 1.85. Reg Guide 1.85 is the
15 cold case acceptability. We also checked the compatibility of
16 the control rod drive materials with respect to reactor
17 coolant. We used ASME Code Section III Articles NB-2160 and
18 NB-3120. NB-2160 provides requirements for deterioration of
19 materials, such as the irradiation, and that type of thing.
20 And NB-3120 provides requirements for corrosion, welding, and
21 clotting.

22 We also reviewed the materiality of the austenitic
23 stainless steel components. The requirement was that the cold
24 worked austenitic stainless steel must have yield strengths
25 less than 90,000 psi. Because if the yield strength is more

1 than 90,000 psi, there may be potential IGSCC occurrences.

2 We are looking for -- particularly when using Reg
3 Guide 1.44 as our guideline to make us sure that the control
4 rod drive materials will not have the intergranular stress
5 corrosion cracking. And we also reviewed the welding
6 technologies using Reg Guide 1.31, which requires the use of
7 certain low delta ferrite content in the welds. Specifically
8 our requirement is that the delta ferrite numbers should be
9 between 5 and 20. And the ABWR uses an average of 8. So they
10 do satisfy Reg Guide 1.31.

11 Also, the parts are accessible for inspection and
12 replacement.

13 So pretty much this is the straightforward review
14 and, as I said before, there are no open items.

15 MR. MICHELSON: Let me ask, we heard this morning
16 about this method of retaining the control rod drive housing in
17 the unlikely event of an erupt failure. Did you review the
18 design wherein they used the guide tube support and so forth
19 for rod retention? Did you review the fabrication and
20 materials they used in that case, or did you review the design
21 as in the SAR?

22 MR. TSAO: We reviewed it as in the SAR. We do not
23 review the design, but we review whether the cold rod drive
24 structure materials satisfy the fabrication part of the ASME
25 code.

1 MR. MICHELSON: Any time you use a feature that
2 prevents something, you look very carefully at the materials of
3 that application of that feature. Apparently you haven't had
4 an opportunity yet to look at it. Therefore, it is an open
5 item, even though it is not on your open item list. This is
6 new design. It is just not what you looked at.

7 MR. TSAO: Right. We specifically looked at the
8 material specifications.

9 MR. MICHELSON: But I would like to know if you
10 looked at this particular feature now from the kind of
11 materials they propose, the specification they propose on the
12 materials, and the fabrication they propose. I would think you
13 would have to, because now it is a more important feature than
14 it might otherwise have been before, because it wasn't a part
15 of function of the guide tool arrangement before to do this
16 retention and now it is. And now you have got to go back and
17 rethink it.

18 So I assume that is an open item to be discussed or
19 to be commented on later after you reviewed the design.
20 Apparently you don't even have the design in house?

21 MR. SCALETTI: We have it in house, but there will be
22 perhaps a later amendment. Is that correct?

23 I'm not quite clear on this item. I'm not sure
24 whether this design change was made in a past amendment.

25 MR. DILLMAN: I am not sure relative to your specific

1 question. However, the materials of the drive are not part of
2 this feature. The guide tube is not part of the drive. It is
3 part of the core structure.

4 MR. MICHELSON: We will have that in the next
5 discussion. I was just inquiring as to whether that feature
6 has been reviewed.

7 Has the staff received the amendment?

8 MR. DILLMAN: I would have to investigate that.

9 MR. MICHELSON: It may not even be in the staff's
10 hands. At any rate, we would expect to exclude that retention
11 feature in any letter, simply because I am not convinced that
12 the staff is even aware of this. It may not even make any
13 difference. I just want to make sure.

14 MR. SCALETTI: You are probably talking to the wrong
15 person on the actual structural design itself. The materials,
16 you are talking to the right person. Another person will
17 handle the review on the structure itself, from the standpoint
18 of accident prevention.

19 MR. MICHELSON: If it isn't a part of the reactor
20 control rod drive, it is a part of the reactor internals, I
21 hope.

22 MR. SCALETTI: John Tsao is a materials reviewer.
23 Our Reactor Systems Branch will review the other portion of
24 this.

25 My understanding is we have not looked at this aspect

1 of the design yet to date.

2 MR. MICHELSON: I hope when you look at the
3 materials, you look at the functional materials, because
4 materials suitable for one function may not at all be suitable
5 for another.

6 MR. SCALETTI: That's correct.

7 MR. MICHELSON: So you have to be aware of the
8 function, and you weren't aware of it when you reviewed the
9 materials, I don't think.

10 MR. TSAO: We looked at the design and fabrication.

11 [Slide.]

12 MR. TSAO: I'm also going to talk about the reactor
13 internal materials. This section involved primarily the core
14 support structures. We used the SRP 4.5.2 to review the
15 materials.

16 The core support structures have to satisfy the ASME,
17 Section III, NG 2000. The NG chapter is for core support
18 materials. And any other materials not in the ASME code such
19 as decanol and some of the alloys we will use ASTM.

20 We also reviewed the compatibility with reactor
21 coolant using Section III, NG 2160 and NG 3120.

22 As before, with the control rod drive materials, we
23 also checked the weldings, because most of the materials inside
24 the reactor are made of austenitic stainless steel material and
25 have to comply with Reg. Guide 1.44 and Section III, NG 4000

1 and NG 5000.

2 NG 4000 is examination and NG 5000, I believe, is --
3 excuse me. NG 4000 is the fabrication and inspection, and NG
4 5000 is the examinations.

5 And as before, we make sure the reactor material and
6 core support materials satisfy Reg. Guide 1.44 and 1.31.

7 MR. MICHELSON: When you do your review, do you
8 review to determine with respectability of the various portions
9 of the reactor materials?

10 MR. TSAO: Yes.

11 MR. MICHELSON: That is part of what you did?

12 MR. TSAO: Yes.

13 MR. MICHELSON: Now in case, again, to the guide tube
14 that is now used as a retainer device, I certainly think it
15 would be very important to make sure we can inspect the bottom
16 portion of that guide tube for potential cracking, since it is
17 the retaining device now. So, you would be doing that, I take
18 it.

19 MR. TSAO: Yes, we will.

20 MR. MICHELSON: Now, in looking at the reactor
21 internals, thus far, are there any noninspectable reactor
22 internals, and that includes the control rod?

23 MR. TSAO: Not at this time.

24 MR. MICHELSON: You are satisfied that everything can
25 be inspected?

1 MR. TSAO: Yes, sir.

2 And this concludes my presentation.

3 MR. MICHELSON: One section that I had trouble with
4 were the SAR reviews. There is a section in SAR, a section
5 453, called "Interfacings". It doesn't say much, but in your
6 writing up the SAR, you have only included 451 and 452 and
7 remained silent on 453 and that means one of two things.
8 Either you didn't have any comments or your comments don't
9 include 453, and I am never sure.

10 This gets even more difficult as I go into other
11 chapters. You start subdividing and you list and you omit
12 things. I don't know if they are omitted because you have not
13 done your review or because it is "no comment". How do we
14 cover that?

15 MR. SCALETTI: I will have to go to check Section 453
16 as to what it says, but all interfaces that are identified
17 should be included in Section 1. That would be Section 1 in
18 the 4.9, I believe, of the FAR, which lists interfaces. Those
19 interfaces, the staff identifies, should be addressed in
20 Section 110 of the SAR.

21 MR. MICHELSON: You are saying Section 453 is not
22 covered. It will be covered in some other way?

23 MR. SCALETTI: I guess what I am saying is I don't
24 know if it will be covered, and I am saying it should be
25 covered now. The extent of the coverage may be that there is

1 nothing brought up in there. I will check on it.

2 MR. MICHELSON: This has to do with the CRB
3 Inspection Program. I didn't know whether you agreed with what
4 they said or it was going to be covered somewhere else. I just
5 didn't know. You said nothing either way.

6 MR. SCALETTI: I will check on it.

7 MR. MICHELSON: I have difficulty on several other
8 SAR sections. You just skip things and it's not clear whether
9 it is "later" or "no comment". Right now, we will assume it is
10 not covered, since you haven't commented. If it is and you
11 decided you didn't include it because you had no comments, how
12 are you going to identify that? Are you going to list the
13 sections and just say "no comment", for the sake of
14 completeness, that is?

15 MR. SCALETTI: I will give that consideration later.

16 MR. MICHELSON: We will discuss it again later today.

17 Any other comments from the members on this section?

18 [No response.]

19 MR. MICHELSON: Let us proceed. I believe Chapter 5
20 is next. Wait a minute -- 4.6 is next.

21 Did you say everything you were going to say for 6,
22 which is in your SAR?

23 MR. SCALETTI: Can I make a comment?

24 MR. MICHELSON: Yes.

25 MR. SCALETTI: I thought you were referring to a

1 standard review section, 4.5.3, and interfaces would be
2 identified, but there is a section here. Those interfaces, I
3 assume that the staff has no comments on it. The interfaces
4 are identified. We found it acceptable, and I apologize for
5 not directly saying so, but we will take care of that in the
6 future.

7 MR. MICHELSON: You put in 4.5.3 with no comment?

8 MR. SCALETTI: We will identify as Section 1 the
9 interfaces that we believe are necessary beyond those that
10 General Electric has identified for interfaces. It will
11 probably be addressed in Chapter 1, and our Chapter 1 will only
12 address those interfaces which we feel are necessary, which GE
13 may not have brought forward. We will review Section 1.9 of
14 the SSAR, which identifies all of the interfaces, and we will
15 have drawn conclusions based on that.

16 MR. MICHELSON: Specifically, Section 4.5.3 -- you
17 did review it?

18 MR. SCALETTI: Section 4.5.3 is quite long and there
19 is a subsection. I have to -- reviewer has reviewed it, yes.

20 MR. MICHELSON: That component, you are satisfied
21 with?

22 MR. TSAO: Section 4.5.3 discusses the inspecting of
23 CRD control rod drive system. We have reviewed the inspections
24 at Chapter 5, so this section will be covered under the regular
25 ISI program.

1 MR. MICHELSON: It would be nice to say so when you
2 write your SAR, instead of just leaving a blank. When you
3 leave sections blank, I don't know what it means.

4 MR. TSAO: When we reviewed, last year, Section
5 4.5.3, it was not there exactly. This is through Amendment No.
6 8, I believe.

7 MR. MICHELSON: Look at revision C. I don't know
8 whether you have seen it. When you don't say anything, I think
9 you're going to have to address each item of the SAR.

10 I believe it's mandatory that you address each item,
11 and if you have no comment, say "no comment", but don't leave a
12 blank, because now people don't know what you have done with
13 it, whether you have covered it somewhere else or what. It is
14 total confusion. I will point out later today, on some of the
15 other parts, even more confusing, where it is very important,
16 but here it is not so important. So, if you have some thought
17 --

18 MR. SCALETTI: We will endeavor to indicate that we
19 have reviewed the whole SSAR.

20 MR. MICHELSON: Where nothing is talked about, that
21 means you have no comments?

22 MR. SCALETTI: That's correct.

23 MR. MICHELSON: But when you say you're going to do
24 it somewhere else, that is a comment and that has to be pointed
25 out. Otherwise, I will look for it and say, you have it here

1 and that you are satisfied. That is what you just have gotten
2 done telling me.

3 MR. SCALETTI: Okay.

4 MR. MICHELSON: Are you going to do 4.6?

5 MR. SCALETTI: We are now dealing with item --
6 structural design of the plant and the control rod drive system
7 and I think we have viewgraphs here. Hold on, I will get them.

8 MR. MICHELSON: Maybe as a preliminary statement, we
9 should say this is fuzzy.

10 MR. SCALETTI: These slides also will cover this
11 portion of Volume IV as well as Volume V, which Mr. Thomas will
12 discuss later on today.

13 MR. THOMAS: My name is George Thomas. I am from the
14 Reactor Systems Branch. We essentially completed the CRB
15 system review. We have probably one open item in this chapter
16 and that is it was the rule to comply with that rule. As you
17 know, ABWR works with hydraulic and electric scram.

18 The hydraulic scram -- the electric scram is not
19 safety grade and GE takes credit for this electric scram in
20 their compliance that was approved. So that particular issue
21 is still open. We are still talking with GE.

22 Another thing which is different for the ABWR is the
23 steps. That is why they call it a fine motion control rod
24 drive. This is for metal reactivity control and for good field
25 management.

1 As was told before, there are two drives per
2 accumulator. We checked that even though one accumulator will
3 fail, it won't make two rods which are near each other -- they
4 will be separated from each other and as in all, there are so
5 many problems with the scram discharge and failure, so in this
6 AWR, we decided there is no more scram water volume.

7 The water is going into the reactor. It's not coming
8 back to the discharge only. We believe that we have decided
9 the water movement or the current design --

10 MR. WARD: Is that a separation of the drives that
11 are the same common accumulator? Is that hard-wired into the
12 design?

13 MR. THOMAS: It is part of the design.

14 MR. WARD: Is it something that can be varied, once a
15 plant is built, or is it fixed?

16 MR. THOMAS: It is already fixed. It is in the
17 design. They cannot put in two rods which share the same
18 accumulators. There are at least three or four sets --
19 separation, so a single failure will not have an effect on the
20 shutdown capability.

21 MR. WARD: That is something that can be adjusted or
22 modified?

23 MR. THOMAS: It is in the design, the working design.

24 MR. OKRENT: Are there any seismic considerations
25 that should enter into your evaluation process?

1 MR. THOMAS: Basically, it was going into the rule.
2 We do not get into seismic considerations.

3 MR. OKRENT: I really don't care what may or may not
4 have been omitted from a past rule. I am looking at safety and
5 risk, so I am asking whether the staff has looked at this plant
6 in terms of earthquakes, not only as moderate, but more severe,
7 but are there any which, in the first place, lead to a scram
8 function and in the second place, to a lesser reliable operator
9 function and which, in fact, involve a scram where you would
10 like to have them.

11 Perhaps that doesn't occur, but I would like to know
12 or ask the staff to examine this consideration.

13 MR. THOMAS: The hydraulic control unit; they are all
14 seismically qualified for a seismic event. The scram insert
15 line -- they all supported seismically, so whatever equipment
16 necessary for the scram is all seismically qualified and
17 seismically supported.

18 MR. OKRENT: I'm afraid that is really not a very
19 good answer to the question.

20 SCALETTI: We will consider the design basis and
21 accident scenarios in Chapter 19. We have this under review.
22 I think it would be more appropriate to respond when the staff
23 has completed its review during the Chapter 19 review.

24 The answer is; we will look at it, but we have not
25 done that.

1 MR. OKRENT: But that is a fair answer, if that is
2 the answer. I think that should be a qualification which is a
3 part of your discussion at this time.

4 MR. MICHELSON: Proceed.

5 MR. THOMAS: I am through with my presentation. If
6 you have any questions --

7 MR. MICHELSON: You're discussing, I assume, Section
8 4.6 of the SAR; is that correct?

9 MR. THOMAS: Yes, sir.

10 MR. MICHELSON: When you look at the staff's
11 evaluation of 4.6, they do not show any subdivision, so I
12 assume that you are really talking about parts 1, 2, 4, 5, and
13 6 of that section 4.6? You have covered the whole thing in
14 your review; is that correct?

15 MR. THOMAS: Yes, we are obviously talking about the
16 CRD system.

17 MR. MICHELSON: I know what you are talking about. I
18 want to know what the staff has done in terms of its evaluation
19 of Section 4.6. I want to be sure as to whether it covered all
20 of the material covered by GE's 4.6, but I have to assume that
21 since you have made no caveats like part of it will be done
22 later or part of it will be done some other time.

23 SCALETTI: That is correct.

24 MR. MICHELSON: Now, it's your turn to ask questions
25 on what GE said to 4.6; is that correct?

1 SCALETTI: Yes.

2 MR. MICHELSON: Since you reviewed it and it is
3 covered by your evaluation, I want to ask, on your safety
4 evaluation at page 4.5, the first full paragraph at the top,
5 are you talking about you have done a failure mode analysis of
6 the CRD system?

7 It says in the middle of that paragraph that this
8 system is designed so that failure of electric power will cause
9 the control rods to scram, thereby protecting the reactor. The
10 question I had was; did you analyze the partial loss of
11 pressure in terms of ability to scramble?

12 You said you took care of lost instrument error. I
13 wonder if you took care of full instrument air pressures or if
14 you just assumed no pressure in the analysis?

15 MR. THOMAS: We looked only at the complete loss of
16 the air. We didn't look at a loss of partial instrument air.

17 MR. MICHELSON: Isn't that a more likely and
18 legitimate way you will lose instrument air pressure? You
19 don't lose it instantaneously? They just start degrading, drop
20 down? I would like to be sure that you looked at the full
21 spectrum of air pressure.

22 MR. THOMAS: We can go and look at that again to be
23 sure that comes up.

24 MR. MICHELSON: Yes, it's not clear from the SAR
25 whether you looked at the full spectrum or only the total loss

1 of air. I have the same question on electric power. If you
2 degrade the voltage, what does that do to the ability to scram
3 as opposed to losing it completely? Certainly, for future
4 reactors, we ought not to keep asking questions about voltage
5 drops instead of fails. What happens?

6 You have to go back and change this section now in
7 the new co-rod rambling device housing, which is different. If
8 your scram line breaks, and the ball check valve fails to
9 function, what effect does that have on the environment around
10 the equipment? This doesn't seem to be covered, either.
11 Clearly you assume the check valve did not function because
12 that was assumed when you did the analysis of the velocity of
13 the rod. Therefore, I ask you if the situation is your scram
14 line breaks, and the ball valve doesn't function, you have an
15 uncontrolled thing that you can't stop, what do you do,
16 environmentally?

17 MR. THOMAS: It is controlled by the brakes.

18 MR. MICHELSON: Is it a significant disturbance to
19 the environment in some areas? I'm just asking. Has that been
20 analyzed? Let's see. All of these lines are inside contained.
21 None of them penetrate containment. Look at the HCUs on a line
22 break. I'm going to be outside containment. And the ball
23 check, if it doesn't fit, then you have a non-controlled LOCA
24 outside containment with no valve there. Did you look at that
25 environmentally?

1 MR. DILLMAN: Those environments are considered in
2 developing the environmental parameters for various areas.

3 MR. MICHELSON: Outside of containment?

4 MR. DILLMAN: Wherever there is a line, a break is
5 considered for the area, and any safety related equipment in
6 the area is appropriate.

7 MR. MICHELSON: Where would that be appropriate in
8 the SAR?

9 MR. DILLMAN: Chapter 3, we believe, 3.11.

10 MR. MICHELSON: I will raise the same question when
11 we get to Chapter 3.11, and at that time you will be prepared
12 to tell us how you will deal with that.

13 On page 4-7, you talk about the standby liquid
14 control, and apparently it is so far a mangled operation.

15 MR. THOMAS: Yes.

16 MR. MICHELSON: The detailed justification is going
17 to be submitted for staff review, so, therefore, it is not
18 covered.

19 MR. THOMAS: Right.

20 MR. MICHELSON: I understand that part. I haven't
21 got to my question yet. Elsewhere in this document, I keep
22 reading we have something like a 30 minute accrual on manual
23 operation, and GE is claiming they can't do anything for 13
24 minutes in terms of manual operations. Will that 30-minute
25 rule pertain, and how clearly will it pertain? You're going to

1 have to amend your words, when you have your 30-minute rule,
2 when you have standby liquid controls. It's going to have to
3 be something less than 30 minutes, but I don't know how much.
4 Maybe the staff will have to look at that. I just wanted to
5 clarify that. Clearly, a 30-minute rule is not quite right.

6 MR. OKRENT: I would ask to comment. This is why I
7 raised the seismic issue. It should cause the shut-down
8 requirement. It complicates the life of the operator.

9 MR. MICHELSON: Another item included for later is
10 the in-plant test program. Apparently, again, I will have to
11 read a supplement to find that material. These things are just
12 sprinkled throughout as they are. Sometimes, I find them on
13 the open item list, and sometimes I don't. I consider that an
14 open item and something that has to be supplied later before we
15 can complete the review.

16 MR. SCALETTI: Which item is that?

17 MR. MICHELSON: For instance, the in-plant test
18 program for the plant motion control drive.

19 MR. SCALETTI: It was an outstanding issue.

20 MR. MICHELSON: It might have been.

21 MR. SCALETTI: It was.

22 MR. MICHELSON: Okay. I think that takes care of my
23 questions on this section.

24 MR. OKRENT: Can I ask one question? It was
25 mentioned that there was good experience with the supplementary

1 drive system. Were there any adverse experiences while they
2 were looking at the good experience and reports? Were there
3 problems?

4 MR. SCALETTI: I don't have an answer to that. Do
5 you know George?

6 MR. THOMAS: I don't know. Maybe GE can tell us
7 that.

8 MR. OKRENT: Isn't it something, though, that the
9 staff would routinely ask and want to know about a new system?
10 I am sort of curious that it wouldn't have been something that
11 you didn't already have already.

12 MR. SCALETTI: I assume we would want to know what
13 the operational experience is. We just asked for and recently
14 received the LaSalle report.

15 MR. OKRENT: We were told of some number of reactor
16 years, I thought, which was really a basis for confidence, but
17 it seems to me that it would be interesting to know whether any
18 unusual or surprising failure modes or whatever -- well, let me
19 just leave it at that.

20 MR. MICHELSON: Let me point out another problem in
21 Section 4.6.2 of the SAR. It points out that the failure mode
22 and the analysis will be covered by Appendix 15B, which I
23 assume is an appendix to Chapter 15.

24 MR. THOMAS: Yes, sir.

25 MR. MICHELSON: Yet, in looking at the SAR, I didn't

1 find that you took any exception. Did you look, then, at 15B
2 as part of the review of Section 4.6, or are you going to look
3 at for further review in Chapter 15, or how do I know which way
4 you have done it? There are no comments; therefore, if you
5 have already done it, it means that you have no problem with
6 it. If you haven't done it, you didn't tell me that it is
7 excluded from your discussion of 4.6. Again, it is just
8 tracking this thing. It's extremely difficult to know what you
9 have done and haven't done. You know, but I don't.

10 MR. THOMAS: When we got that analysis, it was only a
11 short time ago, so we didn't have time to entirely review that.

12 MR. MICHELSON: Why didn't you say that when you did
13 your safety evaluation, that you were going to do it later so I
14 know it is an open item.

15 MR. THOMAS: We said it is preliminary.

16 MR. MICHELSON: Our letter is going to be preliminary
17 if you guys keep hedging it, if you keep saying we haven't said
18 it all yet. We will have to write a letter, "We don't know it
19 all yet, and we are not ready to comment."

20 MR. SCALETTI: Mr. Michelson, if analysis is provided
21 in 15, we have not written our FER chapter 15 analysis.

22 MR. MICHELSON: It is in Section 4.6.2.

23 MR. SCALETTI: Section 15.

24 MR. MICHELSON: I don't know if I pull Appendix 15
25 out now or do it when I read Chapter 15. I don't know. There

1 is an Appendix 4A that goes with this thing that I find is not
2 discussed. I don't know if you're going to look at it later or
3 look at it now, since it is a part of Chapter 4. You don't
4 discuss these things. You don't give me any roadmap to look
5 at. Four-A was the control rod pattern, and so forth.

6 4-A is -- was that covered as part of your review of
7 Chapter 4 or is that going to be covered later?

8 MR. SCALETTI: Yes, it is going to be in another
9 section to be identified later.

10 MR. MICHELSON: Will you tell us what you are doing?
11 Your argument on 15 is fine but what about your argument on 4?
12 Is a 4.3 where Appendix 4-A is mentioned?

13 MR. SCALETTI: That's correct.

14 MR. MICHELSON: Eventually I guess I will ask these
15 questions or we will know which things are covered when.

16 MR. SCALETTI: We will do the best we can.

17 MR. MICHELSON: SER says you will cover section 462
18 and section B is a part of 462, which it is, and I expect it is
19 either covered or you explicitly point out. I can find it
20 somewhere else.

21 MR. SCALETTI: For the sake of trying to be
22 consistent with the process here, it was discussed in SAR,
23 Chapter 15. We will cover it in our review of Chapter 15. If
24 it's an appendix to Section 4.3 we will cover it at 4.3. So
25 hopefully we can have that much consistency in the process.

1 MR. MICHELSON: But if 4.6 had just referred to 15-B
2 as to where you covered it and that doesn't tell me it is a
3 part of Chapter 15 necessarily. There is a reference in 4.6.

4 MR. SCALETTI: All right.

5 MR. MICHELSON: Therefore it either should be covered
6 in 4.6 or put it in 15. I have a couple of more questions
7 here. Excuse me. I think that was the last one. Go ahead.

8 MR. THOMAS: Okay, that concludes my presentation if
9 there are no other questions.

10 MR. MICHELSON: Are you doing Chapter 5?

11 MR. THOMAS: Somebody else will do that.

12 MR. QUIRK: Next on the agenda there's Tony James to
13 provide a summary on Chapter 5.

14 MR. JAMES: Anthony J. James, General Electric
15 Newport News Division.

16 Mr. Chairman, I am here to give you a brief overview
17 of Chapter 5. Before I get into it, I could perhaps amplify a
18 little bit on a question you had earlier about the operator
19 time. You correctly said that we are complaining that 30
20 minutes is all that is required for operator time on the ASWR.
21 That is true, a basic defect.

22 MR. MICHELSON: That is not a design basis?

23 MR. JAMES: It is not a design basis that is being
24 discussed there. We have had a failure of the hydraulic scram.
25 We have had a failure of the electric power which is the backup

1 scram capability on this plant. So we are now into the 10 to
2 the minus 8 numbers. So we're talking about what if territory.
3 Clearly, if you add into that what-if territory, the question
4 now is you have failed the hydraulics. You have failed the
5 electrics. How long has the guy got to initiate a complete
6 shutdown via standby control system. The answer is not 30
7 minutes. The answer is less than 30 minutes. I don't have the
8 number at my fingertips but as I recall the limiting event is
9 something like a minute and a half to assume a full hour to
10 resume activity, et cetera, et cetera.

11 So by way of trying to explain that a little, Chapter
12 5 --

13 MR. OKRENT: Excuse me, it is not clear to me from
14 the seismic point of view to the 10 to the minus 8th, your
15 analysis would -- what analysis have you done to show that?

16 MR. JAMES: I think that is the staff's comment that
17 it will be covered in Chapter 19 which will pick it up. So if
18 I could continue or start with Chapter 5, brief GE overview.
19 Chapter 5 is the reactor coolant system. The subjects I would
20 like to cover with you this morning, I would like to give you a
21 brief overview of the reactor coolant system, discuss briefly
22 the integrity of the reactor coolant pressure boundary, touch
23 on the reactor vessel and internals.

24 I think that has probably been amply covered earlier
25 and then go through the components and subsystems that are

1 listed and discussed in section 5.4 of Chapter 5. So that is
2 my agenda.

3 [Slide.]

4 MR. JAMES: What I have first is a tabular summary of
5 the subjects that are covered in Chapter 5. I have a table
6 here of the feature and very much encapsulated summary of what
7 we are doing, of reactor vessel materials. It is a large 278
8 inch vessel, basically using established BWR technology. This
9 design of ours is very much an evolutionary design that is
10 using established BWR technology incorporating many of the
11 lessons we have learned in the past, some of them painfully but
12 it is basically an evolutionary design.

13 For core heat removal, as we have already discussed,
14 we are using forced circulation using 10 reactor internal
15 pilots with adjustable speed motors. These guys are 10 pumps
16 located around the base of the reactor.

17 There are ten pumps which take place of the external
18 loops that we are familiar with on earlier BWR designs. If you
19 look at the pump in a little more detail --

20 [Slide.]

21 MR. JAMES: That is an artist's drawing, but it is
22 very accurate, showing the key features of the pump.
23 Basically, it is a wet motor. This whole casing runs at
24 reactor pressure, 1,000 psi. It is a purge design. There is a
25 purge inlet flow which comes in right here which keeps a

1 trickle of water going up between the shaft and this tube here.

2 So the water chemistry and pressure conditions are
3 controlled here by continuous purging of cold water. As I say,
4 it is a wet motor design. There are sealed section here, a
5 pump and a pillar diffuser arrangement up there. The
6 discussion that came up this morning as to what happens if one
7 of these falls out in terms of the hole on the bottom of the
8 vessel and what have you, I think as a broad general statement
9 you should understand that the design of ejector with respect
10 to all of these penetrations that we have on the bottom of the
11 vessel, the pin we have here for the pumps and the 205 that we
12 have for the drives, the basic design principal is we are going
13 to preclude blowout of any of those devices.

14 We have designed provisions which prevent complete
15 failure and blowout of these pieces of equipment and to leave
16 you with a hole, so to speak, in the bottom of the vessel. In
17 this particular case, for the RIP, the pump mechanism if it was
18 going to happen anywhere, it would be complete failure here in
19 this weld that welds the pump casing to the nozzle inside the
20 vessel.

21 So if you say to yourself, okay, I'm going to break
22 that piece of equipment and why doesn't this blow out and just
23 leave me a great big gaping hole, there are several reasons why
24 it won't happen. But first let me answer the question from
25 this morning, which was how they would hold if that happened

1 anyway.

2 The ID here is about ten inches, which translates, I
3 believe, into something like about half of a square foot hole
4 in the bottom head. Well, that is a theoretical discussion
5 because it won't occur for several reasons. Firstly, if it did
6 rupture, if this ruptured, you can see this little orange guide
7 running down through here. That is a so-called stretch tube
8 which keeps this assembly tightly meshed with the inside edge
9 of the nozzle here.

10 So if this broke off, this whole assembly would drop
11 down so this piece here would seat right here on this assembly.
12 So if this is all gone, this drops down onto here, and it
13 precludes further blowout of liquid. Obviously it will leak a
14 little, but there would be no large gaping hole because this
15 will be seated here precluding a large blow down.

16 Even if this does break, the stretch tube, first off,
17 is very strong. It will probably just support this entire
18 assembly. There is a lock nut down here that locks it in
19 place. So even if this outer part failed, we have done it an
20 analysis, say this little orange stretch tube guide here will
21 over-strap by quite a large margin, but, in fact, will preclude
22 this from blowing out.

23 The ultimate barrier, though, is that this device
24 here, this is what we call motor casing, has a blowout
25 retention assembly. There are little lugs welded onto the

1 vessel here and there is a strap that comes down and grasps the
2 bottom of the motor here. If this did fail, it could separate,
3 but will not blow off and become a missile in the lower region.

4 MR. MICHELSON: Where is that feature shown on the
5 SAR?

6 MR. JAMES: Good question. I think the answer, Mr.
7 Chairman, on that is I'm not sure that it is shown.

8 MR. MICHELSON: Well, if you have a good argument for
9 failure to eject, it ought to be shown in the SAR and the
10 essentially complete design has to tell you about things like
11 that.

12 [Slide.]

13 MR. MICHELSON: Do the Japanese use this feature or
14 is this something you are just putting on your design, James?

15 MR. JAMES: No. It is a common feature of both
16 designs. I believe that is true.

17 MR. DILLMAN: Yes.

18 MR. MICHELSON: I am surprised it wasn't in the SAR.
19 If it was, I sure missed it.

20 MR. JAMES: That is what it looks like. There are
21 braces welded to the vessel. It is offset like this so ISI
22 equipment can get in there. There is a bracing device that
23 comes here and holds the assembly which prevents it from
24 becoming an unrestrained missile.

25 MR. MICHELSON: Was the staff aware of this feature?

1 MR. SCALETTI: The staff has seen it on the new
2 facilities and on the Japanese design. I'm not sure whether it
3 is in the SAR or not. We are aware of it, though.

4 MR. MICHELSON: It is an important feature to be
5 discussed.

6 MR. WARD: While you are looking there, what are the
7 materials in that strap?

8 MR. JAMES: I can't answer that question.

9 MR. DILLMAN: Stainless steel. Are you talking about
10 the shoot-out rod? It is stainless steel. It absorbs the
11 energy.

12 MR. WARD: Given this sleeve, the internal sleeve
13 that is shown in orange, why do you need this strap
14 arrangement?

15 MR. JAMES: Belts and braces, I guess. That is
16 facetious. I think the real answer is that the basic design,
17 the design process went in the following sequence.

18 [Slide.]

19 MR. JAMES: This is a potential missile. We have to
20 prevent a potential missile from blowing out of the reactor.
21 We have to put restraints on it. We have to put an external
22 restraint to stop it from blowing off and being a missile.
23 After the fact, we say to ourselves maybe this stretch tube
24 could also hold the assembly together. So it was sort of after
25 the fact. And to people like yourselves, we have the design

1 margin. It was after the fact.

2 This stretch tube is a vital piece of a basic
3 assembly of the pump. It holds this assembly, the diffuser
4 assembly tight on here. It comes down here and there are
5 threads on it and a large nut which does exactly what it says.
6 It stretches this tube. It puts an axial weight on it which
7 holds this tight to this. So it is a vital part of the pump
8 itself.

9 By the way, it will also hold the internals in if the
10 casing ruptured. This is a part of the sequence that enables
11 us to completely disassembly the pump, take everything, without
12 defueling the reactor. You can come in here with the reactor
13 full, cold obviously, not pressurized, but full water
14 nonetheless, and you can take off the nut here and drop out a
15 lot of the internal assemblies; put the cap back on here and
16 because you have not taken the tension off here, you can come
17 here with your tools and take off the top. So this is an
18 integral part of the pump assembly.

19 That was a long-winded answer.

20 MR. CATTON: What happens if it fails?

21 MR. JAMES: You mean disintegrates?

22 MR. CATTON: Yes.

23 MR. JAMES: You would have loose parts in the
24 reactor.

25 MR. CATTON: That is it? They wouldn't jam up in

1 there and do some damage?

2 MR. JAMES: It probably would. It would make a mess,
3 I would guess, depending on the failure modes. If this failed,
4 there is about 800 horsepower coming. It is turning around
5 pretty good. But I don't think -- I'm going to shoot from the
6 hip now. I can't see any reason why it would jeopardize the
7 pressure boundary here. This being all pressurized anyway,
8 it's not as though you have a restrained high reactor pressure
9 from getting into the casing assembly. It is all running at
10 the same pressure anyway.

11 MR. CATTON: If it jammed up, it might put quite a
12 bit of torque on it.

13 MR. DILLMAN: If I might interject. Whether that has
14 been analyzed, including the weld, it has been analyzed for the
15 weld. Once again, the weld has been analyzed for the torque of
16 that vent of the shaft seizure with the motor running full
17 power. The shoot-out restraints are also designed not only to
18 take the blow off force of the pressure, but the shoot-out
19 torque or, excuse me, the motor running full power.

20 In addition, there has been an analysis of potential
21 missiles from the inside, assuming it disintegrated from some
22 unknown means and the missiles will do no harm. So there has
23 been a fairly thorough evaluation of possible failure modes of
24 this.

25 MR. MICHELSON: Where does that discussion appear?

1 MR. DILLMAN: To the best of my knowledge, that has
2 not been documented in the SAR. It was done after the SAR was
3 submitted and the staff has asked us to submit it.

4 MR. CATTON: Well, what about weld failure?

5 MR. DILLMAN: Where there was weld failure, it could,
6 it probably would cause the housing to try to shoot sideways.
7 However, the stretch tube would hold it from moving and the
8 stretch tube would then not be on the shaft. But again, we've
9 analyzed for that effect.

10 MR. CATTON: So the outside straps could take the
11 whole load?

12 MR. DILLMAN: We analyzed them blowing out and
13 twisting at the same time if the weld failed and with no
14 consideration for the stretch tube having absorbed any of the
15 energy. If that failed due to some mysterious thing, even
16 though an analysis says it would not have an over-stretched
17 blow-out load.

18 MR. MICHELSON: When you do various analyses,
19 particularly after the fact and the SAR has been submitted, you
20 mentioned this particular one was done after the SAR was
21 submitted. Since it doesn't appear as a reference in the SAR
22 and so forth, how is the staff -- how is the NRC staff aware
23 that you have even done it?

24 MR. DILLMAN: They may not necessarily be aware.
25 However, if they had asked us any questions, we would have

1 submitted it.

2 MR. MICHELSON: I have a question about this. Unless
3 they ask the question, you would not tell them.

4 MR. DILLMAN: Not necessarily, no. But it is in our
5 files for inspection at any time.

6 MR. MICHELSON: That doesn't mean a whole lot because
7 the library is always available for inspection, too. These are
8 fairly important considerations because of the high energy
9 device of this pump. I guess the staff just has to be smart
10 enough to ask the right questions so you can respond.
11 Otherwise they are unaware of it.

12 MR. JAMES: Okay. If I could move on, Mr. Chairman,
13 the next subject on my table here is the reactor coolant and
14 reactor overpressure control equipment, which is at Chapter 5.
15 I really only have one diagram here. A one-line answer is or a
16 one-line summary is that it's a pretty conventional technology.

17 We have four 28-inch steam lines, two 22-inch
18 feedwater lines, 8 mainstream isolation valves, and 18 safety
19 relief valves in the plant. The steam lines are shown in red
20 here, with the MSIVs. There are four inboard and four
21 outboard. Green is the feedwater piping, two pipes coming in
22 here, leading, in each case, to three risers per pipe going
23 into the vessel and into spargers inside the vessel.

24 The safety relief valves are spread out on all steam
25 lines. They are not actually shown here, but the steam

1 discharge safety relief valve, which is in MSIV, is piped out
2 to this pressure pool down here through conventional devices.

3 The next item in Section 5 is control of reactor
4 water quality. We have a reactor water cleanup system.

5 MR. MICHELSON: Before you get to that, let me ask
6 you, in Section 5.1 of the SAR, you include a PNID within the
7 core system. On the PNID, you happened to tell me on the slide
8 what they were, but I was lost through all of that. You didn't
9 tell me what the design pressure temperatures were. All of
10 these were going to be worked out by the designer?

11 Essentially, for complete design to read an SAR
12 describes systems as all being later, about sizes and design
13 features, that leaves me a little bit cold. Is it possible to
14 put your line sizes on your drawings?

15 MR. JAMES: Yes. I understand your frustration, Mr.
16 Chairman. I guess I'm going to throw a wrench in your
17 procedure works here, but the PNIDs that you have were
18 submitted quite some time ago.

19 MR. MICHELSON: There is one later revision, albeit
20 the latest revision. You don't date things, unfortunately, or
21 put the revision number on it. I don't know when Revision A
22 came through.

23 MR. JAMES: I think the message is there are later
24 things which have the date, like pipe size and to show the
25 design pressure and temperature.

1 MR. MICHELSON: It is frustrating to try to do this,
2 having incomplete information. I wonder if we should even be
3 doing it where design is the consideration. I do not know what
4 the lines sizes are.

5 MR. JAMES: Okay. If I could move on to the next
6 subject at my table here, the control of reactor water quality,
7 and this is, again, just a summary.

8 We have what is typical for BWR. We have a closed
9 loop water cleanup system that has got two pumps. It is a
10 conventional figuration, very largely. It is a system that
11 takes flow from the reactor, puts it through a regenerative
12 heat exchanger, which is just a heat exchanger, which has hot
13 water leaving and returning, so we minimize the impact. It
14 again goes through parallel lines and nonregenerative heat
15 exchangers until the time it gets here. Our process conditions
16 are down to lower temperatures, 120 degrees Farenheit,
17 typically, which is then sufficient low to put it through the
18 filter demineralizer equipment, which is conventional parallel-
19 type cleanup equipment and back into the vessel, through the
20 nonregenerative heat exchanger back into the exchanger there.

21 As many of the systems with ABWR, we have
22 incorporated the lessons learned and the evolutionary design
23 improvements that are available to us. A couple of examples
24 here: We plan on these pumps to use can pumps, very similar to
25 the other pumps, not at capacity, but they are can pumps and

1 purge water and there are no seals.

2 One of the recurring problems we have had on our
3 reactors is the problems with the seals on these pumps, because
4 traditionally they are back here in a hot part of the process.
5 They are down here in the cold part of the loop with a can
6 design, but apart from taking advantage of evolutionary design
7 improvements, the cleanup system -- there are no real surprises
8 there.

9 The next item on my table is the main steam line flow
10 restrictors. As I am sure you are aware, a very important
11 consideration in the ABWR technology has been steam line rates.
12 We have these large pipes that attach right to the steam space.
13 The analysis of ruptures of those pipes has always been a
14 central part of BWR accident analysis.

15 [Slide.]

16 MR. JAMES: Steam line breaks, traditionally, have
17 been most limiting for some events. Ruptures of these steam
18 lines that run from the vessel out to the turbine traditionally
19 have been the limiting event for a containment design. We have
20 always had flow restrictors in them. Like, typically, if you
21 have a 28-inch line here, we somewhere would put a restrictor
22 that has a diameter of, typically, like 16 inches -- 16 to 18
23 inches.

24 In the past, these flow restrictors have tended to be
25 outside, inside the drywall, but out of the main runs of the

1 steam lines. What we have done here for ABWR is put them at
2 the vessel nozzle and neck of the nozzle down and make that
3 restrictions. That has a couple of benefits. The major
4 benefit is it limits the size of the steam line break. This is
5 a flow from the reactor that gets choked to this small section
6 here, rather than, in the past, a large 28-inch diameter
7 nozzles. We have improved the performance of the reactor by
8 putting restrictors up there.

9 MR. MICHELSON: Are those forgings welded into the
10 vessel, the restrictors?

11 MR. JAMES: They are forged nozzles.

12 MR. MICHELSON: The cool assembly is welded?

13 MR. JAMES: I believe we are doing that. We are
14 welding nozzles in.

15 MR. DILLMAN: Yes. The nozzle welding is forged into
16 the vessel. However, the extending is a separate piece.

17 MR. MICHELSON: Is that shown somewhere on the SAF?
18 Is there some kind of a central drawing with those restrictors?

19 MR. JAMES: Yes, Mr. Chairman, there is. I was just
20 seeing if I had a copy, but I don't think I have. No, I don't,
21 but I do know for a fact there is a cross-section of the
22 restrictor in there somewhere.

23 MR. MICHELSON: In Chapter 5?

24 MR. JAMES: Yes.

25 MR. MICHELSON: That is where it belongs. Yes, it is

1 Figure 5.4.6.

2 MR. JAMES: Okay. Thank you.

3 I'll go to the next item in my summary table. The
4 reactor core isolation cooling system is another item covered
5 in Chapter 5. Basically, that is a pump system that if main
6 feedwater flow is unavailable, this system will provide reactor
7 coolant, but it is a small turbine-driven system that is very
8 familiar to anybody who has been around BWRs for a while.

9 It is a standard core isolation cooling system, which
10 is an auxiliary cooling pumping system, which takes steam from
11 the main steam lines at a point inside the containment, runs it
12 through a small impulse turbine with exhaust to the suppression
13 pool. The turbine runs a pump which can take it either from
14 the suppression pool or from the condensate storage tank, with
15 preferential alignment, to the condensate storage tank, because
16 of all our quality considerations. Again, the same speech --
17 it is convention BWR technology.

18 With incorporation of lessons learned from the past -
19 - and on this particular system, there were many lessons
20 learned from the past -- and taking advantage of any enhanced
21 technology that is available, it is truly an evolutionary
22 version of the standard RCI system.

23 MR. MICHELSON: Does it include a sparger under the
24 water level?

25 MR. JAMES: Yes. It is not a sparger in the sense of

1 the large spargers that we use on the main safety system. It
2 is a vertical type with a lot of small holes in it. It is the
3 same concept.

4 MR. MICHELSON: It is the same as the HVI system?

5 MR. JAMES: Exactly.

6 MR. WARD: The taper off for the steam source --
7 where is the isolation?

8 MR. JAMES: These guys are the isolation valves here.
9 [Indicating.]

10 MR. JAMES: This is a schematic.

11 MR. WARD: No, on the main steam line.

12 MR. JAMES: These can take steam even if the main
13 steam line isolation valves are closed. The MSIV is right
14 there. That is why we dogleg into the containment, rather than
15 taking the easy way out here.

16 Still going through my summary table here, the last
17 item on my summary table is the residual heat removal system,
18 RHR. There have been some noteworthy improvements here in this
19 system. We now have three completely independent loops. They
20 are classified as engineered safety equipment, and they are
21 cooled by the intermediate cooling loop in the reactor
22 building. Again, I have a schematic PNID here.

23 [Slide.]

24 This heat removal system has several modes. I have
25 outlined in red the shutdown, cooling mode which is covered in

1 section 5. Understand now, this is a low pressure system.
2 This only comes into operation when the vessel pressure is down
3 to approximately 130, 140 p.s.i. When you are down there, it
4 can take flow directly from the vessel out through the HMR
5 pumps and back straight to the vessel.

6 The big delta from earlier designs is that we
7 provided three completely separate loops here. Earlier designs
8 has various other systems. BWR 1 or 2, BWR 6 had various
9 overlaps or system commonalities in it. For example, very
10 frequently, the system of BWR 4, 5, and even 6, there was a
11 common line here which had two loops of RHR.

12 So there were vulnerabilities. There were single
13 fair knocking down both shut down cooling loops. We have done
14 away with that completely. We have three independent loops,
15 independent, mechanically, electrically and physically
16 separated to the ES divisions. So we think that is an
17 enhancement of earlier design.

18 MR. WARD: Let's see. Where are those in the vessel
19 -- inlet and outlet relative to the shroud?

20 MR. JAMES: They are all outside the shroud, above
21 the core. Suction is taken through large, like 14 to 16 inch
22 nozzles located above the core at about the elevation of the
23 top out of the shroud but the same elevation -- high speed
24 water sparger. There are just plain suction large nozzles
25 because one of the key things you have to worry about is PNF

1 whatever.

2 The return is in the same general area. In fact, I
3 think I have a chart that shows the various locations of a new
4 one I'm talking about, the cooling systems. I could put it up
5 and show you. It is an expanded envelope showing the various
6 features there but basically, these three -- I'll have to be
7 careful now -- two of them come back in (indicating) and the
8 spargers are located at about that elevation. The third one
9 which is not shown here, goes back in through one of the feed
10 water lines.

11 So this isn't exactly equal to all feed loops. Two
12 are like this and a third goes up here to the feed water lines
13 but this afternoon I will pull out my picture and show you
14 where those various nozzles and spargers are. Okay that does
15 it with a summary of what is in Section 5. Now there are
16 several key sections. Section 5.2 is the first I would to
17 briefly run through. Let me use the pretty picture again here.

18 Section 5.2 addresses the integrity of the reactor
19 cooler panel boundary. This is a summary of why we think the
20 design is adequate in this area. We are meeting the key code
21 requirements. It is an entirely Section 3 vessel. We have
22 overpressure which conforms to all of the requirements. Those
23 are the valves I refer to you on the main steam lines. We have
24 deep pressurization capability which is an automatic
25 depressurization system, ADS, which can blow the vessel down

1 and flood it with low pressure, core cooling equipment. That
2 is a key feature of all BWRs.

3 The key thing to safety just blow the vessel down and
4 flood the vessel with water. We could do that through the
5 relief valves or safety valves on the feed lines. The ADS does
6 make use of eight of the safety relief valves which are tied
7 into the ADS system. Just to refresh your memory, we did
8 discuss this at one subcommittee meeting earlier. The
9 terminology with BWRs is as we all talk about SRVs, that is
10 really, safety relief valve and those valves are dual function.
11 They have a safety function which is to lift against the spring
12 force and a relief function which is an open signal using a
13 pneumatic actuator.

14 Ours does the two functions in one assembly although
15 the codes are very restrictive. The two functions must be
16 complete, separate, and independent and able to interact with
17 each other but that is what our SRVs are. They do actuate and
18 limit the reactor pressure to 110 percent of design pressure per
19 code allowable parameters. For those reasons, we think we have
20 the issue of pressure boundary integrity pretty well in hand.

21 MR. MICHELSON: On the ADS valves, page 5.2-5 of
22 revision A of the SAR, you indicate that you have accumulators
23 -- a certain portion of the valves and the accumulators are
24 designed for two actuations of the ADS valve. Is that correct?

25 MR. JAMES: Yes.

1 MR. MICHELSON: Only two?

2 MR. JAMES: But they are supplied by safety grade
3 backup bottles, two divisions of backup bottles which can keep
4 them open.

5 MR. MICHELSON: I didn't find that described but
6 maybe there is so much to read, I didn't find everything. Is
7 that described in the SAR -- the backup to the accumulators
8 that you do describe in there?

9 MR. JAMES: Yes. It is described in what is called
10 the nitrogen supply system which I think is towards the end of
11 section 6.

12 MR. MICHELSON: I'm surprised of course. In Chapter
13 4 when you talk about it, you said if you need more than two
14 actuations, now you rely on the nitrogen system or something
15 like that. That would help me out a little bit and then too, I
16 think if you're going to have two actuations of a safety grade
17 statute, you're going to indicate a basis of why there is no
18 danger. I would like to look at that analysis. Apparently the
19 nitrogen system is also a safety feedback up or non-safety?

20 MR. JAMES: It has two portions. Part of it is
21 safety grade --

22 MR. MICHELSON: The ADS portion on the nitrogen side
23 is safety grade?

24 MR. JAMES: Yes.

25 MR. MICHELSON: Perhaps I did miss it then.

1 MR. JAMES: Mr. Chairman, I think it is in Chapter 6.

2 MR. MICHELSON: Yes, but it is pertinent to the
3 discussion of the accumulators. That is the key, the ability
4 to operate the valves, to indicate all means of operation. You
5 only indicate one here which is the accumulators. It may be
6 somewhere else that you discuss something but that doesn't help
7 us in doing a review unless you are making a claim for it and
8 in that case, I don't care. I'm just asking the basis for the
9 two actuations. If you are claiming you can do more than two,
10 then you had better give me the basis and so on and so forth.

11 MR. JAMES: I think the basic thought was we only
12 need one. In ADS mode, there is no question of opening and
13 closing.

14 MR. MICHELSON: Do you mean your operator cannot
15 close them again?

16 MR. JAMES: Once they are open, no.

17 MR. MICHELSON: I did not read it that way. If that
18 is the case, fine.

19 MR. JAMES: He can delay actuation. There is a time
20 delay in there that allows him to do that.

21 MR. MICHELSON: Is it 30 seconds?

22 MR. JAMES: 29. I'm sorry.

23 MR. MICHELSON: That also seems strange because the
24 present ADS I thought was about two minutes. Under present
25 design. That is my recollection, is a couple of minutes, and

1 now we have -- how did we get down to 29 seconds all of a
2 sudden? Isn't it two minutes yet? Because you don't want it
3 to start until you are really -- two minutes is a good thinking
4 time. Twenty-nine seconds is pretty short reaction time in
5 which to decide whether to enter it or not.

6 MR. JAMES: I'm sorry. I can't answer that question.

7 MR. MICHELSON: When we talk to the staff, we will
8 ask them. We will do that this afternoon and get their views
9 on it but I found it real surprising. Then when it didn't
10 mention nitrogen supply but go ahead.

11 MR. JAMES: Okay. I guess there is a second page
12 here that continues with the discussion of the integrity of the
13 reactor coolant pressure boundary in 5.2. I don't think I need
14 to go through this. I think this is just a restatement of the
15 design philosophy with respect to materials and water
16 chemistry. Do it right per today's known definition is one
17 light summary.

18 Reactor vessel pressure internals which is Section
19 5.3. Again, a summary. We have eliminated the recirculation
20 flow piping below the core by using these internal pumps. For
21 those of you who aren't familiar with our earlier products,
22 these pumps here which have no small penetrations in the bottom
23 head replace two large loops which are very large, 28 inch, 30
24 inch, something like going out external pumps which draw into
25 this whole section of the vessel here in a critical area up to

1 the top of the core, is free of any large nozzles now because
2 we have been able to go to these internal pumps. Steam
3 separation, this right here is standard BWR steam separators,
4 two phase loads comes into them.

5 There are swirl veins in there which cause them to
6 spin out and the water forms a film on the outside and that is
7 stripped off and the water goes back this way and the steam
8 goes that way. Standard BWR 6 point technology. As part of
9 going to internal pumps and getting rid of these large nozzles,
10 we have gotten rid of a lot of equipment associated with the
11 extra loops and that is as you will see this afternoon in
12 section 6, has been a significant factor in the containment
13 figure that we have gone to, the elimination of these loops has
14 enabled us to do a lot of rationalization containment
15 arrangement.

16 A key point, the larger diameter of it puts the
17 material well away from the core. This reduces it to much
18 lower values than we have been used to. What that refers to is
19 this gap here between the shroud here which goes all the way
20 around the core and the vessel here. This gap had to be
21 expanded so we could get these prop assemblies out. If we have
22 to work on the diffusers or the impellers here, they have to be
23 taken out this way so this gap has to accommodate and got
24 bigger because of that and is a sort of by product that's
25 helped with fluence levels.

1 This line of the vessel. Internal pump. I will
2 address the question again this afternoon. This is a little
3 misleading the way it's written. It says internal pump inertia
4 provides a means keep fuel within thermal limits. That is sort
5 of misleading because one thing these pumps don't have is high
6 inertia. The internal pumps had large pumps with motors with
7 quite a lot of inertia so if you lose power, they coast down
8 for quite a while. These guys don't have the same high inertia
9 but nonetheless, we think that the design as its now defined as
10 sufficient inertia and I was going to discuss that a little
11 more this afternoon in the Section 6 discussion.

12 Flow restrictors I have already mentioned. The small
13 nozzles here combined with the elimination of the large nozzles
14 for the reflow groups has really improved what I call load
15 performance of this machine. The loss of cooling water
16 accident floats on inside and out and when it gets to that
17 point. it makes the design basis for the containment system
18 less severe but also, and just as important, it's less severe
19 on the internals. One of the consequences of large holes in
20 our vessel is not only containment aspects but fairly
21 significant loadings across these internal structures.

22 For example, if they suddenly ruptured this steam
23 line, the shrouder assembly, the fairly significant upward
24 force. So the load performance both internally and externally
25 we think has been enhanced and a key point right down here at

1 the bottom if you can see it, at least for the belt line area
2 of the vessel, there will be no wells. The intention is to
3 have this entire ring here force assembly so there will be no
4 welding.

5 MR. MICHELSON: On page 5.3-7, Revision A of the SAR,
6 you made a statement that the vessel will not be designed to be
7 annealed. Is that still your position?

8 MR. JAMES: Yes.

9 MR. MICHELSON: We will ask the staff this afternoon
10 whether this is an acceptable position or not. I was a little
11 surprised you were not making provisions for annealing your
12 vessel.

13 Does that mean it is not possible to anneal, or you
14 are just not making any provisions to anneal? Have you thought
15 about it anyhow? Do you have to anneal this vessel in 50
16 years? What are you going to do?

17 You don't believe it could be annealed? We don't
18 need it. If we did, we couldn't do it anyhow.

19 MR. MICHELSON: I just wanted to see what your
20 thoughts were, thank you.

21 MR. JAMES: You can do anything if you have enough
22 money.

23 MR. MICHELSON: But it would be very impractical.

24 MR. JAMES: That's correct.

25 MR. MICHELSON: Thank you.

1 MR. JAMES: What I have here in the last couple of
2 pages -- for the sake of completeness, I went through Section
3 5.4 and picked up the various areas that were relevant to the
4 BWR. I think I covered most of this, and I don't think I need
5 to say more about the internal pumps or pipes or flow
6 restrictors or the NFIV or the RCIC system.

7 We've pointed out one important feature which is
8 system operation which is totally independent of AC power. We
9 think our little turbine-driven, non-diverse power system is a
10 big improvement. The thrust of that provides a new type safety
11 of our equipment.

12 The second page; I think the same. There is really
13 nothing there that needs to be discussed in more detail. I
14 have discussed all of those. This is a very sweeping statement
15 here and it covers a lot of territory here, but I think it's
16 consistent with the overall design 50 of a BWR as to
17 incrementally proved things, just through evolution.

18 So that wraps up the overview.

19 MR. MICHELSON: What I would like to do with the time
20 remaining before lunch, is go through any questions committee
21 members have on Chapter 5 on the SAR. We'll start with mine,
22 since that is my privilege.

23 What I would like to do is to delay the staff
24 discussion until first thing this afternoon. So let me go
25 through my questions and then the other members can see what

1 questions they have on Chapter 5. I'm just going to have to do
2 it by pages since that is the way I marked them.

3 It's on page 5.2.9 that you discuss the pins and
4 roller situation. You say you replaced them with non-cobalt
5 alloys, so apparently, you go back and make that change so that
6 two parts of the section will be consistent.

7 This was done in answer to other questions. I assume
8 that will be cleaned up. You will also have to make changes on
9 the cool cases that you decided to implement. On your figure
10 5.2-8A, which has to do with lead production and isolation
11 systems, there is a Note No. 6 which says a bypass timer shall
12 be used to delay RCIC, WTCS steam line isolation of main steam
13 tunnel R temperature.

14 Could you tell me what that is about, because I
15 couldn't find it anywhere in the SAR. What kind of words is
16 that?

17 MR. JAMES: Maybe I can answer that best by drawing a
18 picture here. We had trouble in the past on the RC/IC system -
19 - is it okay if I write on this thing? The RC/IC system; this
20 is the main steam line. The RC/IC system takes steam from the
21 main steam line and goes to the turbine over here.

22 In this line here, there is a flow meter, combined
23 flow meter and flow restriction. The primary containment sits
24 here. The intent of flow restrictor, flow measurement device
25 is to close the isolation valves in the RC/IC steam line in the

1 event there is a rupture here.

2 If the RC/IC ruptures here, it would get high flow
3 here into the reactor building. This flow device will, A;
4 restrict the amount of flow you get, and B; will tell the
5 detection isolation system that you have a problem and will run
6 these isolation valves closed.

7 The RC/IC isolation is to protect against ruptures.
8 What happens in the field is; if you plot flow through here,
9 steam flow through here, as a function of time for a normal
10 startup -- not forget ruptures. We are just starting the
11 system up here now -- you tend to get a very short term spike
12 in the steam flow, just because things are -- well, it's to do
13 with the initial opening of the steam emission valves to the
14 turbine, so you get a very high flow spike which is of no
15 safety significance whatsoever.

16 The trouble is, it trips the system, so you put in a
17 time delay, and I think it was ten seconds was the time delay
18 we put in.

19 MR. MICHELSON: That is the ten second feature.

20 MR. JAMES: It says the high flow feature in this for
21 ten seconds.

22 MR. MICHELSON: I was aware of that time on
23 isolation, but I wasn't sure it was the same device referred to
24 here. Generally, that is an elbow meter.

25 MR. JAMES: We use various sorts, elbow meters, et

1 cetera.

2 MR. MICHELSON: I know ten -- shows during cleanup
3 system surges. Tell me what that is all about?

4 MR. JAMES: The same principle.

5 MR. MICHELSON: No, it can't be quite the same
6 principle because this is normally open and functioning. Now
7 you have got something that will tell that it might be breaking
8 or it might not. So it isn't just a surge on opening.

9 MR. JAMES: I'm sorry, I spoke too fast. It's the
10 same principle in the sense that you are getting short term
11 flow spikes associated with the normal operations. For
12 example, let's say we are valving out or valving in on the
13 filter to mineralizers or starting up a pump.

14 MR. MICHELSON: This is your normal operations. How
15 much time delay are we talking about?

16 MR. JAMES: I can remember RCI -- but I can't
17 remember it.

18 MR. MICHELSON: My question is for the record then.
19 We have -- the water cleanup has to be isolated very quickly.
20 It's non-seismic in your case, beyond isolation valves?

21 MR. JAMES: Yes.

22 MR. MICHELSON: Certainly, if there are ruptures out
23 there, you want to isolate it very quickly. I'm not sure that
24 ten seconds would be an acceptable delay, unless you have done
25 the calculations to show it.

1 MR. JAMES: As a general principle, those smaller
2 lines that go from the reactor out into the reactor building
3 are therefore pressurized.

4 MR. MICHELSON: These aren't small. Again, I assume
5 they're about 6-8 inches, which is not small in terms of the
6 effect on the environment outside.

7 MR. JAMES: Smaller -- I guess my calibration on what
8 is big or small is more of the steam lines which are 28 inches
9 and a shutdown cooling suction line which is about 16 inches.
10 Those, in my mind, are big.

11 Something like reactor water cleanup is smaller,
12 especially if it's 6 inches versus the 28 inches you are
13 talking about. You are talking maybe ten percent of the flow
14 in that area.

15 So as a general principle, these smaller lines at
16 RC/IC and backwater, don't have to be that fast.

17 MR. MICHELSON: If you have done the environmental
18 effect analysis on outside containment, you might find it's a
19 little faster than you think.

20 MR. JAMES: These lines are relatively mild compared
21 with, let's say, steam line.

22 MR. MICHELSON: I will be looking forward to reading
23 your analysis of deep water breaks.

24 MR. JAMES: Typically, these do not have fast acting
25 isolation valves.

1 MR. MICHELSON: I assume they're 20 seconds.

2 MR. JAMES: Maybe even 20-30 seconds.

3 MR. MICHELSON: The analysis which I think you have
4 to do as a regulatory requirement, will include the time delay
5 to close the valve and the time delay before to close the valve
6 even starts. The input numbers to your analysis, but your
7 analysis is not correct.

8 In other words, this time delay, whatever it is, is
9 going to be added into the analysis.

10 MR. JAMES: It clearly would have to be.

11 MR. MICHELSON: Is that a Train A, Train B timer?
12 One on each of the two valves separately? In other words, that
13 is a redundant isolation? There must be redundant timing also?

14 MR. JAMES: On the reactor water cleanup, there is
15 only one.

16 MR. MICHELSON: But there are two isolation valves, I
17 hope.

18 MR. JAMES: Yes.

19 MR. MICHELSON: Each one is on a separate train?

20 MR. JAMES: They are separate divisions.

21 MR. MICHELSON: There are timers on each division?

22 MR. JAMES: Yes.

23 MR. MICHELSON: The only question is the time delay
24 you are injecting as to its calculation.

25 MR. JAMES: I would like to repeat the point to make

1 sure you understood me, Mr. Chairman. On these smaller lines,
2 there's no need for thermographic isolation.

3 MR. MICHELSON: From the viewpoint of safety, but
4 from the viewpoint of the environment, you would have to prove
5 it.

6 MR. JAMES: When we do do the environmental study in
7 terms of radiological --

8 MR. MICHELSON: I'm talking about the equipment
9 exposure and the steam around the equipment and whether the
10 walls blow out or the door blows out and whether you get it
11 under control before something worse happens. That is the part
12 I assume you will convince me you have done.

13 On page 5.3-7, okay, I saw that already. That is the
14 annealing question, and you confirmed that it will not be
15 capable of annealing. On page 5.4-5 and one of the amendments
16 which is on Provision C, you injected a statement of failure
17 modes and effect analysis for the reactor internal pumps which
18 is presented in Appendix 15-B.

19 That will be looked at by the staff later in terms of
20 the discussion we had earlier, but it is in there, I assume.
21 It says it is, at least.

22 MR. JAMES: I hope you are not interpreting my
23 silence as agreement, Mr. Chairman.

24 MR. MICHELSON: They apparently put it at 15-B and
25 perhaps that is already in the hands of the staff. Now, on

1 page 5.4-9, which deals with safety evaluation of -- part of
2 this being a flow restriction discussion and so forth, it talks
3 about -- it says to verify its capability and this is the
4 capability of the main steam isolation valve to close -- to
5 verify the capability to close.

6 That is somewhere between three and four and a half
7 seconds response time for full closure. It is set prior to
8 plant operation at 3 seconds minimum, 4 and a half seconds
9 maximum. Each valve is then at a separate rate of pressure and
10 no flow.

11 Is this to mean that flow has no effect on the rate
12 of closure? Since you set it with no flow, you tested it with
13 no flow and you now think it closes between three and four and
14 a half seconds with flow, which is the only way you ever want
15 it to really close? Is this to say that there are no flow
16 effects on rate of closure?

17 MR. JAMES: There probably are, but it would tend to
18 be faster.

19 MR. MICHELSON: But faster is not better, necessarily
20 for flows of three seconds. That is why you have a three-
21 second minimum.

22 MR. JAMES: Yes, too fast and too fast being like one
23 second or less.

24 MR. MICHELSON: Now you have to convince me that if
25 you were to test at full flow, it would still be three seconds

1 minimum, because that is your spec, your requirement to close
2 between three and a half seconds.

3 Well, give it some thought. This afternoon you can
4 answer. It's on page 524. I was a little puzzled because I
5 know little about these valves and I was puzzled that the flow
6 didn't speed them up any in less than three seconds.

7 That is a very fast closure. It could well be.

8 Page 5.4-10A of revision 3 -- pardon me -- revision
9 C, that last item on that page talks about loss of basic power
10 for 30 minutes in terms of how the RCIC behaves, in terms, it
11 says, "While the RCIC is designed for 30 minutes of operation
12 during loss of power, the vacuum capacity should allow over
13 four hours of operation which would meet this requirement . . .
14 " and so forth. Why is it designed for 30 minutes only, and
15 what is the pinch point behind 30 minutes? You said the values
16 are a lot longer, but you didn't say the system would operate a
17 lot longer.

18 MR. JAMES: There are a lot of confusing semantics on
19 this subject. The one-line answer to your question, which is
20 why is it designed for 30 minutes in essentially a blackout,
21 that was the Japanese design basic requirement for RCIC, that
22 it be capable for 30 minutes, the assumption being that up to
23 30 minutes, in Japan, at least, you have taken other options.

24 MR. MICHELSON: We are not certifying Japanese
25 plants, we are going to certify US plants.

1 MR. JAMES: If you go to the US regulations, there is
2 no firm requirement for any length of time. We get into this
3 whole question of the station blackout, which is more of a
4 capability analysis rather than a design basis requirement,
5 and, as you know, for more and more years now, we have been
6 looking at our plants and asking the question: What is their
7 capability? You have the design documents. What would this
8 plant really do if there was a blackout? And the answer always
9 comes back: Four to eight hours minimum.

10 MR. MICHELSON: You didn't tell me that you had back-
11 up capacity. You didn't tell me about room ventilation or any
12 other consideration that might prohibit you from running 48
13 hours. What about that?

14 MR. JAMES: Room ventilation is usually the first
15 thing we start to worry about.

16 MR. MICHELSON: You didn't tell me about that.

17 MR. JAMES: I didn't think that that section called
18 for this presentation.

19 MR. MICHELSON: It called for in the core cooling
20 system. You make a statement that you are designing it only
21 for 30 minutes.

22 MR. JAMES: It is a true statement, Mr. Chairman.

23 MR. MICHELSON: This afternoon, I'm going to ask the
24 staff if they accept 30 minutes as the design for RCIC. If
25 not, what are they going to do about it? I didn't have any

1 problem reading your statement it was clear.

2 On page 54-11, Item 3 on that page, you talk about
3 something I asked you about earlier. It says, "The RCIC
4 currently exhausts line vacuum breaker system...It has two
5 automatic mode operator valves and check valves." And then it
6 says, "This line will run between the pressure pool and the air
7 space, and the terminal exhaust line downstream of the exhaust
8 line check valve."

9 I assume what you are really saying is that the
10 vacuum breaker goes into the air space, and the other line goes
11 underwater through a sparger, but I could never find your
12 discussing this sparger, and I wasn't quite sure what that
13 statement meant. You said this morning you had a sparger on
14 it, and it was not going to be in the open air.

15 MR. JAMES: Yes. Although it doesn't show it very
16 well, we can discuss it here.

17 [Slide.]

18 MR. JAMES: The vacuum relief system, this line has
19 to have vacuum relief on it because after the steam flow stops,
20 the pressure can drop to zero, in effect. We put a line in
21 this space, a little wet well space here, and to this line
22 here.

23 MR. MICHELSON: That has to be in the air space, of
24 course?

25 MR. JAMES: Right.

1 MR. MICHELSON: The other one goes under, and it's
2 connected to an L-shaped kind of sparger?

3 MR. JAMES: Not L-shaped; it is just a vertical pipe
4 with a lot more holes in it.

5 MR. MICHELSON: It is a vertical pipe with holes in
6 it?

7 MR. JAMES: Same principle as the main sparger. You
8 disburse the steam through a lot of little holes.

9 MR. MICHELSON: It would be nice in the SAF. It
10 would have said that it was a sparger. But since this is, it
11 essentially completes the line I am reading about.

12 On page 5.4-16, the last item on that page, we are
13 talking here about residual heat removal system, and we are
14 talking here about the two check valves which isolate the RHR
15 and the primary system.

16 It says, "Two or more malfunctions are necessary to
17 close piping system for reactor piping pressures with design
18 pressures greater than or equal to one-third reactor operating
19 pressure," which we're saying is two check valves et cetera,
20 all it takes to not worry about overpressures.

21 We have some concerns about how check valves really
22 are, and we have seen cases where two valves, et cetera, stuck
23 open. It would be nice to read in this argument something more
24 than just the fact that it takes two such malfunctions.

25 What happens if you do get two such malfunctions? I

1 don't think it's incredible. It has been happening. In future
2 design, I would like to think there are either very good
3 provisions for checking those check valves all the time, which
4 you didn't discuss, or there is a very good reason to believe
5 that these are good and reliable check valves that the old
6 experience won't pertain.

7 And then I leave open your valve section. There are
8 other kinds of things. You are not doing anything different
9 than you have always done about check valves.

10 MR. JAMES: That is correct, but before you go on,
11 Mr. Chairman, I didn't quite follow you. I think you were
12 talking about the RHR injection line?

13 MR. MICHELSON: Let me go back and get it a little
14 more into context. The Section 2 says, "The ABWR design basis
15 against interfacing, loca concerns and facing loca concern by
16 requiring that, one item, two or more check valves."

17 I'm saying I'm not sure two check valves will not
18 eliminate the problem from past experience, unless you say
19 something real special about check valves and testability, or
20 they are new and different designs, more reliable. Two: check
21 valves just aren't an answer in arresting a loca.

22 MR. JAMES: I think that is poorly written.

23 MR. MICHELSON: Let me read back again. Item 2 says,
24 "The ABWR design basis against interfacing a loca essentially
25 eliminates loca concerns by requiring that: A: two or more

1 malfunctions are necessary to expose piping system reactor
2 operator pressure for design pressures greater or equal to one-
3 third of the operating pressure; and --

4 MR. QUIRK: It doesn't mention check valves?

5 MR. MICHELSON: It says when you have been doing it.
6 In other words, you won't let two check valves in a series be
7 an enhancer for an interfacing system. Is that right? If it
8 is, that's great. I felt that this allowed you to use two check
9 valves, and it goes to talk about three or more.

10 MR. JAMES: I think we are meeting all of the current
11 isolation requirements that don't allow --

12 MR. MICHELSON: Then what you really should have
13 said, if it takes two or more malfunctions, and they are not
14 involved in check valves, then I would agree. But if you are
15 talking check valves, two malfunctions is not a good basis.

16 MR. JAMES: Anywhere where we are reliant, any line
17 that has two check valves in it also has a motor operator valve
18 in it.

19 MR. MICHELSON: I don't know that motor operator
20 valves are necessarily the answer. It depends, when you hook
21 them in, how they function, or how fast they close, and a whole
22 lot of things, on whether they will be an enhancer or not.

23 MR. JAMES: You must understand on some lines we have
24 one motor operator valve and two check valves which do what you
25 just said. So if you start postulating the motor operator

1 valve failed, opened inadvertantly, or whatever, then we are
2 reliant on two check valves to be positioned between the real
3 high pressure reactor pressure and low-pressure piping. So in
4 the event the postulated failure is the motor valve --

5 MR. MICHELSON: These were general design criteria
6 that are being used. I am just saying I agree with your
7 criteria that two or more malfunctions are necessary unless
8 those malfunctions are involvovd check valves. Then, I would
9 not agree. Just from a lot of experience we have had, if you
10 are never doing it, you don't mind inserting the words?

11 MR. JAMES: I think you are going to have trouble
12 with the design, Mr. Chairman, because the first theory is a
13 motor operator valve, and we have two check valves, and the
14 second theory is one of those checks valves is stuck open.

15 MR. MICHELSON: On the next part of the page where
16 you talk about three or more malfunctions, I agree that two of
17 them can be check valves then.

18 MR. QUIRK: I don't think we are disagreeing here.

19 MR. MICHELSON: I think we need to clear up a little
20 bit. I didn't think you were using two, but I didn't have time
21 to go over all of the drawings to see where you might use two
22 check valves.

23 On page 5.4-7 -- let's skip that one. On 5.4-16A of
24 the revision C, you talk about "Interfacing loca design basis
25 requires motor operated ECCS injected valves to be tested with

1 the reactor vessel at low pressure, and FCCS injection lines to
2 have inboard valves, with a positive indication at the control
3 room." You make no mention of how often -- what do you have
4 in mind? Just that you are testing them? What if it is every
5 five years?

6 MR. JAMES: No. If the reactor is up for twelve
7 months uninterrupted, then it will be twelve months to do the
8 test on that outboard motor operating valve.

9 MR. MICHELSON: It could be as much as 18 months,
10 then, because I think that is your cycle.

11 MR. JAMES: Fifteen to 18.

12 MR. MICHELSON: So you are depending upon a test once
13 every 15 to 18 months on that check valve and the motor
14 operated valve to tell you that you don't have an interfacing
15 loca problem?

16 MR. JAMES: To do the test on those valves, that is
17 what we are -- the operability test.

18 MR. QUIRK: On the motor valve, that is correct. On
19 the check valve, those can be checked during operation.

20 MR. MICHELSON: They can be checked more frequently?

21 MR. QUIRK: Yes.

22 MR. MICHELSON: On the motor operator, you don't want
23 to open, for some reason?

24 MR. QUIRK: Common sense.

25 MR. MICHELSON: On page 5.4-17, it says, near the end

1 of the page, "Relief valves of the pump suction and pump
2 discharge lines are to protect the lines against overpressure."
3 What relief valve are you talking about there, how big are
4 they, and where are they located?

5 MR. JAMES: These are --

6 MR. MICHELSON: It says they are on the pump suction
7 and the pump discharge lines.

8 MR. JAMES: Typically these lines. Here is the
9 shutdown cooling suction line here. Typically, in this case --
10 this is suction -- those are normally closed motor operated
11 valves. There would be pressure relief capability on this line
12 here. They are small liquid relief valves.

13 MR. MICHELSON: Leakage?

14 MR. JAMES: Just to take care of any leakage coming
15 through here.

16 MR. MICHELSON: In case of an interfacing systems
17 problem where you are pressuring from the other side for
18 whatever reason, and you want to protect the suction side of
19 the pumps, there is lower pressure design, and they have a 600
20 pounds, also? They would have to?

21 MR. JAMES: This whole system is five- to six-
22 hundred.

23 MR. MICHELSON: That is just to take care of leak-
24 off?

25 MR. JAMES. Leakage and leak protection.

1 MR. MICHELSON: Protection against overpressurization
2 of temperature? What is your basic approach? Are you
3 considering having any problem at that stage?

4 MR. JAMES: I'm not sure I follow you.

5 MR. MICHELSON: If you repressurize the reactor at
6 low pressure, is there a problem?

7 MR. JAMES: Oh, you mean from NET-type
8 considerations?

9 MR. MICHELSON: Right.

10 MR. JAMES: No. Mr. Dillman probably has a better
11 number than I have, but there is -- the transition temperature
12 is a low number.

13 MR. MICHELSON: You are not providing any over-
14 protection low temperature, then?

15 MR. DILLMAN: There is no need for it. There was too
16 much to read here, so I could not find where that was
17 discussed. If there is no need, I think that is an important
18 consideration. You can say the basis is there. I couldn't
19 find that basis. I kind of speculated. You didn't have any
20 provisions.

21 On Page 5419, again we are discussing now pressure
22 relief capacity of RHR, observing a high pressure check valve
23 where closed to prevent reverse flow should the pressure
24 increase. Is that a testable type valve, then, that you are
25 talking about this high pressure check valve that will prevent

1 reverse flow?

2 MR. JAMES: I have to get a better idea of where it
3 is, Mr. Chairman.

4 MR. MICHELSON: I would have to go back because,
5 again, this is under a general paragraph and just talks about
6 design basis for a pressure relief. It says relief valve in
7 the RHC system, thermal relief and leakage and control valve
8 failure. Then it makes a statement. Well, first of all it
9 says redundant interlock to prevent upper flooding and then it
10 says in addition, the high pressure check valve will close to
11 prevent reverse flow should pressure increase. It says relief
12 valves and discharge piping, etcetera.

13 You tell me which one it is talking about.

14 MR. JAMES: As a general principle, it would be in
15 something like this where this is the injection line of the
16 vessel.

17 MR. MICHELSON: Are those testable check valves?

18 MR. JAMES: Those are testable. Typically, it is not
19 shown on this schematic. There would be a pump discharge down
20 here. There would be another check valve, HCPF, RCIC system.
21 There would be another manual check valve out here. I think
22 the sentence you just read refers to that typical pump
23 discharge.

24 MR. MICHELSON: Unfortunately, I read you everything
25 that is under that section. It wasn't very clear, for sure,

1 but you do use testable checks in the same positions you have
2 always used.

3 MR. JAMES: Right.

4 MR. MICHELSON: On Page 9420, you talk about valves
5 and one of the statements you make under valves is all the
6 directional valves in the system, and this is the RHR system,
7 are conventional open-and-close. My question is some of these
8 valves are going to have to do throttling. Are you using the
9 conventional gate and door valve that returns to the pressure
10 pool?

11 MR. JAMES: The only throttling valve that I'm
12 familiar with, which is this one here, which is a by-pass.

13 MR. MICHELSON: That isn't one here? What about as
14 to the pressure when you bring it back because you have to drop
15 a couple of hundred pounds of pressure across the valve because
16 of the suppression pool?

17 MR. DILLMAN: Are you talking about the other line?

18 MR. MICHELSON: It isn't so intermittent when you
19 have an accident. That is the way you cool the pool. I don't
20 want it -- I would like to know the design basis that happens
21 to be in the area where there is quite a bit of hydraulic
22 disturbance in the path. It is also an area which the people
23 just recently discovered and has a current problem and it gives
24 that valve a problem, and there are all kinds of bad things
25 like that. I just wondered what you were doing on the ABWR to

1 quiet down the test return line on the suppression cooling
2 line.

3 There is more than one solution than the path that
4 has been used. There was a special arrangement.

5 MR. JAMES: Normally, when the process conditions
6 don't change over time, we wouldn't rely on a throttle valve.
7 We would have the right flow.

8 MR. MICHELSON: I didn't find that on the flow
9 diagrams, but maybe you can show me how you did it, if that is
10 what you are doing.

11 MR. JAMES: On that, I do have the systems
12 description. I will look in there and find it on that film.
13 You don't need to tell me.

14 MR. MICHELSON: Hopefully it's in your systems
15 specifications, if you've got one.

16 MR. JAMES: You understand, though, Mr. Chairman, if
17 you look at the RHR system, the system documents should be
18 considered as a set. The system spec and ID and the process
19 diagram and the other diagram. Those are a set.

20 MR. MICHELSON: I don't find the others. Maybe I'll
21 find it in this document. I haven't looked at it yet. If I
22 don't find it there, then you are intending to put one in. You
23 haven't described how you address the question, but those are
24 not good throttling valves. Even the old valve which is used
25 traditionally did not turn out to be a good throttling valve at

1 200-and-some pounds of pressure.

2 This was one of the more complete sections of the
3 SAR, by the way. It was, in general, I thought, quite good.
4 But just a few questions. This is going to be a question more
5 for the staff. On Page 5.4-20, you indicate that you are
6 running a seismic qualification only on the steam lines in the
7 feed water out to a certain restraint point and beyond that it
8 will be non-seismic.

9 Could you tell me roughly where that is, where that
10 restraint point is, please? It's not shown and it is not clear
11 from any of the descriptions as to where your restraint will be
12 located relative to the outboard isolation.

13 MR. JAMES: It is right outside the outboard
14 isolation.

15 MR. MICHELSON: You are saying most all of the steam
16 tunnel and so forth is going to be non-seismic piping then,
17 because your outboard isolation valve is hopefully right where
18 you enter the steam tunnel. And if your restraint is right
19 there also and is non-seismic beyond that, then we are talking
20 about non-seismic feed water and main steam in that tunnel.

21 MR. JAMES: Yes.

22 MR. MICHELSON: Okay. I will ask you about that
23 later in another chapter.

24 MR. QUIRK: Yes. That is shown at Chapter 3.

25 MR. MICHELSON: I want to make sure that is where

1 this thing was located. Again, I would of thought I didn't
2 have to struggle much with them as they are; that is describing
3 a complete design. It doesn't even tell you where it is.

4 MR. QUIRK: It is shown.

5 MR. MICHELSON: But not at that point.

6 MR. QUIRK: It is shown in Chapter 3.

7 MR. MICHELSON: It just shows outboard isolation
8 valves somewhere. Page 5.4-29, you make a scatement here which
9 maybe you could explain. It says a motor is used with valve
10 leaders which will be furnished in accordance with applicable
11 industry standards. What does that mean? Does that mean you
12 will go out and buy whatever the industry offers or are you
13 going to specify what your standards are and the industry has
14 to offer a valve that meets that standard?

15 MR. JAMES: It means whatever requirements are called
16 for, Class I-A.

17 MR. MICHELSON: In a Class A, you shouldn't tell me
18 you will buy whatever the industry standard. You should tell
19 me your standards that this valve should be bought to, if there
20 are any. I assume there are.

21 MR. JAMES: There are. If you look at our
22 procurement documents.

23 MR. MICHELSON: You should have said you're going to
24 buy it in accordance with GE standards, but not applicable
25 industry standards. You don't go out and buy that way. You

1 use them in the process.

2 MR. JAMES: It is a mixture of both when you get
3 right down to it. We have very clear nuclear-related
4 requirements and there are other standards that the industry
5 uses.

6 MR. MICHELSON: On the same page, another. Power
7 operators will be sized to operate it successfully and at the
8 maximum differential pressure determined in the design
9 specification. Now, we know and I am sure you are well aware
10 of a number of tests that have been done a motor operated valve
11 that indicate opening or closing under maximum differential
12 pressure alone is not the criteria. It is the flow condition.
13 It is really the loads of LC under flow that count and this
14 doesn't talk anything about flow.

15 Are you going to go back and give us a new spec for
16 valves or a new description or how are you going to buy valves
17 or what, because you just say here you're going to use
18 differential pressure alone.

19 MR. JAMES: My understanding is that is a plan that
20 we are working on.

21 MR. MICHELSON: This is an open item. Maybe we'll
22 find it as open on the list. That is certainly not closed and
23 I think you understand why. Now, a whole lot of other sections
24 in this 5.4, like 5.10. Pardon me, 5.12, safety relief valves.
25 I will talk to the staff this afternoon. These weren't in

1 their SAR. I wonder if it was in some other section.

2 It is in your SAR, at least. Do the other members
3 have any questions on this chapter? This is the final shot at
4 it.

5 MR. CATTON: I have a rather simple question relative
6 to the question of this item. With the core flooder, could you
7 show me how water is entered into the vessel? I can't tell
8 from the pictures. Is it just the pipe stuck in there?

9 MR. JAMES: No. There is a sparger in there. The
10 flooders come in -- two of the flooders come into -- that
11 doesn't show.

12 MR. DILLMAN: Is your question on the high pressure
13 flooder?

14 MR. JAMES: No.

15 MR. DILLMAN: The high pressure flooders are in here
16 inside the shroud head and you see the nozzle here. See the
17 nozzle here and the expansion loop here, and then the
18 penetration through the shroud head. This is a slip joint
19 coupling that handles the thermal expansion plug. I keep
20 saying it's through the shroud head. It's really through the
21 extended shroud wall. So it flows through this nozzle, down
22 this loop, up, and discharges in here.

23 The pressure, and this is a sparger similar to the
24 feed water spargers.

25 MR. CATTON: That just has the holes -- point to the

1 part that has the holes in it.

2 MR. DILLMAN: Well, it is a pie, horseshoe shaped pie
3 that follows the circular contour. It has elbows on the top
4 and nozzles on each elbow. The low pressure flooder, and you
5 can, by the way, see it's kind of dark, but you see that little
6 thing sticking up. That is the elbow. The low pressure
7 flooder is a similar sparger and the connection there is it is
8 welded right to the safe end of the nozzle, so you have a
9 direct shot. And the low pressure flooder goes into the
10 anneals.

11 MR. CATTON: So it floods from below.

12 MR. DILLMAN: The flow path of water coming in here,
13 depending upon your pipe size, will come down here and some of
14 it would come up and feed the break. In this case, it comes up
15 here and goes down, and some of it goes up.

16 MR. CATTON: Just one more question What is a
17 testable check valve?

18 MR. JAMES: It is the test valve with an enhancer on
19 it, using activator and have the flutters moved so it flaps.
20 The position indicators will show the position of it. It's a
21 twistable check valve that enables you to check the motion.

22 MR. CATTON: It doesn't tell you anything about the
23 water or anything like that. It's just the flapped --

24 MR. JAMES: That's right.

25 MR. CATTON: You can have the shaft worn and not

1 know?

2 MR. JAMES: Yes.

3 MR. CATTON: It is not like some of the diagnostics
4 in the check valve portion.

5 MR. JAMES: No.

6 MR. CATTON: Okay.

7 MR. MICHELSON: Let me ask one other thing. On
8 Figure 5.4-12B and 12 are unreadable in the SAR. Could you --
9 when you take the drawing and scale it down to this size
10 (indicating), you can't read it. I don't know how the staff
11 does it. But if you would, send me a copy of the PID. You
12 have to look at this one. It is unreadable.

13 MR. QUIRK: Tell me what page.

14 MR. MICHELSON: It's Figure 5.4-12A and 12B in
15 Revision A. It's just way too big a drawing. It needs to be
16 scaled down. It is fairly important because -- and I did want
17 to read it.

18 This afternoon, we will pick up with the staff SAR on
19 the Chapter 5 and discuss Chapter 6. We will adjourn until
20 2:00.

21 [Whereupon, at 1:00 p.m., the conferences was
22 recessed for lunch, to reconvene this same day at 2:00 p.m.]

23

24

25

AFTERNOON SESSION

[2:00 p.m.]

1
2
3 MR. MICHELSON: Let's start again. I'll turn to the
4 staff to discuss their SAR, Chapter 12.

5 MR. SCALETTI: We have Mr. Brammer from the staff who
6 will make a presentation.

7 MR. MICHELSON: Again, could we try to identify as we
8 go in Chapter 5 those parts that you feel -- you are all
9 finished with and would be appropriate for us to comment on?
10 Is that possible in Chapter 5?

11 MR. SCALETTI: Obviously with the exception of the
12 outstanding issue of Chapter 5, Chapter 5 and Chapter 17 are
13 the two most complete chapters in the staff safety evaluation.

14 MR. MICHELSON: Do you think all of Chapter 5 is
15 ready? Is that what you are saying?

16 MR. SCALETTI: Yes.

17 MR. BRAMMER: I am Jim Brammer of the mechanical
18 engineering branch. I would like to briefly discuss the
19 staff's review of those portions of the SAR which deals with
20 code case applicability and compliance with the code.

21 [Slide.]

22 MR. BRAMMER: This section has two broad requirements
23 to code compliance. The first one is components must meet
24 requirements for components and be in an acceptable edition of
25 the code, Section 3.

1 Now there are a few exceptions to this. For example,
2 if a component can meet the exclusion portions of the
3 10CFR50.55a, the ASME class 2.

4 The second requirement that all ASME class 2 and 3
5 components in the plant must meet the requirements in
6 acceptable editions of the code.

7 Now the staff's review of this issue generally
8 speaking, the first thing we do is to determine whether the
9 definition of reactor coolant pressure capacity meets the
10 requirements in 10 CFR 50.2.

11 If we review the text in the CFR to determine that
12 the boundaries are located in conformance with the requirement
13 in 50.2, after this, the staff has arrived at the following
14 conclusion: that all applicable components are properly
15 classified as ASME Class 1 and will be constructed in
16 accordance with ASME Section MB. ASME Class 2 components will
17 be constructed in accordance with NC and NG.

18 Just an aside, the other group will be discussed in
19 SAR Section 3.2.

20 The final conclusion is, the SAR contains acceptable
21 commitments to the MSE code addition and agenda dates. As far
22 as the code cases are concerned, these are periodically
23 produced by ASME -- the code cases are -- to document editions
24 or revisions to the code.

25 The staff routinely reviews each of the code cases

1 and documents their conclusion relative to whether it is
2 acceptable or not.

3 Reg. Guide 1.84 or 1.85. The guide that the staff
4 uses as far as evaluating the SSAR, the code cases that have
5 been requested and the code cases must be either in Reg. Guide
6 1.84 or 1.85 which is the materials code case. After a review
7 of this issue, the staff has concluded that of the 17 code
8 cases listed in the Table 5.21 of the SSAR, 16 have been
9 encrypted, either 1.84 or 1.85. The one lone exception so far
10 is code case N451 which is alternative rules for analysis of
11 class 1 piping undersize loading and that is it.

12 MR. MICHELSON: You say that's it. Is that Chapter
13 5?

14 MR. BRAMMER: No. As far as the staff's evaluation
15 of compliance with the code and code cases only, that is a very
16 narrow and a very broad review.

17 MR. MICHELSON: Now there is the quest on as the
18 annealing of the vessel is a code requirement. What is your
19 position in the SAR?

20 MR. BRAMMER: I don't know if that was discussed. Is
21 John still here?

22 MR. MICHELSON: Is that still an issue?

23 MR. BRAMMER: I would say it is but I didn't review
24 that or no one in our branch reviewed that particular issue.

25 MR. SCALETTI: John Tsao from staff.

1 MR. TSAO: We will talk about that when I come to
2 that item number four, I believe.

3 MR. MICHELSON: It's coming up later?

4 MR. TSAO: Right.

5 MR. MICHELSON: I thought it was part of the
6 boundaries.

7 MR. BRAMMER: I would say it is but not as far as
8 code cases. It fits indirectly.

9 MR. MICHELSON: Any questions?

10 [No response.]

11 MR. MICHELSON: If not, then let's proceed.

12 MR. SCALETTI: George Thomas from the staff on Item
13 No. 2, overpressure protection.

14 MR. THOMAS: My name is George Thomas. I'm from the
15 systems branch. In our special overview we find that there is
16 nothing different than the current design. This overpressure
17 production meets the ASME Section 3 code and in the analysis,
18 they -- it is by the spring activation, not for the relief mode
19 and in the analysis, there is the high flux gram and it is only
20 for the second scum.

21 The peak calculated pressure. The peak calculated
22 pressure is 1,274 p.s.i.g. which is less than 1,375 p.s.i.g. --
23 same pressure. Again, we completed this review and we don't
24 have any open items in this particular section.

25 MR. MICHELSON: Any questions?

1 [No response.]

2 MR. MICHELSON: Which section is this?

3 MR. THOMAS: 5.122.

4 MR. MICHELSON: Is the GE group here going to take
5 the same plan?

6 MR. THOMAS: Most of the time yes but in some cases,
7 I don't think they follow the exact numbering.

8 MR. MICHELSON: I notice in a number of cases, there
9 is a discrepancy between how you title sections and how they
10 title sections. I wonder if that is the same section or if who
11 is using the standard and who is using some other title?

12 MR. THOMAS: I plan to use the standard of review
13 plan. That's what I will go by most of the time.

14 MR. MICHELSON: What is the title in the standard
15 review plan?

16 MR. THOMAS: That's right.

17 MR. MICHELSON: All right.

18 Why don't you proceed?

19 MR. SCALETTI: All right. Next on the agenda is
20 reactor coolant pressure boundary leakage detection.

21 MR. CHANDRA: I am Thyagaraja Chandra of the Plant
22 Systems Branch.

23 The first topic is the reactor coolant pressure
24 boundary leakage detection system.

25 Now, as to how we evaluate this standard. This is a

1 special section on the basis of the acceptance criteria
2 identified in its standard review plan, 5.2.5. That standard
3 review plan identifies compliance with GDC 2 and GDC 30, and
4 GDC 2 says the design is supposed to be compliant with GDC 2,
5 provided the design meets the RG 1.29, positions C 1 and C 2,
6 which deal with the seismic qualification for safety-related
7 components and systems, and C 2 deals with the requirement that
8 the non-safety-related components of the system, in the event
9 of a seismic event, a seismic event, should that occur, fail
10 and in a manner that it will impair the safety-related
11 equipment systems components, and all of this section tells you
12 how to identify the leakage is collected.

13 GDC 30 -- I should mention this fact. The system is
14 supposed to be in compliance with GDC 30, provided it meets the
15 regulatory position that it meets regulatory guide 1.45. That
16 is how we evaluate the acceptability of the system.

17 Regulatory guide 1.45 deals with such issues like the
18 requirement to collect the leakage -- to segregate the
19 identified leakage from the unidentified leakage and, also, the
20 seismic qualification for the guide and the sensitivity of the
21 reduction systems and the number of the detection systems that
22 are required and what are the various detection systems that
23 are to be used for unidentified leakage and so on and so forth.
24 Therefore, we evaluate the compliance on that basis.

25 [Slide.]

1 MR. CHANDRA: This slide explains how the
2 unidentified leakage is collected and also talks about the
3 inter-system leakage.

4 Even though we are primarily concerned with the
5 identified leakage detection systems -- and for the ABWR, it
6 essentially means the leakage in, say, the dry well. Let's
7 say the dry well equipment breaks up, but for purposes of
8 completeness, we generally discuss, also, leakage outside the
9 dry well, like it has been defined over here -- the reactor
10 building equipment areas mainstream tunnel and the turbine
11 building. It talks about detection methods and, also, about
12 the total leakage limit.

13 Incidentally, the reactor coolant present boundary of
14 limitations are identified in the plan specifications and,
15 also, the limits for the leakage and unidentified leakage as to
16 the total leakage, they are all identified and the plans
17 typical expected specifications. So, it is an expected
18 requirement.

19 [Slide.]

20 MR. CHANDRA: The last one tells, of course, about
21 the RCIC makeup, and we find the reactor coolant pressure
22 boundary leakage detection system, as discussed in Section
23 5.2.5 of the standard review plan, 2.5 acceptance criteria.
24 So, we have no open item as far as this particular section is
25 concerned.

1 MR. SCALETTI: Questions?

2 MR. MICHELSON: At the end of the section, about page
3 5.2.28, there are a number of references given. To what extent
4 did you review any of these references?

5 MR. CHANDRA: Do you mean the standard safety
6 analysis report?

7 MR. MICHELSON: In the ABWR standard report.

8 MR. CHANDRA: I have not gone into great details about
9 those references, but I did read that particular section, and
10 they were evaluated on that basis of whatever I found in that
11 item, and I did have a large number of questions at the RA
12 stage, and I requested additional information, and I found that
13 they provided detailed responses to my questions.

14 MR. MICHELSON: Relative to these references, when
15 you find that you have no problem with the Section 5.2, other
16 than the ones you have stated, does that mean that you don't
17 have any problem with the references either? How do I
18 interpret the extent of review of the referenced material? Is
19 it just there for reference only and not a part of the eventual
20 certification process?

21 MR. SCALETTI: I think Mr. Michelson is asking if we,
22 when we reviewed the references, are those references
23 supporting your analysis for this design?

24 MR. CHANDRA: By and large, we did not review those
25 references in particular. We found that the material provided

1 by General Electric in the responses provided for a very large
2 number of questions we generated in that area.

3 MR. MICHELSON: I don't have any problems with the
4 question-and-answer process. I think I understand that, and I
5 realize, to an extent, that it is, indeed, part of the final
6 document, but what I don't understand is the status of
7 references in the SAR relative to the certification process.
8 Are we certifying the references are acceptable, or are we
9 going to put a caveat that says that we haven't reviewed these
10 references and they have no status as far as certification, or
11 just what? How will I interpret them?

12 MR. SCALETTI: Again, those references which are
13 critical to the review will certainly be culled out.

14 MR. MICHELSON: You will cull that out?

15 MR. SCALETTI: They will be referenced in our report,
16 in our safety evaluation report. Those references that are not
17 critical to the review, we believe, have not a great deal of
18 status or importance to what we are doing.

19 Clearly, we would consider them as being part of a
20 design certification. In other words, when we certify this
21 design, we aren't certifying that reference is the gospel, or
22 however you want to put it.

23 MR. MICHELSON: I think that is a reasonable
24 position, if that's the one you want to use. Therefore, if I
25 find that a reference is not cited in your SAR as having be

1 used as a basis for your determinations, that would then mean
2 to me that either you haven't reviewed it, or you looked at it
3 and felt that it was not a sufficient contributor to cite it or
4 whatever, but it would not be a part of the certification
5 process.

6 We are not certifying these reference documents
7 unless it's a part of the SAR and stated in the SAR charter. I
8 think that's --

9 MR. MICHELSON: Sometimes, I look at these references
10 and they were quite important. Now, I find that they are
11 omitted in the SAR. Then we will talk about it. If they are
12 cited in the SAR, I know what your process is.

13 MR. QUIRK: That is fine.

14 MR. MICHELSON: Sometime there is a multitude of
15 references. Are there any other questions?

16 [No response.]

17 MR. MICHELSON: Then let's proceed.

18 MR. SCALETTI: Next on the agenda is Item No. 4,
19 reactor vessel integrity. Mr. Tsao.

20 MR. MICHELSON: Is that control room habitability
21 going to be picked up later on the agenda? We are jumping back
22 and forth.

23 MR. SCALETTI: We have been following the agenda.

24 MR. MICHELSON: I was mainly trying to follow the
25 handouts. Where are we at now?

1 MR. SCALETTI: At the last page. Go ahead, Mr. Tsao.

2 MR. TSAO: I am John Tsao. What I am going to talk
3 about is the staff review of 5.3.3, Reactor Vessel Integrity.
4 Most of our review is typical and straightforward. Since Mr.
5 Chandra raised the question of reactor vessel annealing issues,
6 let me just talk about that topic right now.

7 That topic, the annealing problem, will be addressed
8 in fracture toughness. The Appendix states that if the
9 referenced temperature, the ductility transition versus
10 temperature exceeds 200 Fahrenheit and the upper shelf energy
11 is below 50 foot pound, then the reactor vessel will have to be
12 annealed.

13 In our review of GE's submittal, we have found that
14 the RT-NDT shift is 28 degrees for welds and 8 degrees for base
15 plates. Now, this is not the total referenced temperature
16 shift. This is a shift plus. We have to add some margin to
17 this and initial RT-NDT.

18 In our estimation, we believe the ABWR reactor vessel
19 will not exceed 20 degrees Fahrenheit at the end of 60 years,
20 plus we have energies, and since the copper content of the
21 reactor vessel plates and welds is way below the vessel, then a
22 number of ABWR reporting zero, 8 percent copper content -- by
23 the way, copper content has some direct relationship with the
24 embodiment of a reactor vessel.

25 With .08 percent copper content, the upper shelf

1 energy will definitely be above 50 foot pound, plus we looked
2 at their new found fluence. Their estimated fluence is 4 times
3 10 to the 17th N/CM squared. That is about one order of
4 magnitude and the current boiling water reactor -- for a
5 magnitude lower than the pressurized water reactor.

6 So from these three points, we believe that the ABWR
7 reactor vessel does not need annealing. That's all I have to say
8 as to whether there is intergranular stress corrosion. The
9 ABWR SSAR states that they will not use sensitized stainless
10 steel, so that resolves the IGSCC problems and the IGSCC
11 resistant materials.

12 This concludes my presentation on reactor vessel
13 integrity. Any questions?

14 [No response.]

15 MR. MICHELSON: Seeing none, let's proceed.

16 MR. SCALETTI: Item No. 5, George Thomas on reactor
17 recirculation.

18 MR. MICHELSON: Which is standard? What number?

19 MR. SCALETTI: What number?

20 MR. MICHELSON: Yes.

21 MR. SCALETTI: What is the number?

22 MR. THOMAS: This is 5.4.1. My name is George
23 Thomas. As you know, a reactor recirculation system replaces
24 the external pumps and this eliminated the big pipe size, a
25 typical DBA.

1 There is now a larger pipe below the core and because
2 of this, there is no core problem. This has had a very
3 significant improvement from the prior design, and because of
4 this, there is less ECCS capacity.

5 Typically on project there are about 31,000 with high
6 pressure and low pressure systems typically, but in the ABWR,
7 there is like 31,000 and this is not a new concept. Already
8 there have been some operating in Europe.

9 We have had a good experience with this, and there is
10 no core problem. There is a significant safety improvement.

11 MR. CATTON: What does this do to the stability of
12 the core? Does it shift?

13 MR. THOMAS: It is quite possible on ABWR. I think
14 we've going to have a separate meeting on that coming up in
15 November, I think, in San Jose. That meeting --

16 MR. CATTON: I was hoping to get a little extra
17 insight.

18 MR. THOMAS: There will be more detail there next
19 month.

20 MR. SCALETTI: Is there anything you can add, George,
21 on the instability issue of the ABWR?

22 MR. THOMAS: There are some design features.

23 MR. CATTON: I was interested in the difference and
24 how it interacted with the core. Can you answer that?

25 MR. THOMAS: There is the possibility in the ABWR.

1 The design is not complete in dealing with this issue.

2 MR. CATTON: Are you better off with pumps?

3 MR. SCALETTI: Never mind. There is a brief writeup
4 in 153 with regard to stability. I don't know whether that
5 would help you or not.

6 MR. CATTON: I was just curious, because loop is
7 different when you have pumps.

8 MR. SCALETTI: I can't answer that.

9 MR. CATTON: Maybe GE can help.

10 MR. DILLMAN: Maybe we can make a couple of comments
11 anyway. The stability or instability is primary function of
12 the natural circulation as well. We get about the same
13 circulation flow and flow loss with the installed pumps as we
14 would the other pumps. We have done other things with the
15 design to improve stability. Is it we have more separators for
16 the same size core and we have shortened the separators by
17 phase so we have more stability.

18 You also get an advantage -- whether the jet pump
19 plant when you trip one. You must have these pumps where -- at
20 the ABWR, we have individual pumps. Now, you have several
21 other pumps before you get to those pumps.

22 MR. WARD: You are talking about inadvertence?

23 MR. DILLMAN: Right.

24 MR. THOMAS: RNRIC and ABWR, this is a ECCCS system.
25 Typically, it is a centigrade system so there is nothing very

1 much different than the current design in ABWR. There are some
2 features. There is a reactor start out reactor low level and
3 dry well high pressure. Currently in the design, they only
4 have a low level so there is some change for RCIC now and their
5 current operating plans, there are some problems with the RCIC
6 in that there are so many overtrip so now they put a timer in
7 the turbine steam inlet.

8 There is a small bypass line around the turbine
9 inlet. So bypass will open for a short time then only the main
10 inlet valve will open. So this will reduce the chances of an
11 overspeed trip and the current design, there is no testing now
12 for the suppression pool. The testing is done only from the
13 condensates storage tank because RCIC is now part of the
14 system. There is a full float test line from the suppression
15 pool back to the separation pool and this system now meets all
16 of the separation criteria -- additional criteria amendments
17 and qualifications, seismic qualifications -- all of those,
18 ECCS requirements.

19 So this is an improvement on current design of RCIC.

20 [Slide.]

21 MR. THOMAS: We think that this is a significant
22 improvement from the current design.

23 MR. MICHELSON: If you are finished with RCIC, I have
24 questions and it might be appropriate at this point. On page
25 5.35 of your statement of evaluation report, you talk about

1 little transmitters on the condensate storage tank and you say
2 they are going to be supported and mounted in such a way that
3 automatic suction transfer to the suppression pool from the non
4 side of the tank will take place without failure during a
5 seismic event.

6 Now it puzzles me a little bit -- the nonseismic
7 tank, how you mount and so forth the level transmitters so that
8 even though a seismic event occurs, you can have a proper
9 transfer. Can you tell me roughly how that is done?

10 MR. THOMAS: Typically a condensate storage tank is
11 not seismically qualified but a transmitter can be supported in
12 such a way, it will do it as a switchover.

13 MR. MICHELSON: It is mounted on the tank; isn't it?
14 It's mounted on the nonseismic tank and the nonseismic tank is
15 the thing that is collapsing, I guess. That is what we are
16 concerned about getting a transfer even though the tank is
17 fluxing. How do you make sure that this level indicator does
18 the right thing before the collapse?

19 MR. THOMAS: It is failsafe.

20 MR. MICHELSON: How could it be a failsafe device
21 that is attached to a nonseismic tank. I'm not sure what
22 failsafe means in this case. It means that the tank is
23 collapsing and someone does the right thing. I'm asking how
24 you design to do the right thing under those circumstances.

25 MR. THOMAS: Right now there are plans to transmitter

1 seismically to support the tank.

2 MR. MICHELSON: Sometime I was going to do the right
3 thing even though it is a structure attached to it is failing
4 and in an unknown way, that is what you are saying?

5 MR. THOMAS: Yes.

6 MR. MICHELSON: I am kind of interested how you do
7 that.

8 MR. THOMAS: I don't know the details but I
9 understand it can be done.

10 MR. MICHELSON: It can be done?

11 MR. THOMAS: Yes.

12 MR. MICHELSON: That it is failsafe?

13 MR. THOMAS: Right.

14 MR. MICHELSON: It can only -- after the collapse
15 starts since there is no seismic instrument that says we are
16 having an earthquake now, do something. Somehow it is doing
17 the right thing even though the tank is collapsing. I did not
18 know that that was possible.

19 MR. CATTON: How does it know that the tank is
20 collapsing?

21 MR. MICHELSON: How does it know that the collapse
22 has started. Take any part of the collapse, I don't know how
23 it's going to occur.

24 MR. JAMES: The usual way you do that is to provide a
25 parallel standby in the area of the suction condensate storage

1 tank. It's a parallel.

2 MR. MICHELSON: The instrument is on a parallel
3 standpipe so you are monitoring a level on that?

4 MR. JAMES: Yes. That is a long run of pipes.

5 MR. MICHELSON: It is far enough away from the tanks
6 so it won't be affected by the collapse? I assume the
7 standpipe is outside?

8 MR. JAMES: It is outside, separate from the storage
9 tank.

10 MR. OKRENT: So it is on some kind of pedestal?

11 MR. JAMES: On a structure.

12 MR. MICHELSON: I think that is a good answer. I
13 just wondered how it was done.

14 MR. WARD: You said the usual way that we do that.
15 Does that mean it is not designed yet or the detail --

16 MR. JAMES: I put an advocate. I'm not quite sure.
17 That is the usual way of doing it. There are other ways to
18 build a condensate storage tank. Part of that will be in
19 seismic area one.

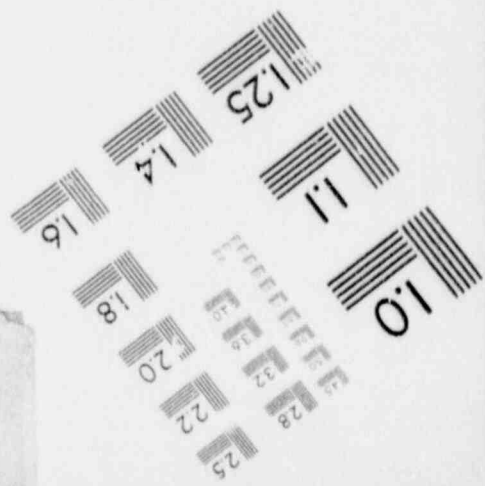
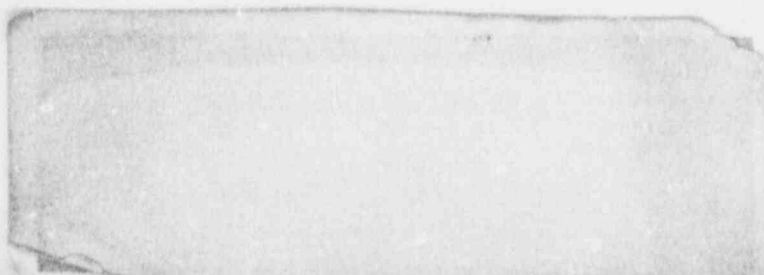
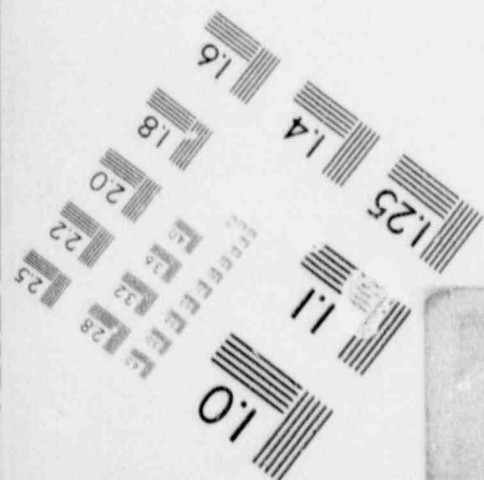
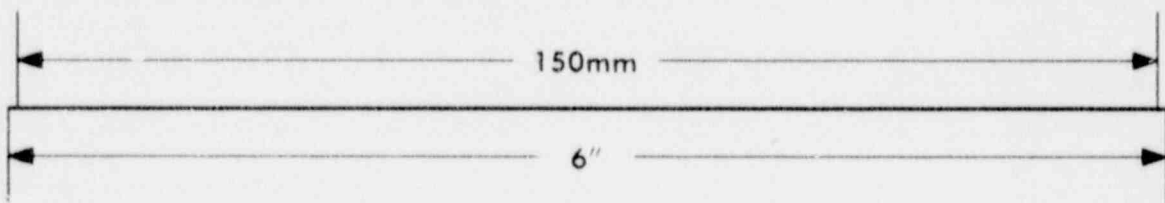
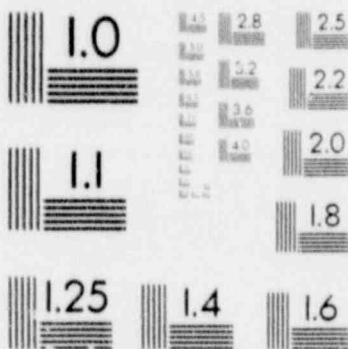
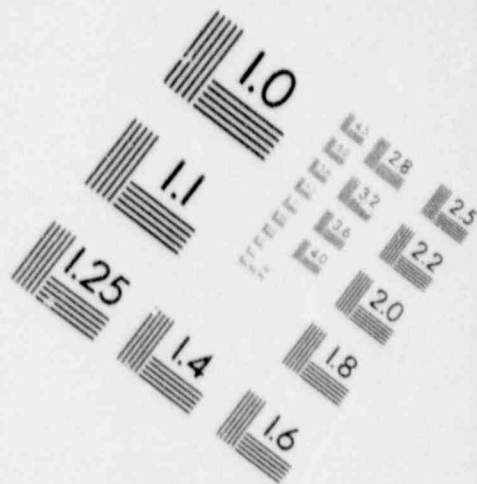
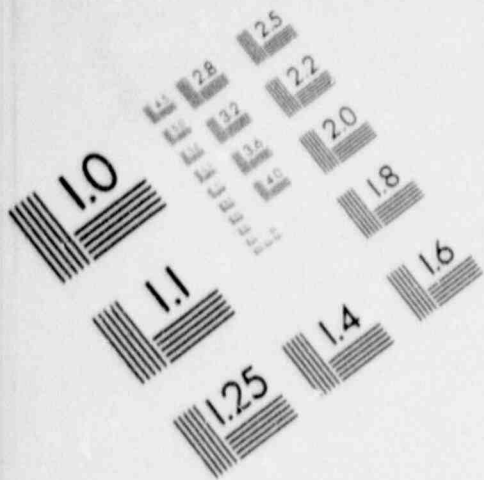
20 MR. WARD: Apparently that decision has been made
21 already?

22 MR. JAMES: Yes.

23 MR. MICHELSON: It would puzzle me as these things
24 are written down and some of the stuff I read, maybe I just
25 didn't see it. Is it described in your SAR? It is an

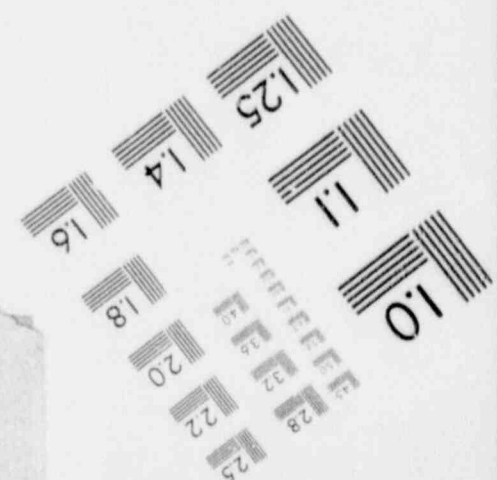
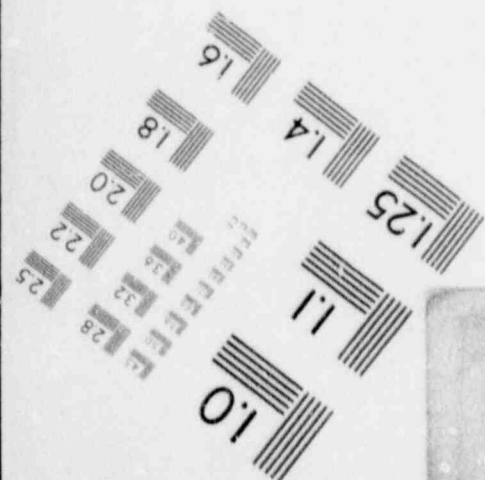
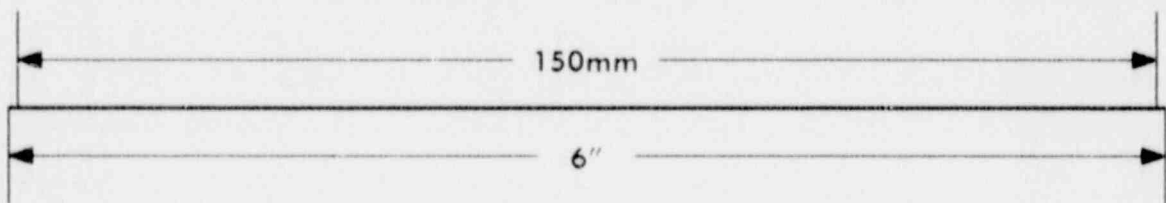
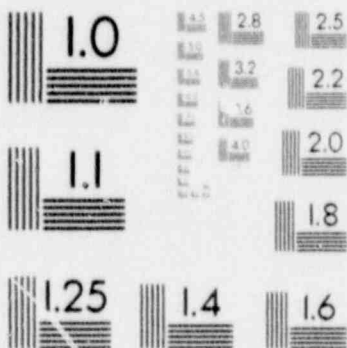
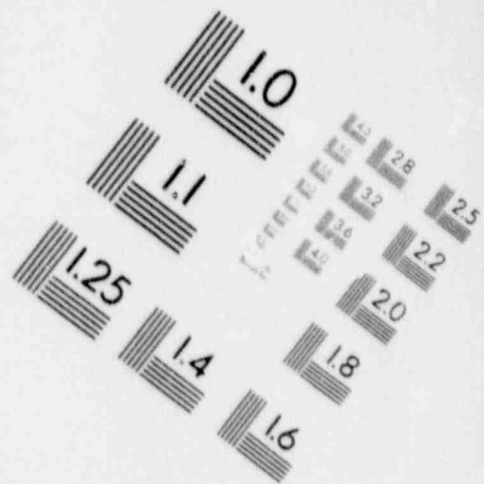
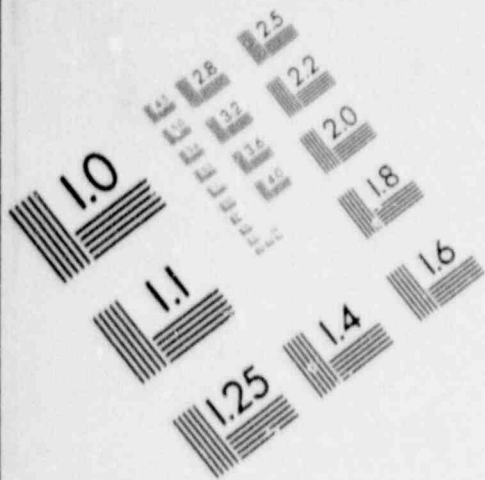
1

IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



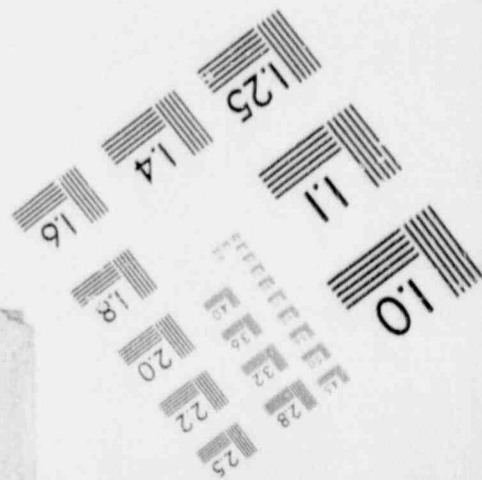
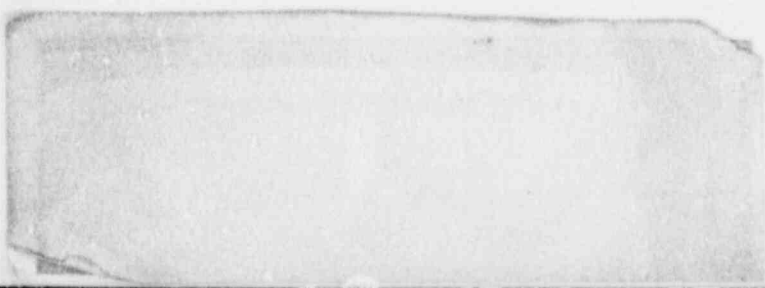
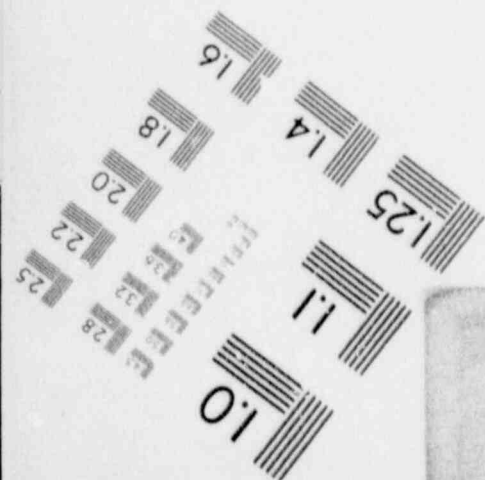
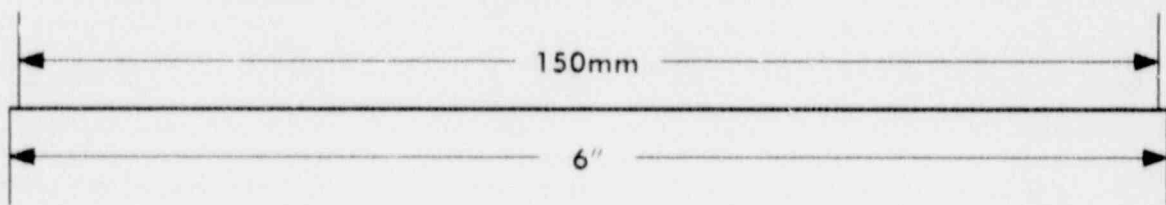
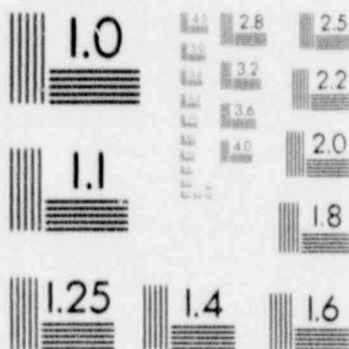
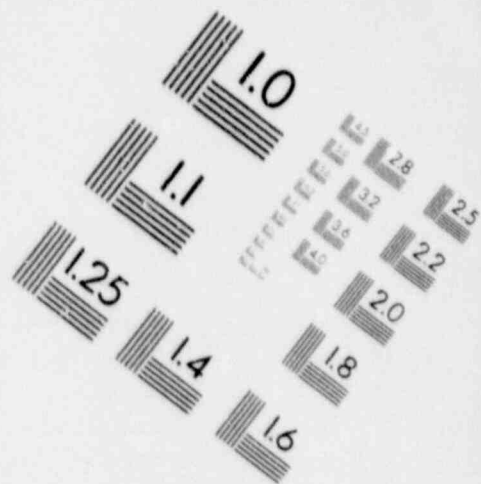
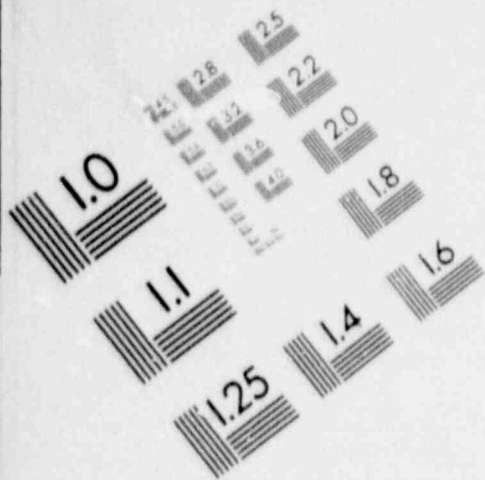
1

IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



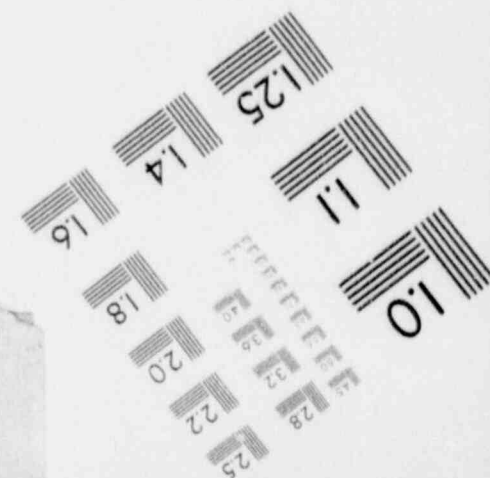
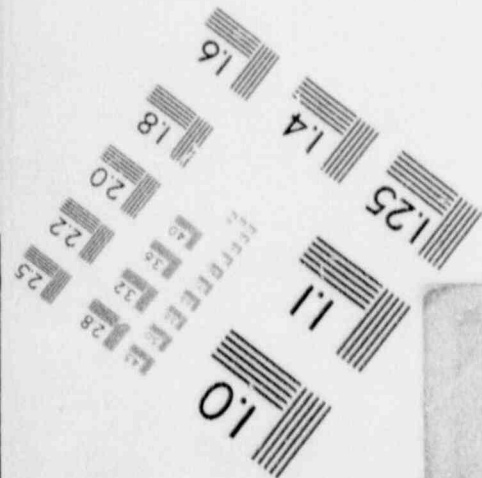
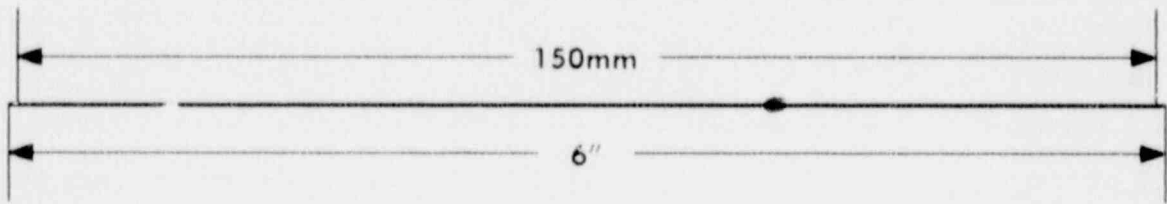
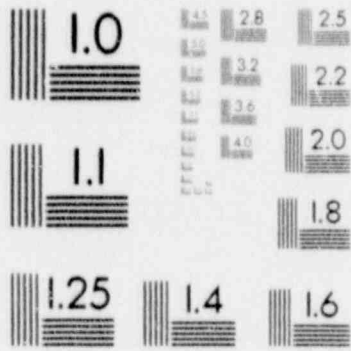
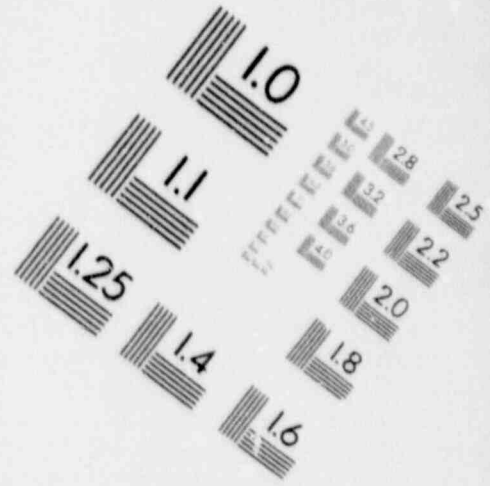
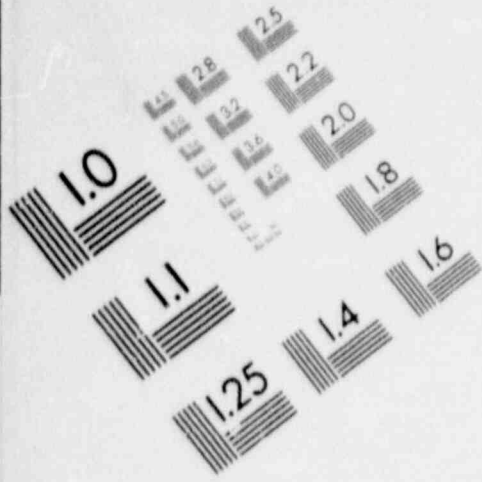
1

IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



1

IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



1 important feature. It is an important point. Where is it
2 described in this document?

3 MR. QUIRK: I don't -- is it in a section?

4 MR. SCALETTI: Mr. Thomas, do you know where it is?

5 MR. THOMAS: 5.46. I don't think they're going into
6 detail on this particular subject. It is not there.

7 MR. MICHELSON: You learned about this from some
8 other source?

9 MR. THOMAS: Right. From previous experience.

10 MR. MICHELSON: That doesn't count. What counts here
11 is what is being proposed and what you are reviewing. We
12 aren't reviewing your own knowledge, we are dealing with what
13 they are saying they're going to do. They have already made
14 the commitment to do this somewhere. You must review that
15 commitment, I hope. That is what you are reviewing.

16 MR. THOMAS: What I was trying to say it is in the
17 questions and answers.

18 MR. MICHELSON: That is where I will find that
19 question and that answer will explain how it is being done.

20 MR. THOMAS: Right.

21 MR. MICHELSON: Okay, I will look it up. You don't
22 recall the question?

23 MR. THOMAS: No, I don't recall the number.

24 MR. MICHELSON: Okay.

25 One other question, since we are finished with RCIC.

1 Could you tell me how the RCIC room is being cooled, and
2 particularly, for these --

3 MR. THOMAS: That is being reviewed by Plant Systems
4 Branch. I don't go into that detail.

5 MR. MICHELSON: That is another chapter?

6 MR. THOMAS: Another chapter, maybe Chapter 9, that
7 aspect.

8 MR. MICHELSON: Even though it's an RCIC system,
9 since it is room cooling, it is treated under room cooling? We
10 will get to that.

11 Another question I guess we're going to get
12 elsewhere, you are going to do an analysis of what happens when
13 the steam line ruptures outside a containment going down the
14 RCIC terminal and what effect that has on the building and so
15 forth. You are going to review what the ABWR says about that?

16 MR. THOMAS: I think it is already done. I don't
17 think we're going to do anything more than what we already have
18 done.

19 MR. MICHELSON: Maybe it has been done, but I haven't
20 read it in your SER. If you reviewed it, that would be nice to
21 say so under RCIC, since the RC steam line is concerned here.

22 MR. THOMAS: I can go back and check it.

23 MR. SCALETTI: Which one is that?

24 MR. MICHELSON: The RCIC steam line would contain a
25 hazard outside the containment. I wondered whether that was

1 analyzed elsewhere in the --

2 MR. THOMAS: I think at 3.11, where we talk about
3 containment qualification.

4 MR. MICHELSON: We will get it there?

5 MR. THOMAS: Yes, 3.11.

6 MR. MICHELSON: That's it. Thank you.

7 MR. THOMAS: RHR and ABWR, there is only a single
8 common section line coming to shut down fully. Now there are
9 three individual systems, mechanically independent. So, that
10 is a very big improvement over the current design, and the RHR
11 modes of operation are typically staggered design. A low-
12 pressure flutter mode is started automatically. All other
13 modes are started manually.

14 There is nothing different than the current design,
15 so I don't think I need to repeat the whole RHR modes of
16 operation.

17 MR. OKRENT: I either read or heard somewhere that
18 the low-pressure systems connected to the primary system are
19 designed for 500 psi. Is that correct?

20 MR. THOMAS: The low-pressure portion is designed for
21 500 psi, yes, Sir.

22 MR. OKRENT: If we stay on that chart for a moment,
23 then, if I remember correctly, wherever I read or heard this,
24 it was stated that this led to expected failure pressure of
25 about 1,000 psi. What pressure is the plant run at?

1 MR. THOMAS: Shut down or cooling or what?

2 MR. OKRENT: Total normal operating.

3 MR. THOMAS: Normally, it is around 300 psi.

4 MR. OKRENT: The primary systems.

5 MR. THOMAS: Primaries are 1,500.

6 MR. OKRENT: I was wondering if I should take great
7 comfort or some comfort or just what from the 500 psi design
8 point. It seems like it doesn't quite leave the RHR
9 invulnerable, even if it's exposed to full system pressure. Am
10 I correct in that assumption?

11 MR. THOMAS: There are some pressure values.
12 Typically, there is --

13 MR. OKRENT: I am assuming for the moment that the
14 RHR low-pressure part exposed to under constant system
15 pressure, ideally that I should not assume that it's
16 invulnerable. Is that correct?

17 MR. THOMAS: You can put this is the, say, 400 or
18 500. It may be able to stand more than 500 psi.

19 MR. WARD: If the low-pressure system, 500 psi
20 system, is pressurized to 1,050, what is the probability of
21 gross failure?

22 MR. THOMAS: There is a high probability that it can
23 fail. There is a relief rod there and pump discharge, and
24 there is a system and, still, you have other systems which are
25 not degraded.

1 MR. MICHELSON: The relief valve is just for small
2 amounts.

3 MR. THOMAS: No, it is not an overproduction, no.
4 That will blow, still, but you are to assume three failures.
5 There is, in the lock, a check and there is a second one. So,
6 you have to assume all those types of failure.

7 MR. OKRENT: You said three failures? There are two
8 valves, aren't there, normally, in most of the lines?

9 MR. THOMAS: In the shut-down cooling mode, when you
10 take a section from the reactor?

11 MR. OKRENT: No. When you are at power, each of the
12 RHR lines, where it connects to the primary system, are the
13 three isolation points or two?

14 MR. THOMAS: No. I am talking about the check well
15 number 1, and number 2 is the intersection well, and then
16 number 3. That is what I am talking about, three.

17 MR. OKRENT: But I thought we just had a discussion
18 which said that the piping was vulnerable at system pressure.
19 Correct me if I'm wrong, but I thought that is what I read, and
20 when I said this, nobody interjected and corrected.

21 MR. MICHELSON: I don't agree to 1,000 pounds being a
22 pressure point.

23 MR. JAMES: With that a point for GE to interrupt, we
24 don't concur with that either. You have piping that is
25 designed for X psi and 2 psi. In all probability, there will

1 not be a catastrophic rupture. The seals may leak, but there
2 is not a high probability of rupture.

3 MR. MICHELSON: Unfortunately, as to the ancillary
4 equipment like the pumps and things like that that aren't
5 designed to the same kind of pressure boundaries, and
6 sometimes, those will give out sooner, but generally it is
7 about 3 times the design when you figure a very high
8 probability of rupture. Say you expose it to 1,500 pounds.

9 MR. SCALETTI: That is Section 1.3, where we
10 indicated it is a GE design criteria of having to have a
11 minimum of two failures, at 500 psi, at low-pressure design.
12 Greater than one-third the system pressure would require two
13 failures of the system to subject that pipe to that pressure.

14 MR. OKRENT: So, I did read it, and it is something
15 the staff wrote?

16 MR. SCALETTI: Right.

17 MR. OKRENT: It was stated it should fail at about
18 1,000 psi's.

19 MR. SCALETTI: It said with respect to the operation,
20 the operating pressure was about twice the design pressure and
21 we thought it was probably too high.

22 MR. MICHELSON: So it would survive?

23 MR. SCALETTI: Yes.

24 MR. OKRENT: I will have to go back to look to see
25 whether what you have said conforms with my memory. I'm not

1 quite clear what Mr. Michelson is saying. Do you expect that,
2 given system pressure, you will have substantial leaks out of
3 the RHR system?

4 MR. MICHELSON: At 1,000 pounds pressure, it wouldn't
5 be surprising. They don't design all the sealed coolers with
6 the same criteria. It would be small leaks, not capacities.

7 MR. CATTON: It says that it is designed for 500 psi
8 piping, which provides for rupture pressure of approximately
9 1,000 psi.

10 MR. MICHELSON: That is what it says here. You are
11 correct. That is what it says.

12 MR. OKRENT: So, if I accept what the staff says --

13 MR. CATTON: Or what they wrote.

14 MR. OKRENT: I'm sorry -- or what they wrote, I am
15 left with at least a significant probability of failure, given
16 your full-system pressure. I don't know whether it is a gross
17 or a large leak, anyway, and unisobolized also. I am wondering
18 whether the part of the staff we are hearing from today doesn't
19 report to Dr. Murley or Dr. Murley has changed his mind since
20 the last time I heard him express concern about such accident,
21 or just what is the situation.

22 MR. SCALETTI: Certainly, the staff you are hearing
23 from today reports to Dr. Murley.

24 MR. OKRENT: Has he changed his mind about the
25 importance on this scenario?

1 MR. SCALETTI: Interfacing system?

2 MR. OKRENT: Yes.

3 MR. SCALETTI: I believe not. I do believe, though,
4 that he addressed the ACRS the last time. He indicated he
5 thought it to be a problem and would like to resolve it, if I
6 remember correctly, but I do think he didn't believe it would
7 be a severe accident problem, I think is how he put it.

8 MR. OKRENT: I don't know what that means. If he was
9 concerned, the concern he expressed at ACRS wasn't in those
10 terms, as a severe accident problem. His intuitive, subjective
11 probability was that it's higher than what the PRAs were
12 finding, and I might note, just in passing, that I read
13 something recently where he indicated a preference for future
14 LWRs that have connecting systems able to withstand the
15 pressure. I wonder, is it GE's position, the fact that this
16 one will stand primary system pressure? Are you close to that?
17 What I had up to now is read this, -- which I read in a hurry.

18 MR. SCALETTI: Before GE responds, let me just state
19 one more thing, to be totally accurate on what Dr. Murley said.

20 I don't know if it was a severe accident problem. He
21 was concerned with it, but Dr. Murley concurred on the
22 Commission paper. He is in full agreement with what is in the
23 Commission paper. So, from that standpoint, beyond that, and
24 what exactly are the words he said, I haven't reviewed the
25 transcripts of the former ACRS staff opinions, is that GE has

1 provided adequate measures to protect against an interfacing
2 system load, and I believe, at this time, it is Dr. Murley's
3 opinion, subject to completion of the review.

4 MR. OKRENT: How do you determine the capability --
5 will it stand system pressure?

6 MR. QUIRK: You said two things. Dr. Murley asked
7 that this be addressed on ACRS review, and that is specifically
8 why it is a line item. So it was asked to be looked at and it
9 was looked at and the staff concluded their findings.

10 Number two, we believe that two times x, if x is 500,
11 is subjected to a thousand pounds pressure, GE says that the
12 pipe will not fail.

13 MR. OKRENT: I am naive about pipe design. Is there
14 something magic about 500? What are you designing this to 500
15 and 600?

16 MR. JAMES: Not much.

17 MR. QUIRK: Not much.

18 MR. OKRENT: Not much. I don't have any other
19 questions.

20 MR. WARD: Is the RHR system in this ABWR design;
21 what is x?

22 MR. JAMES: It is the same, because x is around 450
23 or 500.

24 MR. WARD: So this isn't a change that was made in
25 the ABWR design? I mean, have you looked at secondary sources

1 of leakage, pump seals, heat exchange coolers and that sort of
2 thing?

3 MR. QUIRK: We have looked at components that are
4 less than 500 and concluded that there will be additional
5 strains on oversized loads.

6 MR. WARD: They are all protected?

7 MR. MICHELSON: In the case of the heat exchanger, is
8 this accommodated by some immediate capability or what happens?
9 How is that intercepted so you don't destroy your cooling
10 system? You certainly don't want to destroy the reactor
11 building cooling system.

12 MR. JAMES: The reactor water cooling system is not
13 designed to --

14 MR. MICHELSON: We are speculating though about the
15 pipe being of concern. It's higher than a thousand, but how
16 about the heat exchangers? Are they going to rupture at a
17 thousand?

18 MR. JAMES: If anything, they are probably less like
19 to rupture.

20 MR. MICHELSON: But have you made any calculation
21 about the degradation and things that can happen? That doesn't
22 necessarily have to happen in the pipes.

23 MR. JAMES: I guess it is that there are more pipes.

24 MR. MICHELSON: The code will cover those tubes, will
25 it? The shell is the reactor building; isn't it? As I recall,

1 the RHR side is the inside of the nuclear side. I don't think
2 once you are inside the heat exchanger, --

3 MR. JAMES: You are correct.

4 MR. MICHELSON: Well, at what pressure will they
5 rupture then? I don't know. There are a whole lot of things
6 that could happen from leakage. They might not break at the
7 pipes; I agree with that.

8 Now I would like to know how that is accommodated
9 within the system?

10 MR. JAMES: The simple answer is that it isn't.

11 MR. MICHELSON: I don't think that is a very good
12 answer then. Something should be done about that. This wasn't
13 a problem on the old RHR. We used to use a different system in
14 cooling.

15 MR. JAMES: Of course, these heat exchangers have
16 activity sensors.

17 MR. MICHELSON: But this is all over before the --
18 hopefully it has a surge tank and you could tell me how much
19 time I have on the surge tank. But certainly I would expect an
20 analysis. Has the staff looked at that?

21 I don't think there's anything like a thousand pounds
22 necessarily. Do you have anything with numbers or
23 contingencies regarding the tubes?

24 MR. DILLMAN: Even if so, it should be quite in
25 excess of a thousand pounds.

1 MR. MICHELSON: I don't know. If you haven't done
2 the numbers --

3 MR. DILLMAN: We can give you the numbers.

4 MR. MICHELSON: I think I need to see an analysis of
5 what that is an improbability.

6 MR. DILLMAN: Also, relative to the pumps in the
7 sealed coolers, the pumps are equipped with throttle bushings
8 in the seals to stop leakage, particularly so that the sealed
9 coolers won't fail because they are very small.

10 MR. MICHELSON: I wasn't concerned about that aspect.
11 I was just raising the issue on heat exchangers. They are not
12 using a cool cycle system to cool.

13 MR. OKRENT: Well, it seems like a bit curious that,
14 given experience around the world, let's say, that staff is
15 satisfied with the proposed system and that it doesn't have --
16 or looking at perhaps options, whatever they might be, let
17 alone an analysis of the type that Mr. Michelson mentioned.

18 I don't care that somebody wrote a SECY paper. I can
19 find a variety of issues that are not addressed adequately in
20 mind in the SECY paper, and this is just one of them.

21 MR. SCALETTI: I don't think -- did you say we don't
22 have an interest? Dr. Murley is in the process of developing a
23 program to study it in detail. So there is an interest.

24 From the staff point of view, ABWR, however, -- that
25 we thought that the design criteria that GE used was

1 satisfactory to solve the problem. Clearly, if somebody has a
2 study of the design going, we will have to present it at that
3 time.

4 MR. MICHELSON: By criteria, you mean it takes two
5 failures to do it?

6 MR. SCALETTI: Two failures -- those pipes are
7 designed to one third of the reactive pressure and three
8 failures to get to those pipes, which is less than one third.

9 MR. MICHELSON: You did look at the heat exchanger
10 tubing on this?

11 MR. SCALETTI: We can check into it, but we haven't
12 at this time.

13 MR. MICHELSON: The failures we were talking about
14 are the same as the check valves, depending upon the particular
15 arrangement?

16 MR. SCALETTI: Whatever valves.

17 MR. MICHELSON: In case of the motor-operated valve,
18 I have a stuck open valve, and I inadvertently operate the
19 motor operated valve. That is a human failure. Is that the
20 sort of thing you discount?

21 MR. SCALETTI: We have not done that yet, so this
22 would come about as a part of our severe accident review. We
23 have a human factors portion of the design under review now.

24 MR. MICHELSON: What are we writing off now as far as
25 the interfacing system? Is it an open issue or a closed issue

1 as far as the staff is concerned?

2 MR. SCALETTI: As far as the staff is concerned, it
3 is closed right now.

4 MR. MICHELSON: It's irrelevant to this document.
5 It's all done. Once we ran off on this particular one, we
6 don't have any sub-issues.

7 MR. CATTON: I don't think we can.

8 MR. MICHELSON: I'm just making sure.

9 MR. CATTON: This kind of incident occurred on a
10 European plant where the check valve stuck open.

11 MR. MICHELSON: Was it opened by operator error?

12 MR. CATTON: It was an operator who tried to get the
13 valve closed and couldn't, and then they had other problems.
14 He went home and left it. That is a separate issue, but the
15 check valves were stuck open. He could not get them closed.

16 That is your three.

17 MR. SCALETTI: Check valve and the isolation valve;
18 is that three?

19 MR. CATTON: They had check valves and the isolation
20 valve wouldn't close.

21 MR. SCALETTI: That is two.

22 MR. CATTON: That is two check valves.

23 MR. WARD: You know, when you insist on two failures,
24 this is moving off on the single failure, you have an
25 additional burden then -- a substandard for assuring that these

1 failures can't be related or somehow are related. How are you
2 doing that?

3 Is there a particular method that you have?

4 MR. SCALETTI: We have Mr. Chilliash is here.

5 MR. CHILLIAH: My name is "Chilliash."

6 We are conducting right now -- conducting tests on
7 that as part of the PRA review. We are trying to do two
8 things.

9 Number one; we are looking into the interface of the
10 analysis, the frequency of the insulative facing loco of
11 various concentrations. Some other things we are looking at
12 are; are you including the type of interfacing loco which you
13 could postulate what Dr. Michelson said about outside the
14 containment in competition with failure to isolate,
15 particularly for the station blockouts?

16 Also there are thermohydraulic calculations for this
17 ABWR design. They are realistic calculations that we are going
18 to perform.

19 As part of this, we would be looking into the water
20 systems. This obviously -- but we are looking at a more
21 outside list. For example, the two loop versus the three loop
22 with the interfacing loco, for example, so we plan to do that.

23 MR. OKRENT: In all of the PRAs that I can recall
24 looking at, a kind of event that occurred in a european reactor
25 would not have been included in the PRA. It was an actually an

1 error of commission in violation of procedures and so forth,
2 and those don't appear in the PRA.

3 MR. CHILLIAH: As a part of the -- I guess in the
4 APRA, he has given us some of their recent experiences,
5 particularly some of the German experience. He has provided
6 them in another document. As part of their review, we are just
7 to look into the review, how to combine, like some of the check
8 weld failures versus the type of human failure that one of the
9 hatches, for example, the check weld didn't go in properly.

10 We looked into other variables.

11 MR. OKRENT: It seems to me that while past
12 experience is certainly interesting, the fact that one has had
13 a double interface valve opening, that if you look at a
14 possible lesson from Chernobyl, it is that somebody may have
15 hit the bypass interlock and so forth, for some reason you
16 can't pick up.

17 The reason why I originally asked about this 500 psi
18 question was to try to understand first; had there been a
19 change and if not, is there a modest change in the pressure of
20 that system. That would, while it might not make you
21 completely invulnerable, a problem from exposure to system
22 pressure would change the probability by a considerable margin.

23 It might not be very hard to do. For instance, in
24 the original design, the point I was trying to explore came --
25 is it an expensive thing?

1 MR. OKRENT: But I'm not the one to answer, but it
2 sounded like probably not, from what GE said.

3 MR. JAMES: A thousand psi, including all the heat
4 exchangers and valves --

5 MR. OKRENT: But that wasn't the question I posed.
6 It is a question of not a functional operation of the pressure,
7 but having a very high probability of sustaining a system over-
8 pressure.

9 MR. CHILLIAH: Dr. Okrent, answering your question
10 with respect to the -- on the PRA, we asked one question of
11 General Electric, where we had our PRA meeting, about one of
12 the scenarios, particularly in the original system. That is
13 along the line of what Dr. Michelson asked.

14 We are not interested -- we are worried about what we
15 have stated.

16 MR. OKRENT: I suggest that you might want to take a
17 broader perspective and look at things like Chernobyl, but not
18 necessarily involving reactivity, but just involving the
19 failure to follow strict administrative procedures.

20 MR. MICHELSON: While we are on the subject, let me
21 ask another question about heat exchangers. The shelf side is
22 on the reactor side of the building. What is the designed
23 pressure for that?

24 MR. THOMAS: I think 200 psi is what they told us.

25 MR. MICHELSON: On that heat exchanger shelf, now you

1 have to pick up an item for the tubes. I don't know whether
2 the cold will give you too much help on that, how big a relief
3 that has to be. But there is some capacity that has to be --
4 to take care of that. The unfortunate thing is that we are
5 worried about the interfacing system.

6 I don't think there is any connection on the cooling
7 side, but if you are in a mode where you have more than one of
8 these RHR loops because of tube structure and one heat
9 exchanger, then you have a problem. I'm not 100 percent sure,
10 but there must be some kind of a design philosophy on this
11 whole thing, and I have the RHR system, whatever you call it,
12 specification.

13 I assume that will be in the protection system
14 section.

15 MR. JAMES: Piping protection.

16 MR. MICHELSON: That's right. There will be a
17 cooling water systems. Are we ready to leave this?

18 MR. THOMAS: Do you have any more questions?

19 MR. WARD: I have a question. How independent of the
20 first item are the three systems, independent of, I don't know,
21 air supplies? Is there a building instrument air required?
22 What about interdependence on the HVAC system, physical
23 separations?

24 MR. THOMAS: Only the pump rooms are separated. They
25 are separate compartments. So that would be separated from the

1 pump room. There won't be any --

2 MR. WARD: There are three divisions?

3 MR. THOMAS: Three separate rooms. Each division
4 will be separated for all three.

5 MR. MICHELSON: I have one other question. On RHR,
6 you point out in your SAR, Page 5-38, a provision for not only
7 discharge line and so forth; in an actual accident scenario, it
8 is probably unlikely that you will lose outside power at the
9 scene of the accident. But if the building finally collapses
10 from loss of that particular generator, so what happens if you
11 have a big RHR and the pumps are open and you lose off-site
12 power? Now, the pumps start, the valves don't do anything and
13 they are essentially off the emergency buses and the emergency
14 buses haven't been energized yet. They have to be loaded and
15 the pumps go back to their sequence.

16 How do you keep the pipes filled with water so you
17 don't get severe water damage when the valves are open? I
18 couldn't tell entirely from the complete range, but I think
19 there is a fair amount of opportunity that this is a question
20 for whomever. This is particularly interested in the cooling.
21 How do you keep the pipes full of water before you restart the
22 pump?

23 You can assure yourself there is no damage or any
24 loss of power in the normal expected modes of operation to be
25 in.

1 MR. JAMES: I think there are two answers. One,
2 there is pipe drainage that is going back through the pump
3 discharge check valve.

4 MR. MICHELSON: If you're on suppression cooling at
5 the time and the pipe that goes to the suppression cooling
6 jams.

7 MR. JAMES: The second answer is there are -- it is
8 essential equipment.

9 MR. MICHELSON: But they don't have to
10 instantaneously refill. It depends upon how small they are.
11 They are designed for leakage

12 MR. JAMES: None of the pipes will be totally empty
13 in any of those scenarios.

14 MR. MICHELSON: And the present BWRs are perhaps
15 different and they will drain very quickly because of the heat
16 exchangers. Now, could I follow it up. I didn't have enough
17 time to chase the heat exchanger orientation to see where the
18 elevations are, but the present one, you drain it from the top
19 of the heat exchanger all the way to the suppression cooler,
20 all the way down.

21 MR. JAMES: Yes. It is a downhill drain. I am
22 thinking of the pump discharge. There is a check valve.

23 MR. MICHELSON: But the concern is after you've
24 passed through the heat exchanger, but through a heat exchanger
25 on the pump, there should be no problem. I couldn't quite

1 figure out the orientations to see if you had a drainage
2 problem or not. Have you thought about it? And you are
3 assured you are designed for that kind of thing?

4 MR. JAMES: I am not quite sure what the question is,
5 but those pumps are intended to feed the entire network, keep
6 it filled with water.

7 MR. MICHELSON: To make up for leakage.

8 MR. JAMES: To make up for leakage.

9 MR. MICHELSON: To open valves.

10 MR. JAMES: There is nothing to stop it from draining
11 and it will probably drain.

12 MR. MICHELSON: What happens if you are in a mode of
13 operation where the valves are open and the pumps are running,
14 which is a perfectly acceptable mode, and you trip the pump
15 without opening the valve, which is a loss of power.

16 MR. JAMES: There is no question what you are
17 postulating is draining, but the heat exchangers are on the
18 discharge side of the pump.

19 MR. MICHELSON: Yes, but on that side, that only
20 keeps the pump full of water. It doesn't keep the pipe full of
21 water.

22 MR. JAMES: Only if the trip valve leaks.

23 MR. MICHELSON: But the drainage towards the
24 suppression pool. If I recall looking at your drawing, it
25 discharges to the pool. There is nothing to keep it full and

1 MOR. Depending upon where the elevation of the driving force
2 is. It might be the heat exchanger.

3 MR. CATTON: It starts and pushes out water.

4 MR. MICHELSON: Then it creates a hydraulic
5 disturbance, particularly with the valve open. I just wondered
6 if the fill system had taken this into account or not.

7 MR. JAMES: I think a generic answer to the question
8 is have we looked at every scenario where we were starting and
9 stopping power supplies, the answer is no.

10 MR. MICHELSON: That is the most likely thing to
11 happen. It is the loss of the generating units that causes
12 problems further down and there would be a problem with no off-
13 site power.

14 That is the only question I had. Why don't we
15 proceed. The next subject is --

16 MR. QUIRK: We are at the point in the agenda where
17 we begin the summary.

18 MR. MICHELSON: Were we going to have a discussion
19 about the after water? You covered this briefly this morning,
20 but I was wondering. I have a couple more questions, but I
21 guess we'll get to it with the staff.

22 MR. QUIRK: Mr. James will begin the summary overview
23 of Chapter 6. He will be followed by Gary Ehlert to finish off
24 that summary.

25 MR. JAMES: Same format as this morning, Mr.

1 Chairman. I'm just going to give you a brief overview, GE
2 overview of Chapter 6, and Mr. Ehlert will cover this chapter.
3 The subject we want to discuss with you to give you an overview
4 of the ABWR engineer safety features which are largely the
5 subject of Chapter 6, I will give you some more details on
6 emergency core cooling systems, and Mr. Ehlert will cover the
7 primary and secondary containment designs, and the habitability
8 sections. I will be covering Section 3, and Mr. Ehlert will be
9 covering 621 and 623 and 64.

10 [Slide.]

11 MR. JAMES: The same format as this morning. I tried
12 here, before we give you the details, to summarize the main
13 items in Section 6 in the format of a table with the major
14 sections, and in brief capsule summary.

15 Primary containment -- before I get into that, I was
16 intrigued by Bill Okrent's question this morning about why we
17 picked the containment design we did, and I vowed I would
18 volunteer to give a couple of explanatory slides that might
19 address that issue.

20 The issue is there are many, many factors which
21 guided us to the basic containment feature we have now, a whole
22 mosaic of influences. None of them were absolutely dominant,
23 but a lot of them were important.

24 It had to be economic, obviously; it had to be
25 pressure suppression, because that is our philosophy, that

1 containment systems had to fit around ABWR. One of the big
2 ones for the ABWR was the need to enhance the general
3 maintainability of equipment.

4 One of the feedbacks that we get from a lot of our
5 customers is that access to and working on equipment in our
6 containment, especially inside the primary containment, has
7 traditionally, I guess to be generous, has not been that easy.
8 So, in effect, we have had a feedback from our users that
9 maintainability and useability, they would like to see
10 improved.

11 This was especially true from the Japanese users.
12 For those of you who have not worked with the Japanese, they
13 place a great deal of emphasis on routine maintenance and
14 accessability. That was one of the main drivers.

15 I have a couple of pages here that might try and
16 illustrate that for you by way of answering your question this
17 morning, Dr. Okrent. Before I do that, though, I would just
18 like to make sure we all understand the terms here.

19 [Slide.]

20 MR. JAMES: This is a simplified cross-section of the
21 ABWR containment. It is a pressure suppression containment.
22 The blue represents the primary efficient product barrier.
23 This is the leak-tight primary containment barrier. Here is
24 the suppression pool, and typically, we have a dry well and a
25 wet well air space connected by that system. That, I will get

1 into in a little more detail in a minute. That is the primary
2 containment.

3 The secondary containment, which is one which
4 captures any leakage from the primary containment and processes
5 it through a standby system, is that. You will notice that it
6 is not quite the whole of the building. The standby
7 containment does trek through part of the building. That is
8 the terminology.

9 [Slide.]

10 MR. JAMES: It is pressure suppressant. One of the
11 big things I believe that influences the basic arrangement of
12 ABWR containment was the big change that occurred in the
13 reactor system outline. What I tried to do here, very roughly
14 to scale -- very roughly to scale; I can't draw too well on the
15 airplane, but as to scale as I could get -- this is the whole
16 outline. If you go to ABWR 6, here is the vessel, and here are
17 those big external loops, with the motors and two pumps.

18 Do you see what that does? That forces a sort of
19 outline of the reactor system that I call a "pear." That is an
20 outline that looks like a pear. Once you do away with these
21 guys, it considerably simplifies that outline. That outline
22 now looks like this.

23 What that enabled us to do on ABWR was, I think, very
24 significantly rationalize the access to the important equipment
25 that needs routine maintenance.

1 There are two basic areas in the ABWR. There is this
2 area down here, which we call the under-vessel or lower dry
3 well. There is clearly a lot of equipment in here that needs
4 routine excess pump, heat exchangers, drives, what have you.

5 Up here, in this whole region up here is the upper
6 dry well, and it also has a lot of equipment that needs routine
7 maintenance. Safety relief valves, vacuum breakers, HVAC
8 equipment, et cetera, et cetera. So there are two areas here
9 that need plenty of access.

10 What we think we have achieved is ABWR's good access
11 to those areas. For the lower dry well, there is an equipment
12 and personnel tunnel that runs across from the reactor building
13 to the under dry well, so there is direct level access to here
14 onto a platform which gives good access directly to the
15 equipment you need to work on.

16 The Japanese, following up their emphasis on
17 maintenance, are intending to provide a lot of automated
18 equipment in here that minimizes operator exposure. For
19 example, equipment that would come in and automatically, on
20 bolt drives, drop the spool pieces out, put them in carriers,
21 and cart them out. So there is good access here, straight out
22 here, and the equipment servicing areas are located in the
23 reactor building at the same level where this access tunnel
24 exits.

25 The same philosophy up here. We have provided

1 platforms and monorails that go all around the upper dry well,
2 that go through this equipment and personnel hatch here, give
3 good access to all this equipment in this area here.

4 We think we have addressed pressure suppression; we
5 have addressed a lot of the issues that have caused problems in
6 the past in terms of access to the equipment. So there is no
7 one easy answer to your question, but this was an important
8 consideration that drove us.

9 [Slide.]

10 MR. JAMES: So primary containment, like I say, it's
11 a reinforced concrete structure. This is an artist's
12 rendition, but it's a good picture of this. This dark area
13 here is the dark -- here are the access tunnels I was talking
14 about, the upper dry well access tunnel is here. It is
15 structurally integrated.

16 This structure and the main reactor building
17 structure that goes around it is a uniform integrated
18 structure. It uses the horizontal pressure suppression vent
19 system which was developed for Mark III, and has further
20 developmental testing for ABWR.

21 [Slide.]

22 MR. JAMES: This cross-section shows it a little
23 clear. The pressure suppression system works by a loss of
24 cooler access. It releases steam, which can pass down through
25 vertical pipes here, set in concrete, and then out into the

1 suppression pool in horizontal vents that are the same design
2 as the Mark III vents.

3 MR. CATTON: Except it is pipes rather than a mote.

4 MR. JAMES: Yes, this here is pipes.

5 The geometry in this region where the steam actually
6 gets condensed in the water is the same as Mark III, same
7 diameter vents, same spacing.

8 MR. CATTON: Did you test these?

9 MR. JAMES: Yes, and Mr. Ehlert will give you some
10 additional information on them. They were tested as part of
11 Mark III. Then the result, of course, is that this containment
12 isn't quite like Mark III because it is a much smaller wet well
13 free space. So a containment after an accident will look more
14 like a Mark II than a Mark III. But working with our customers
15 in Japan, we did do some additional testing of this
16 configuration for higher conditions.

17 MR. OKRENT: Where are the steam relief lines in the
18 picture?

19 MR. JAMES: They are not shown on that picture, but
20 they do run. A relief valve will be sitting here on the main
21 steam line. That is one right there. No, that is a hanger,
22 I'm sorry. They will be sitting on the main steam lines right
23 here. The relief valve lines run down through here, through
24 here, and down into the suppression pool into quencher devices
25 here. The line is missing. It runs from here up to the safety

1 relief valves here.

2 MR. OKRENT: That is supported where?

3 MR. JAMES: They are supported. The base supports
4 come off of the lower dry well here, so the piping will run
5 down here, with supports running out here.

6 MR. CATTON: No equipment in the wet well is clean?

7 MR. JAMES: Yes. I think there should be a caveat,
8 that there are a few items in there, nothing significant.
9 There are a few catwalks for inspection. There is nothing like
10 a Mark III original, a Mark III revision. We have floors and
11 things. There is none of that in the ABWR design.

12 So if I could move along, the containment heat
13 removal we have already discussed to some extent. There are
14 three divisions of safety grade containment cooling. We
15 discussed it in the sense that you are using the RHR system in
16 another mode for containment heat removal.

17 [Slide.]

18 This is the same diagram I used this morning. Now,
19 the red shows the containment heat removal mode within the
20 system. There are three completely separate divisions. This
21 is engineered safeguard equipment, so it is mechanically
22 electrically separated, fire protection, etcetera, etcetera,
23 etcetera. It takes suction from the suppressor, through the
24 pump, through the heat exchanger, back out into the pool, or to
25 the vessel, or we do have on two of the loops options for a

1 containment spread which is dry well spread and wet well
2 spread.

3 The secondary containment I have already mentioned.
4 It surrounds the primary containment. This is the primary
5 containment. The secondary containment is the barrier here
6 that will go through this reinforced concrete structure. It
7 does, in certain places, indent in and leaves these areas as
8 clean non-secondary containment areas. But the important point
9 is it does completely surround the primary containments when a
10 leakage from the secondary containment is into the primary
11 containment, and it's usually operated at a slight negative
12 pressure to make sure that end leakage occurs.

13 The containment isolation systems. Now, of course
14 there are many systems that penetrate the containment, and the
15 intent here, the design for the ABWRs is to use conventional
16 containment practices. And our intent is to meet all
17 requirements.

18 We are not trying to advance the state of the art in
19 terms of new requirements. We are going by the book on
20 containment isolation.

21 Containment leakage testing is a subject that Mr.
22 Ehlert will be covering in more detail. Again, the guiding
23 philosophy is to use accepted practices and to meet these
24 requirements.

25 Emergency core cooling system. That is something I

1 have a little more detail on that. I will cover in a little more
2 detail, but there are three separate mechanical and electrical
3 divisions: core cooling, containment cooling and shutdown
4 cooling.

5 There was an attempt to simplify the systems. And as
6 you will see, we have taken advantage of the superior local
7 performance with regard to reducing some of the capacities. A
8 key point we think for this design is there is no core
9 uncoverage, for any pipe break.

10 On control room habitability, we have those features.
11 And Mr. Ehlert will go into more details on those subjects. I
12 am going to wrap up, giving you two or three extra charts, to
13 give you some of the details on the emergency core cooling
14 systems.

15 I am sorry. I was in a little too much of a rush
16 there. There is one more page of my summary table here.

17 [Slide.]

18 MR. JAMES: Fission product removal and control.
19 There are three elements of strategy for containing fission
20 products.

21 There is primary and secondary containment that I
22 just told you about. This is the primary boundary. Any leak
23 that gets into secondary containment, which is still a
24 controlled area, we treat those through a standby gas treatment
25 system for processing and discharge to the environment.

1 As you will see from the Staff's evaluation report,
2 the standby gas treatment systems is still an open item. We
3 are preparing additional information to submit to the staff to
4 try to convince them of what we are doing.

5 The background on this system, the standby gas
6 treatment system, is a new processing system that draws on the
7 secondary containment and puts the air and any entrained
8 fission products through a process system of filters and
9 charcoal absorbers, and removes the fission products before
10 discharging effluent here.

11 By way of background, that is why this is an open
12 issue.

13 On this docket, the Japanese have a designed basis
14 for the standby gas treatment system that is substantially
15 similar.

16 From what pertains in this country, they take a much
17 more simplified view of the world on the standby gas treatment
18 system, and we have concluded that the design they developed
19 for Japan is so different that it really is not appropriate to
20 use it directly for this country.

21 So while we are revising the process, we are revising
22 the Japanese design in this area.

23 This is a one-line summary of major differences
24 between what the Japanese do and what is done in this country.

25 Theirs is a much smaller capacity. They do not have

1 as rigorous a set of design bases for SGTS as are in place in
2 this country.

3 MR. OKRENT: Why do you think they have a reduced
4 capacity? Is it based upon LOCA performance, or what?

5 MR. JAMES: It is based upon, in terms of the flow
6 capacity to the fans, to the flow capacity of charcoal. It is
7 the flow capacity of the fans. It is tied in in a much more
8 simplified way of calculating pressure response in these
9 buildings. They have a very simple view of how you maintain
10 negative pressure here. You provide flow capacity that equals
11 whatever leakage you might think might be coming in from the
12 outside world, which is typically 50 percent of this enclosed
13 volume. The Japanese say: "I'm going to use something like a
14 thousand cubic feet here. I'm going to exchange 50 percent of
15 that per day. That gives me the CFM." Then we know what the
16 fanned cooling will be.

17 Because of deregulation in this country which calls
18 for things like heat loads, significant heat loads into the
19 building from emergency equipment that is operating and
20 containment and more severe weather conditions on the outside
21 which give you pressure differentials across the building. So
22 this country has much more rigorous and detailed on an
23 analytical basis I guess you would call it for sizing the fan.

24 Where we are now we think if you use the U.S. methods
25 you end up with a fan capacity which is at least three times

1 what the Japanese require.

2 It is largely because the U.S. has more detailed and
3 more rigorous set of analytical bases which are to be used when
4 sizing the fan.

5 So anyway, that is an open issue, and it is culled
6 out in the Staff report.

7 This was the item that was briefly mentioned this
8 morning -- the nitrogen gas supply.

9 That is discussed in Section 6.7 I think it is of
10 this chapter.

11 It provides autogas supplies for SRV accumulators
12 for ADS backup and there is also a nonessential function for
13 providing other nitrogen requirements in the plant.

14 MR. MICHELSON: The nitrogen supplies is going to be
15 in a supplement? According to the SER it is going to be in a
16 supplement?

17 MR. JAMES: It is in the SAR.

18 MR. MICHELSON: So we will play it by ear if it is
19 going to be in an SER.

20 MR. JAMES: That is correct.

21 MR. MICHELSON: Thank you.

22 Now, what about 6.7?

23 MR. JAMES: There it is.

24 MR. MICHELSON: I don't have it or maybe I didn't
25 bring it with me because it wasn't going to be covered in the

1 SAR. I would have brought it but I am not positive when it is
2 in the SAR yet or not -- well, I can't be sure.

3 At any rate it will be later.

4 MR. JAMES: Mr. Chairman, I know it is in one
5 version.

6 Are you still looking, or shall I proceed?

7 MR. MICHELSON: Proceed.

8 MR. JAMES: I would like briefly to go through the
9 ABWR CCS network that we have developed.

10 [Slide.]

11 First off, I would like to just like to what the
12 design objectives were as we headed into the design work.
13 Clearly we wanted to eliminate past problems that had arisen.

14 We wanted to eliminate any unnecessary multifunction
15 systems because this again is viewed as a source of frustration
16 to some of our customers whether a system has many, many
17 functions. A key objective is to avoid emergency system
18 initiation during transients.

19 We wanted to maintain no fuel uncovering during LOCA
20 accident.

21 We wanted to make sure that the core damage frequency
22 is less than the current BWR and we wanted to provide diverse
23 motive power.

24 Those are the design objectives.

25 [Slide.]

1 MR. JAMES: That is a summary of the improvements.
2 Before I go through the improvements, let me just show you the
3 network that we have developed.

4 This is a chart that is in the material that shows
5 the high pressure systems. What we have on the high pressure
6 systems now is that I discussed this morning that has now been
7 upgraded to emergency safeguard status and two high pressure
8 core flutter systems that have the same configuration as the
9 earlier high pressure core spray systems that we have in our 5
10 and 6 designs. It's simple systems that take suction on the
11 pool, in this case flood into the core inside the shroud.

12 The key thing to note on that high pressure network
13 is that we have one more than we normally have. This is the
14 current generation of reactors. We have in effect one here and
15 one here. For ABWR we have two high pressure systems. That is
16 an expensive addition, but we think it brings with it merits
17 that are worth the expense, which I will explain in a minute.

18 [Slide.]

19 MR. JAMES: The low pressure systems that we already
20 discussed before. to the pool and heat exchangers into the
21 vessel for low pressure, and there are three divisions of RHR.

22 [Slide.]

23 MR. JAMES: The last package in your chart is a
24 summary of the ABWR -- compares the ABWR to the earlier
25 designs. Here is ABWR, showing -- this is shorthand that says

1 there are three divisions, three divisions here, and just two
2 divisions here, and the older BWR/4 generations, you can see
3 the divisions. We have a high pressure in each division and
4 low pressure in each division, and the low pressure also picks
5 up shutdown cooling and containment cooling, so there are three
6 divisions of shutdown cooling, and containment cooling.

7 So it is noteworthy, this table has some noteworthy
8 items in it. The high pressure capacity has gone up compared
9 to the 5 and 6, it has gone up to 2800. It is interesting to
10 note that the total low pressure capacity -- and this is load
11 capacity for both low pressure system and also the high
12 pressure systems when their pressure decreases. The high
13 pressure will still be operating.

14 The sum total of everything in the low pressure is
15 considerably less than some of the earlier designs.

16 This is a result, of course, of the elimination of
17 that large load break in the reactor. We no longer have to
18 overwhelm our reactor with zillions of gallons of flow. We can
19 get away with less flow and just still achieve superior
20 performance because here is the peak clad temperature. 5 and
21 6s are down to 1100 and, of course, with no core uncover, there
22 is no heat above the fuel. It stays at saturation or
23 less.

24 So that is the network. This is a summary of what we
25 think that network has achieved for us. A complete three

1 separate mechanical electrical divisions, all the way from
2 injection through cooling through electric power through
3 whatever else.

4 The containment cooling, we have arranged it so that
5 the heat exchangers are always in the loop. Before, on our
6 current designs, when we wanted to establish containment
7 cooling, as opposed to core cooling, we have to manually line
8 up the heat exchange equipment. In this case it will be done
9 automatically, as part of systems start-up.

10 We have got rid of some unnecessary complications of
11 the emergency systems. The steam condensing mode of the RHR
12 has been eliminated, and this was where they could condense
13 steam directly from the reactor. But that was a very complex,
14 cumbersome and not a very popular configuration.

15 The head spray function has been eliminated from
16 these core cooling systems. part of normal reactor water
17 clean-up systems which makes sense. And overall, we have been
18 able, because of change like this, to reduce an upper valve and
19 pipes that form the systems in this network.

20 There has been a capacity reduction, which I have
21 already discussed, reduced capacity and improved performance,
22 which is nice.

23 The three high pressure systems have improved the
24 isolation response. They have clearly avoided any question of
25 low pressure systems coming on for a wide range of transient

1 type pressure. Even with failures we can now see one or two of
2 the high pressure systems during isolation transients not an
3 issue of the full blown LOCA response on the reactor. That is
4 really the benefits of going with those three high pressure
5 systems. That translates also into improved response during
6 small breaks. With the larger, high pressure capacity we can
7 handle without getting it to a blowdown situation, large or
8 small breaks so to speak.

9 We have a bigger rupture of high pressure in a small
10 pipe and control it with the high pressure systems before you
11 get into a crash blowdown flood full-blown LOCA sequence and it
12 gives us that. That, of course, is a self-imposed criterion
13 which we think is very useful. It builds the claims for our
14 reactor.

15 And that raps up my brief summary of the core cooling
16 systems.

17 MR. MICHELSON: Questions?

18 [No response.]

19 MR. MICHELSON: I think we might as well proceed.

20 MR. JAMES: Mr. Ehlert is going to cover primary
21 containment and secondary containment, yes.

22 MR. MICHELSON: This is probably a good time for a
23 break.

24 Let's break for 15 minutes.

25 [Break.]

1 MR. EHLERT: Good afternoon. My name is Gary Ehlert
2 with General Electric. I'm going to talk to you today about
3 the primary and secondary containment functional design and the
4 control room habitability.

5 First on the primary containment, it's basically a
6 reinforced concrete cylinder. It's a 90 foot steel line
7 structurally integrated with the surrounding reactor building
8 and upper pools at the pool girders and its various floor
9 abrasions. It's designed to seismic .3G SSE and the design
10 pressure is 45 psig minus 2 psid to 45. It is based on a
11 limiting break of the feedwater lines, which is actually about
12 39 psi which gives us about a 16 percent margin. The
13 containment pool space sizes is as shown. It is a standard
14 suppression type. If you modified it, the venting system is
15 similar to the MARK 6 or MARK 2. It uses horizontal vents, a
16 vertical vent into three exit vents into these pressure pools
17 horizontally. It is basically identical to the MARK 6 or ABWR
18 6. The closed suppression chamber is similar to MARK 2.

19 MR. CATTON: What is the submergence on that top
20 vent?

21 MR. EHLERT: If I remember right it is about a meter
22 and a half. I would have to look it up, about five feet.

23 The vent openings of the diaphragm floor, there are
24 10 of them, 10 vertical vents. The openings are roughly two
25 meters by one meter at the top of the pedestal and essentially

1 direct a LOCA steam release down into the suppression drum.

2 The reactor pedestal is structural steel filled with
3 concrete but the load carrying is based on steel.

4 The containment is designed to both the SSE
5 postulated LOCA worst case along with loss of outside power.

6 MR. CATTON: Where would the fusable link be?

7 MR. EHLERT: Pardon?

8 MR. CATTON: Fusable link between the pool and
9 underneath the reactor, where is it going to be?

10 MR. EHLERT: You mean the pressure boundary?

11 MR. QUIRK: The travel flutter.

12 MR. EHLERT: I am not quite sure. I would have to to
13 check that.

14 MR. JAMES: It runs from the suppression pool
15 crossing to the lower drywell. I have a chart somewhere.

16 MR. WARD: While he is looking for that, could you
17 show us in a little more detail the flow path into the
18 suppression cooler from up above? You have these vents in the
19 diaphragm floor.

20 MR. EHLERT: You have ten vents in the diaphragm
21 floor leading to ten pipes leading down and each pipe has three
22 vents for a total of 30 vents.

23 MR. WARD: Now what is that thing going to the --
24 over the upper part of the lower drywell.

25 MR. EHLERT: This is to allow in case of a break in

1 the lower drywell area, still allows venting into the
2 suppression pool.

3 MR. WARD: Is there a check valve or anything like
4 that?

5 MR. EHLERT: There is a vacuum breaker system set up
6 to minimize the delta between these but I don't think there is
7 one here.

8 MR. WARD: So in other words steam from above the
9 diaphragm floor can't fall into the lower drywell and thus the
10 suppression pool?

11 MR. EHLERT: Yes.

12 MR. WARD: It will build up the pressure.

13 MR. EHLERT: Build up the pressure and then flow
14 back.

15 MR. JAMES: I don't have a picture of it but it runs
16 between the vents. It runs across here (indicating), so this
17 would be the fusible plug that would get delta by here and it
18 would flood in and cover it.

19 MR. WARD: Then it is up pretty high then? It takes
20 a lot of core input to flood, to get up that high?

21 MR. JAMES: I don't know exactly where it is located
22 height-wise. This pool is 20 feet deep. You don't need much
23 surface here. You only decrease this by a few feet to flood it
24 to an equal level here so this is probably about halfway level
25 to flood into the lower drywell.

1 I am saying this area is very much bigger than this
2 area (indicating).

3 MR. WARD: But there has to be enough volume to come
4 down and cover the end of that link, right?

5 MR. JAMES: No. That is not the way it is intended
6 to work. It is intended to work by irradiation, convection,
7 heat transfer.

8 MR. WARD: The gases in there are not hot enough?

9 MR. JAMES: Yes.

10 MR. WARD: So it melts before the core actually
11 arrives down there.

12 MR. JAMES: No, I think the idea is that the core
13 will get down there and is thermally radiating, heating up
14 that.

15 MR. WARD: So the water goes on top?

16 MR. JAMES: Yes.

17 MR. MICHELSON: Is there some kind of steam explosion
18 in that link or what happens?

19 MR. JAMES: I don't think our phenomenological
20 experts are here, Mr. Chairman. I think our GE opinion is
21 there will not be a steam explosion.

22 MR. CATTON: But that is not a shared view, as we all
23 probably well know.

24 MR. JAMES: I understand.

25 MR. EHLERT: The containment load is developed to our

1 basically taking the proven test results of the BWR-6 and
2 confirming them through a six full-scale and subscale test.
3 The test program did confirm the loads. We thought we had to
4 find the load you'd have in Chapter 3.

5 Moving on to the secondary containment, it basically
6 is the portions of the reactor building and this so-called
7 "contaminated zone", control zone, which completely surrounds
8 the primary containment. These systems are kept in a clean
9 zone, which are basically diesels, central, electrical, and
10 kept outside of that zone, so it will not be affected by any of
11 the pipe breaks or other problems inside the flow zone.

12 The objectives of the secondary containment, which
13 may lead from the primary containment through the walls,
14 through patches, penetrations, and so forth, the fuel systems
15 have water seals or valves or a combination of the two. It
16 operates at negative pressure both with respect to atmosphere
17 and the clean zones, roughly. It was a quarter of an inch of
18 water negative pressure.

19 [Slide.]

20 MR. EHLERT: This is a sample. This is basically one
21 elevation, which is the basement, whereas this is the primary
22 container boundary and hot air would be the secondary container
23 boundary. Everything inside is considered to be contaminated
24 or can be contaminated, due to pipe breaks, and if you go up
25 higher in the building, such as up in the diesels, you will

1 find the secondary containment walls are pulled in from the
2 outside of the reactor building and the diesels will be sitting
3 outside the clean zone, and the central electric is just one
4 floor above this -- no, one floor below. Excuse me.

5 [Slide.]

6 MR. EHLERT: So, the only penetrations from the clean
7 zones into the secondary containment are the electrical power,
8 electrical control, and power lines from central electrical and
9 from control building and others into the equipment inside the
10 secondary containment, the main steam and feedwater lines,
11 which, of course, are leaving, and the 50-percent leakage rate
12 is mostly based on the fact that the building is fairly well
13 sealed off.

14 There is like four doors throughout the whole
15 building. There is controlled access for personnel. There are
16 two hatches for equipment removal. One is a cargo door, and
17 one is just a standard equipment hatch. Then there is the
18 electrical penetrations and some piping penetrations.

19 MR. QUIRK: Gary, may I interject? Within the
20 potentially contaminated zone, there is separation, is there
21 not, Howard? There is separation for all three divisions. If
22 the RHR system blows out or has to be isolated, it could be
23 isolated from division B or division C. There is no cross-
24 connection piping.

25 MR. MICHELSON: How about environmentally? Are they

1 cross-connected?

2 MR. EHLERT: Yes.

3 MR. MICHELSON: Is it cross-connected or are there
4 zones?

5 MR. EHLERT: There are two HVAC systems. There is
6 one for general air flow of the building, which is used for
7 supplying fresh air, fresh outside air, circulated through the
8 building. Then each of the essential equipment has its own,
9 essentially room air conditioner, a room cooler, which is a fan
10 and cooling coil, which is on the same division as the
11 equipment it is serving. So, therefore, the HVAC room cooler
12 for division A essentially cools only the RHR pump in division
13 A, and there is another similar unit for division B.

14 MR. MICHELSON: As to the room coolers, is that the
15 only means of cooling that room, or do you have the non-
16 qualified ventilation?

17 MR. EHLERT: We have non-qualified ventilation which
18 is supplying fresh air.

19 MR. MICHELSON: That non-qualified ventilation, then,
20 is supplying hot air to the rooms that is being cooled by such
21 a cooler, does that ventilation system also tie into the other
22 two rooms?

23 MR. EHLERT: Yes, that is the cross-connection

24 MR. MICHELSON: Indeed, if one of the pipes in one of
25 these -- what prevents the steam from going into this

1 ventilation system and into other areas?

2 MR. EHLERT: Nothing.

3 MR. MICHELSON: So, when I read about your pipe-break
4 analysis, you will describe that as a non-problem?

5 MR. EHLERT: Right.

6 MR. MICHELSON: It is not an environmental
7 separation. I thought you did have, indeed, an environmental
8 separation. I have a lot of questions about this area.

9 MR. EHLERT: The environmental separation is between
10 the clean areas, and there are fire dampers between the
11 divisions.

12 MR. MICHELSON: Will they prevent smoke into the
13 other areas, or will they just satisfy the fire-cooling laws
14 and not allow heat buildup?

15 MR. EHLERT: They should be able to provide a 3-hour
16 firewall and provide as to smoke.

17 MR. MICHELSON: I am talking about a real barrier to
18 smoke.

19 MR. EHLERT: Having a seal?

20 MR. MICHELSON: A smoke seal. Otherwise, you get
21 smoke into the other zone and the smoke detectors think there
22 is a fire in the other zone and start screaming.
23 Unfortunately, a damper that satisfies the fire code doesn't
24 satisfy environmental protection. I think test results show
25 that. It is an issue which will come up when we discuss fire

1 protection. Now I understand a little better, though, as to
2 the separation.

3 Is the ventilation system common to the whole
4 building?

5 MR. EHLERT: Just to secondary containment.

6 MR. MICHELSON: Just to the three divisions?

7 MR. EHLERT: There is one non-qualified HVAC system.

8 MR. MICHELSON: That is going to be quite an
9 interesting thing to look at.

10 How about your sewer lines? I hope they are not
11 interconnected, but that is another discussion, I guess.

12 MR. WARD: Earlier, when the staff was discussing the
13 three divisional FHR, I asked whether there was a separate
14 HVAC, and I thought I got the answer that the staff believed
15 there --

16 MR. EHLERT: The cooling capability is separate. It
17 contains the room temperature for each division.

18 MR. WARD: Maybe I didn't ask the question carefully
19 enough, or was the staff not aware of this other part of the
20 design or what?

21 MR. SCALETTI: I think we took total separation. I
22 will have to check the review.

23 MR. THOMAS: I was talking about room cooler,
24 basically.

25 MR. MICHELSON: Were you aware of a single

1 combination ventilation system?

2 MR. THOMAS: No, I'm not aware. That is by some
3 other branch, the Systems Branch, Plant Systems Branch.

4 MR. QUIRK: May be a part of the problem, but I
5 understood, similar to you, Dave, that we had done a fire-
6 hazard analysis and demonstrated fire in one division will not
7 propagate into another.

8 MR. MICHELSON: I think this is a different question.
9 Do you have a common ventilation system as far as air
10 exchangers is concerned? The answer is yes.

11 MR. QUIRK: In normal operation, you do.

12 MR. MICHELSON: We are concerned about an
13 environmental connector. I was wondering if the staff was
14 aware that there was a single system. I didn't get that
15 awareness from reading the SAR, but maybe I haven't seen the
16 right section yet. I was looking at habitability sections.

17 MR. EHLERT: It is Section 9.4 or Chapter 9.4.

18 MR. WARD: They are separate. You can claim credit
19 for the isolation.

20 MR. MICHELSON: Yes. As to the dampers, you can see
21 how efficient they are and what can they dampen against and how
22 good they are. If they are good enough and you get the right
23 singles in the safety sense and a safety grade isolation damper
24 of the right kind of quality, you can claim the separation, but
25 we are going to find out.

1 MR. EHLERT: Now I would like to talk about the
2 secondary containment bypass leakage. This was, to some
3 extent, brought up earlier about breaks inside the secondary
4 containment for primary systems coming into the secondary
5 containment.

6 [Slide.]

7 MR. EHLERT: The building is sealed off, as I already
8 mentioned earlier, and most of the systems are closed within
9 the secondary containment. The only systems that pass from
10 within the direct pressure boundary out through the secondary
11 containment wall are main steam water lines and main water
12 lines. All of the reactor pressure boundary systems terminate
13 inside the secondary containment. The only two systems to go
14 from inside the primary containment to the outside secondary
15 containment are the HVAC, chilled water, and these systems are
16 providing, basically, the drywell cooling, along with equipment
17 cooling in the secondary containment.

18 MR. MICHELSON: How many cooling do you have?

19 MR. EHLERT: Three.

20 MR. MICHELSON: Let me ask it differently. You have
21 three divisions of engineering safety features. Each of those
22 divisions has its own dedicated chillers. Is that correct?

23 MR. EHLERT: That is correct.

24 MR. MICHELSON: How about the control room? Is it
25 running off one of those, or does it have its own that is

1 dedicated to the control building?

2 MR. EHLERT: The control building has two separate
3 control units running off two separate divisions.

4 MR. MICHELSON: Not related to the other three?

5 MR. EHLERT: They are related.

6 MR. MICHELSON: So, you mean if I lose one of my pump
7 divisions, a cooler might be involved that might also affect a
8 portion of the cooling of the control building?

9 MR. EHLERT: Correct, but we have two systems.

10 MR. MICHELSON: Where do we read about your analysis
11 of those situations? Where will this chilled water system be
12 covered? That isn't in Section 6.4. Perhaps it is some other
13 section.

14 MR. EHLERT: Perhaps, if I remember right, it is in
15 Chapter 9, and the HVAC portion of it is in 9.

16 MR. MICHELSON: What is the purpose of 6.4 on
17 habitability, and then describe habitability sections, instead
18 of waiting until Chapter 9 to describe what you are doing?

19 MR. SCALETTI: The standard review plan calls it out
20 in 6.4.

21 MR. MICHELSON: It is in two places?

22 MR. SCALETTI: Control room is Section 6, and then
23 the cooling water is in Chapter 9.

24 MR. MICHELSON: But cooling and habitability are
25 Chapter 9? Is that correct?

1 MR. SCALETTI: Yes.

2 MR. MICHELSON: What is Chapter 6 supposed to talk
3 about? It is not talking about the system? What is it
4 supposed to talk about? What else is there?

5 MR. CHANDRA: I will discuss it when I discuss
6 control-room habitability systems.

7 MR. EHLERT: Let's move along here to containment
8 leakage testing.

9 [Slide.]

10 MR. EHLERT: It basically is standard trying to meet
11 the requirements -- nothing new. Basically it is just to meet
12 the requirements.

13 MR. MICHELSON: Let me ask a question on containment
14 leakage. You are using seals for certain penetration.

15 MR. EHLERT: Is probably as to the equipment hatch
16 air lock and the resilient seals also on the electrical.

17 MR. MICHELSON: These are rather large penetrations
18 in so far as diameter so if you had very large leaks -- do you
19 have any feeling for how big a leak will be going on?

20 MR. EHLERT: We are still in the process of doing the
21 leakage evaluation.

22 MR. MICHELSON: It will be a substantial leak.

23 MR. EHLERT: Right.

24 MR. MICHELSON: Now, what provision -- this again I
25 couldn't find from what I read -- what provisions are you

1 making to assure continuity of air pressure for a long period
2 of time? Do you have a safety grid air system for this or non-
3 safety grid? What is the plan in case the seals fail?

4 MR. EHLERT: I will have to check back with you on
5 that. Off the top of my head, I couldn't give you an answer.

6 MR. MICHELSON: I couldn't find it. I'm going to ask
7 the staff in a little bit what they did on it but this has been
8 done in the past. It is going to become an issue if you use
9 inflatable seals. How do you keep them for whatever the magic
10 number is that you decide you have to keep them inflated? How
11 good is that inflatable seal? When are you going to have
12 accidents and these seals are going to go? There could be very
13 significant releases then.

14 I don't find any discussion of this.

15 MR. EHLERT: Are there any questions on the
16 containment leakage testing?

17 [No response.]

18 MR. MICHELSON: Seeing none, I guess we have none.
19 Just as a matter of curiosity, is there some reason why you
20 really want inflatable seals rather than the other seals?

21 MR. EHLERT: Offhand I would say it was done that way
22 in other plants.

23 MR. MICHELSON: Some use it. Some don't. I'm not
24 sure on BWRs. It is a mixed bag. Some do and some don't.

25 MR. EHLERT: We have been using the inflatable seals.

1 I believe our SVR sixes do.

2 MR. MICHELSON: There are questions as to how you
3 keep it inflatable.

4 MR. EHLERT: Habitability systems is basically to
5 provide a secure control room from outside missiles and storms
6 and radiation shielding from any major LOCA in the containment
7 leaks from the secondary containment.

8 MR. WARD: Could you show us on one of those plates
9 where the control room is in the building? It's not in the
10 reactor building. It is a separate building.

11 MR. MICHELSON: Is the steam tunnel going underneath?
12 You couldn't show me where that steam tunnel goes. MR.
13 EHLERT: We don't have a copy.

14 MR. MICHELSON: You ought to know where it is.

15 MR. EHLERT: The steam tunnel goes over the control
16 room.

17 MR. MICHELSON: Over the control room?

18 MR. EHLERT: It is part of a BWR designs of three
19 buildings that are out of line, the steam tunnels, the control
20 building is in the middle. It is in a steam tunnel.

21 MR. MICHELSON: That is non-seismic piping.

22 MR. EHLERT: In a seismic one building.

23 MR. MICHELSON: Sometimes you have to deal with that
24 piping and the basis for that is going to be another question.

25 MR. EHLERT: Both of those, I believe, will be

1 covered in the Chapter 3 section.

2 MR. CATTON: Which chapter?

3 MR. EHLERT: Structures and missiles. The
4 habitability system also provides for the HVAC system with
5 dehumidified and humidified as the case may be to keep a
6 working environment for the control room operators.

7 MR. MICHELSON: Is the same common ventilation system
8 in that secondary containment? Does that also serve those
9 diezo generators rooms?

10 MR. EHLERT: No.

11 MR. MICHELSON: Are they outside?

12 MR. EHLERT: Yes. Each diesel has its own dedicated
13 HVAC division. The control building in HVAC maintains the
14 heat, provides hot air, cold air, humidified, dehumidified,
15 whatever, radiation, filtration through charcoal filters and so
16 on, toxic gas smoke removal.

17 MR. MICHELSON: All of the electric boards relay
18 cabinets, those are all outside of secondary containment?

19 MR. EHLERT: Yes.

20 MR. MICHELSON: Are you going to tell us about
21 ventilation then?

22 MR. EHLERT: Chapter 9 is the ventilation system for
23 everything. To bring it up to date, the control building HVAC
24 is located inside the control building itself so it is also
25 missile protected and everything. So when one is down, the

1 other one will provide a full system. It automatically
2 transfers to isolation mode including high radiation which will
3 seal the control building system and essentially will button it
4 up.

5 MR. MICHELSON: Chilling water systems -- is that
6 separate? Is it the same? Where do they get their cooling
7 water?

8 MR. EHLERT: The reactor building cooling loop is on
9 the bottom floor is where the pumps and heat exchangers are
10 located for the reactor building. HECW heat exchangers are
11 located also in the control building and there is a separate
12 loop to essentially provide the chilled water necessary for the
13 HVAC systems.

14 MR. MICHELSON: Within the control buildings, it's my
15 understanding there are three separate reaction buildings, one
16 for each of the divisions. All three of those are in the
17 control building I believe you said?

18 MR. EHLERT: Right.

19 MR. MICHELSON: Environmentally, is there a physical
20 separation?

21 MR. EHLERT: They have a total physical separation.
22 They have a separate HVAC system and a separate room.

23 MR. MICHELSON: There are three of them and since you
24 only need two to cool the building, do you work from two of
25 those three somehow?

1 MR. EHLERT: I'm not particularly sure on that. I
2 think all three are running but you only need two.

3 MR. MICHELSON: But it is a two-division arrangement
4 as far as the control building.

5 MR. EHLERT: As far as the HVAC.

6 MR. MICHELSON: As far as -- there are two chillers?

7 MR. EHLERT: I think there are four coils and we run
8 a mixture of coils off of those.

9 MR. MICHELSON: Then of course, you have to ask --
10 and it goes along with maybe more detail so I can understand.
11 Any time there are divisions within a cooling bank, you have to
12 worry about the fans and so forth.

13 MR. EHLERT: The fans are all separate.

14 MR. MICHELSON: I mean a disintegration of the fan
15 may not wipe out the cooling water systems.

16 MR. EHLERT: The divisions of cooling water -- there
17 are two divisions. Those divisions are separated.

18 MR. MICHELSON: They are common.

19 MR. EHLERT: They are common at the heat exchanger.

20 MR. MICHELSON: They are common with water going out
21 to the reactor building in three divisions. So if there's one
22 division because of this leak, I have also lost one division
23 out and the reactor building at the same time?

24 MR. EHLERT: Right. You also have less panels in the
25 control room.

1 MR. MICHELSON: We will have to take a look at it.
2 If you have two divisions, then I have a multiple of two.
3 Division A and Division B tubes then pumps with one fan and if
4 you knock off both fans, you knock off two cooling systems
5 unless you make appropriate provisions.

6 MR. EHLERT: The HVAC system is basically the ESF
7 ductwork runs off the diesels. The temperature and humidity
8 maintains I already spoke of. It provides for smoke removal
9 and there is an emergency subsystem which provides charcoal and
10 HEPA filters for emergency filtration.

11 MR. WARD: Gary, what drove you to provide missile
12 protection -- the regulations?

13 MR. EHLERT: Regulations. It is required for the
14 control room and most of the Class 1 equipment inside it.

15 This concludes my introductory remarks. Are there
16 any questions?

17 MR. MICHELSON: Any questions?

18 [No response.]

19 MR. MICHELSON: Being none, I believe that takes care
20 of that. I believe the staff is next. Mr. Scaletti, Mr.
21 Thomas will lead off.

22 MR. MICHELSON: Your staff starts off with a short
23 bit of material. Are you going to discuss that ESF or are we
24 to just ask questions on it?

25 MR. SCALETTI: You can ask questions on it. Beyond

1 that, your first discussion is Subsection 6.2.6 as to testing.
2 Everything else is skipped in between for later. The letter we
3 write can't have anything in it beyond 6.6.

4 MR. MICHELSON: Go ahead.

5 MR. THOMAS: My name is George Thomas. Essentially,
6 we have completed review of emergency core cooling systems. We
7 have already discussed that, and I did not want to go through
8 that again. High pressure core product loops typically are the
9 same as the high pressure core system, except for the core
10 product.

11 It is started between Level 192, rather than the
12 current design which starts at Level 2, so it's started at a
13 lower Level than the current design. There are two loops
14 between the high pressure systems and a low pressure flooder
15 that's a PHR-3 that has conducted to the area outside the
16 shroud.

17 This is started automatically on Level 2, instead of
18 the Level 1. The area is typically the same as the current
19 design. There are eight safety relief valves around the radius
20 and it starts at Level 1 plus low pressure pumps running or
21 high pressure pumps running. So there is nothing different in
22 the logic from the current design.

23 The lower pressure core flutter is outside the
24 shroud, and we have inside the shroud, something else mounted
25 above the core. Before startup, there will be testing done of

1 the ECCS system according to the REG Guide 1.68, just like the
2 current practice.

3 There will be a test according to SEM Section 11
4 requirements. They will be tested monthly or once in three
5 months, depending upon the core requirements. As I mentioned
6 before, there is no core uncovering at all, and the loca
7 analysis is by approved current methods, except for some of the
8 cores that are approved to incorporate the new design.

9 It complies with the current requirement and the PCT
10 requirement is very much lower than 3200 degrees Fahrenheit.
11 There is no basic difference from the current practice.

12 All analysis is done according to the current
13 practice and --

14 MR. WARD: Which core practice?

15 MR. THOMAS: Right now --

16 MR. WARD: In analysis, there are sort of two
17 approaches now. There is the evaluation model approach and I
18 hate to use the term, "best estimate." We have 10CFR5046 and
19 it is available below 3200 degrees or your best estimate
20 calculation is that you don't get any increased PCT, is that
21 right?

22 CATTON: I have the same kind of an odd feeling that
23 now that you have best estimate codes, why don't you use them?
24 It seems kind of silly. On a new plant, they use Appendix K.
25 That is ridiculous.

1 MR. THOMAS: We have done both, actually. They have
2 done both.

3 MR. WARD: The law was changed.

4 MR. CATTON: Does that affect you guys?

5 MR. MICHELSON: It is an alternate now.

6 MR. CATTON: It is best estimate -- do the best you
7 can?

8 MR. MICHELSON: I thought it was save on capacities
9 and so forth, this very fine machine they have.

10 MR. CATTON: You kind of think so, but you would like
11 to see the best estimate anyway.

12 MR. WARD: But it might have been close to design,
13 but apparently not.

14 MR. CATTON: It's an interesting business that we are
15 in.

16 MR. THOMAS: If there are any questions, I will try
17 to answer them.

18 MR. CATTON: Why do you think they used Appendix K
19 rather than already best estimate approach?

20 MR. THOMAS: Initially, they are looking at
21 temperature. Best estimate was even more than our present
22 scale value.

23 MR. CATTON: Would you say that again? They got a
24 higher peak of value?

25 MR. THOMAS: Yes, so they went back and did an

1 analysis again; put the more consideration on assumptions, and
2 now they show Appendix K values are more than the best estimate
3 values.

4 MR. CATTON: We are going to hear all about this next
5 week, I hope.

6 MR. SCALETTI: What George is saying, I believe, is
7 that they went back and did the K-calculations at our request.

8 MR. CATTON: But best estimates are higher in number
9 than Appendix K? To me that says that your Appendix K is not
10 conservative, and if you are not conservative, aren't you in
11 violation? Don't you have to fix it?

12 MR. THOMAS: I brought a table here which shows the
13 assumptions.

14 MR. CATTON: Some aspects of this are different.

15 MR. QUIRK: We are not getting the full picture here.
16 We are trying to make sure that Appendix K is most
17 conservative.

18 MR. MICHELSON: This will be on your agenda.

19 MR. CATTON: You can do that next week. There will
20 be no more in this same area. They were somewhere else, I will
21 guarantee you.

22 MR. SCALETTI: Do you have another figure?

23 MR. THOMAS: Yes, I have a letter with all the
24 assumptions which put in parameters which are different. They
25 did it before I could show you that one.

1 MR. CATTON: We will get into this next week, so I
2 think we should just wait.

3 MR. THOMAS: All right, fine.

4 MR. MICHELSON: I assume your discussion on relative
5 6.3 -- which is the emergency core cooling system; is that
6 correct?

7 MR. THOMAS: Yes, sir.

8 MR. MICHELSON: I have a couple of questions just out
9 of curiosity. I find that for some reason this always leaves
10 confusion on review. Look at 6.2.4.1. Which one is correct as
11 far as the standard review plan?

12 Have you changed the titles on the standard review
13 plan, or did GE change them? I thought we were using the same
14 standard plan. Section 3.4.1 has been retitled? By your
15 analysis, it's called preoperational tests, plural. GE called
16 that ECCS performance test.

17 MR. SCALETTI: I tried to maintain the headings
18 consistent with the standard review plan. That is not to say
19 it didn't get changed, but I assume the SER has the standard
20 heading.

21 MR. MICHELSON: I assume that if AR uses the standard
22 review plan, but you both can't be right.

23 MR. QUIRK: I heard your comment earlier.

24 MR. MICHELSON: For instance, 6.3.5, the staff calls
25 that performance evaluation and you call it instrumentation

1 requirements. There is no relation, unless I have lost my mind
2 completely. It goes out when I start trying to find out what
3 you're talking about, wherever it is.

4 In 6.3.5., the SAR calls that instrumentation
5 requirements. The SER calls it performance evaluation.

6 MR. SCALETTI: The SER should be right.

7 MR. MICHELSON: 5.4.3.2; GE calls that periodic
8 reliability test and inspection. The staff calls it periodic
9 component tests. Every once in a while, I run into differences
10 in titles, and I fall back to the standard review plan to see
11 who is right. I thought you were both using the same.

12 MR. QUIRK: Yes, our intent was to use the same
13 title. We do a lot of things, but we usually don't improve on
14 the staff's.

15 MR. MICHELSON: It creates some confusion, because I
16 wasn't sure about this one on instrumentation. It was a
17 totally different title. It makes it unnecessarily confusing.
18 At any rate, it will be consistent some day.

19 MR. SCALETTI: Yes. We will be consistent with the
20 standard review plan. Whatever GE calls for, as long as the
21 information is there for the staff to review.

22 MR. MICHELSON: GE says they attempted to use the
23 title from the standard review plan, too; at least that is
24 their intention.

25 MR. MICHELSON: We are ready for the next

1 presentation. While he is getting ready, Dale, maybe you can
2 answer something for me. Once in a while I read applicant in
3 here. In the middle of the page, it talks about the applicant
4 shall do something. Who is the applicant?

5 MR. SCALETTI: Applicant should be purged from the
6 document. It should be General Electric unless it refers to an
7 interface requirement that specifically is directed at a
8 utility.

9 MR. MICHELSON: I think in this case you meant GE but
10 I wasn't sure. There were a couple other places where you talk
11 about applicant but you are going to correct that by being
12 specific to GE. If it says "applicant," it will be GE?

13 MR. SCALETTI: It might say "utility applicant." If
14 it doesn't, then it means GE.

15 MR. MICHELSON: Okay.

16 MR. CHANDRA: My name is Chandra and I am in the
17 plant systems branch. I will be making presentations on three
18 different topics. The first one is control room habitability
19 systems. Some time back, there was question on what exactly
20 habitability systems are and why there are two different
21 sections of the standard safety analysis report. The
22 habitability systems include the control room ventilation
23 system but not necessarily limited to the control room. The
24 ventilation system goes far beyond that.

25 It deals with some of the systems like how we have

1 missile protection is provided, how radiation sealing is
2 provided, how radiation monitoring is provided and also it
3 deals about the air filtration and ventilation, lighting and
4 personal and administrative support and last but not least,
5 fire protection and so it deals with a number of issues and
6 that is the reason why I would imagine that the standard of
7 your plan has two separate sections -- one for control room
8 habitability and the other is about control room ventilation
9 systems which of course is a big part of control room
10 habitability to ensure control room habitability.

11 When you talk about control on habitability, we have
12 to comply with the acceptance criteria that is identified in
13 standard review plan 6.4 which in turn is compliance with GDC
14 4, GDC 19 and DMI 3D34.

15 I have not found any mention of 3D34 because General
16 Electric has taken a position, this 3D34 which essentially
17 deals with protection against toxic substance release,
18 protection for the control room operator will be reviewed a
19 site specific basis and we have so identified it in our safety
20 evaluation also.

21 So we are primarily dealing with GDC 4 and GDC 19.
22 The first one talks about moderate environmental and dynamic
23 effects that some there is a discussion about dynamic effects
24 that we have a six inch fire protection line. The six inch
25 emergency cooling water which is safety related line to the

1 coolers, six inch chilled water heater and water system lines
2 and then you have of course the smaller lines for drinking and
3 a sanitary pipe.

4 The protection is by seals and floor drains. General
5 Electric has recently used Section 341 which deals with fire
6 protection. The staff is in the process of generating
7 additional information on that particular section and down the
8 road, after we have received responses, we will be able to
9 determine whether protection against moderate energy pipe
10 cracks in all those water lines they are talking about is
11 adequate.

12 It would appear to me on a superficial review that it
13 looks as though it is adequate although I do not necessarily
14 stand by that but our real concern about the GD4 is the steam
15 tunnel through the control building. The steam tunnel runs
16 between the reactor building on one end and the event building
17 on the other end. In a figure, I think figure 1.2-1, of the
18 standard safety analysis report and 3.5-2 which deals with
19 missiles and other missile sections, there is shown the steam
20 tunnel. Figure 1.2-1 gives me the very clear impression that
21 the tunnel is not included in the control building.

22 It looks to us as somewhat -- we have somewhat of a
23 concern that events designed at the tunnel should run through
24 the control building. This tunnel of course is housing the
25 feed water lines and the main steam lines. It is of course

1 true that the floor of the computer room is about 7 or 8 inches
2 thick which provides --

3 MR. MICHELSON: How thick? How thick is the floor?

4 MR. CHANDRA: The floor of the computer room is 78
5 inches thick for shielding but our main concern is that below
6 there is a compartment analysis for the steam tunnel including
7 the effects of high energy. Piping failures in the tunnel on
8 safety-related structures and components have not been provided
9 and we are not necessarily saying that the design of the tunnel
10 through the building is unacceptable but we are concerned about
11 the standard running through the control building and GE has
12 not provided any subcompartment analysis.

13 MR. MICHELSON: Isn't that really a subject of some
14 other section as to applicability? GE didn't discuss all of
15 this.

16 MR. CHANDRA: I agree.

17 MR. MICHELSON: Is this the right place to discuss
18 it? Are we going to discuss it when we talk about other parts
19 like structures in other such chapters?

20 MR. SCALETTI: This is probably not the right place.
21 I agree.

22 MR. MICHELSON: Go ahead.

23 MR. CHANDRA: I think there is a legitimate concern.
24 What happened is, at the time that the safety evaluation report
25 was done, we went by the statement where GE said, there are no

1 high energy lines in the vicinity of the control room. I do
2 not know whether they said control room or control building. I
3 am not sure but there was a statement. We went by their
4 statement. Subsequently I found out from their figure, 1.2-1,
5 that the tunnel is running through the building but what we are
6 saying is, they have not provided an analysis.

7 If they would provide an analysis which would
8 indicate that the failure of high energy piping or something in
9 the tunnel does not impair adversely devices and components, it
10 is possible the staff may find it acceptable.

11 MR. CATTON: Is there anything in the tunnel other
12 than the steam line?

13 MR. CHANDRA: Our concern is the tunnel running
14 through the building and the tunnel houses the high energy
15 steam lines and the feedwater lines.

16 MR. MICHELSON: I'm confused now. I'm looking on
17 page 622, the bottom line, the last paragraph or the last line
18 on the first page where you discuss all of this, it says the
19 staff concludes that the control room habitability system
20 satisfies the -- you are telling me you don't have the
21 information to whether it does or it doesn't. What kind of an
22 SER am I reading? It's either the staff accepted it or they
23 didn't.

24 If they did, they've given me their reasons. If they
25 did, they may not give me the reasons for it but in this case,

1 I'm hearing both stories.

2 You did mention earlier there are things that you
3 have to protect on the basis of the system -- habitability
4 systems --

5 MR. SCALETTI: I think it is probably a little
6 premature, the structure of the control building and we should
7 just deal with the control room habitability and take this in
8 Chapter 3.

9 MR. MICHELSON: This is not the right place to get
10 into it. It is a legitimate concern, all right, and the SER
11 threw me for a loop. I thought everything was fine.

12 MR. WARD: The concern is not about the control room,
13 but it is something else. What is the concern about?

14 MR. CHANDRA: I said, if it can be shown, there is a
15 compartment analysis or something, or steam tunnel.

16 MR. WARD: Is there equipment in the steam tunnel
17 that you are concerned about, or you don't know yet?

18 MR. CHANDRA: I haven't seen any such analysis to
19 know.

20 MR. CATTON: The concern is the integrity of the
21 structure. If it stays together, there is no problem. Is that
22 it? Do you want to see that?

23 MR. QUIRK: I am going to ask Gary Ehlert to keep me
24 honest here. But I recall that steam tunnel, and the fact we
25 need to evaluate again the steam lines in the tunnel. I think

1 we have done that, and that it is in Chapter 3.

2 We are still doing our in-house review.

3 MR. MICHELSON: The concern is that he hasn't seen
4 it, not that it is a problem. We don't know that it is a
5 problem, because he has not seen the analysis. I was concerned
6 about the SER anyway.

7 The last line says you don't have any problems. You
8 satisfied GDC 4.

9 MR. CATTON: Chapter 3 shows it.

10 MR. SCALETTI: One of the hazards of doing this
11 review is to review Chapter 3 and come to favorable conclusions
12 on analysis done for Chapter 3. Did that integrate the whole
13 thing at the end in a review process?

14 MR. MICHELSON: We are showing that hazard, you
15 realize, and trying to write a letter along with you.

16 MR. QUIRK: It will only get better. The first one
17 is difficult to write because of all the downstream chapters,
18 until all of those reviews are complete. I think as long as
19 the SER comes along, it will come out all right.

20 MR. CHANDRA: The only thing I can say in defense of
21 that statement that it complies with GDC-4 was on the basis of
22 the findings of the review earlier, the statement in SER
23 Section 6.4, that there are no high energy lines in the
24 vicinity of the building or of the control room.

25 MR. MICHELSON: But your SER says there will be high

1 entry lines for the control room. Therefore, the habitability
2 will be protected against dynamic effects that may result from
3 possible failures of such lines. And then it goes on to say on
4 that basis they are okay.

5 You can't make that statement about it yet, because
6 you don't have all of the information. Once you get that
7 information, then the statement will become correct. But only
8 at that point. See, it is an open item right now, in my book.
9 I am keeping my ears open, because several other things were in
10 that same section.

11 MR. CHANDRA: There are two physically separated and
12 redundant supplier intakes for the emergency area
13 pressurization, and these are located on each end of the
14 control building, top floor, side walls. They have automatic
15 selection features for the intakes, so that when the intake,
16 one of those intakes shows that the area is contaminated, then
17 it will shut off and the other intake will be used.

18 In the event that both of those intakes are
19 contaminated, then the control room operator can override them,
20 this feature, and arbitrarily select one of those intakes for,
21 intake for pressurizing the control room.

22 MR. MICHELSON: Are any of the diesel generators
23 located therein?

24 MR. CHANDRA: I don't know the answer.

25 MR. MICHELSON: They are in the reactor building, but

1 outside the primary containment. I wasn't quite sure, because
2 the drawings I've got show pretty pictures, but a completely
3 different arrangement, I think.

4 MR. CHANDRA: The control room is adequately
5 protected against outside air contamination and portions of the
6 control room are physically located underground with sufficient
7 shield to protect the operators from normal steam and gamma
8 rays and nitrogen exchange, and the exterior walls of the
9 building are 35 inches thick, not to speak of additional
10 shielding by reactor building and event building exterior
11 walls. And all doors are double-door type.

12 MR. MICHELSON: Is the radiation source from the
13 steam lines taken into account?

14 MR. SCALETTI: Can I have your question again?

15 MR. MICHELSON: I wonder if the radiation source from
16 the steam lines took into account the hydrogen-water chemistry,
17 because that elevates the source to some extent.

18 MR. QUIRK: The answer now from GE is yes.

19 MR. CHANDRA: I think I will pass on to the next
20 slide.

21 [Slide.]

22 MR. CHANDRA: There is no assurance of a minimum .25
23 inches water gauge during pressurization following LOCA. The
24 reason why we have identified this as a concern is because the
25 writeup under Section 6.4 of the safety analysis report

1 indicates that the control building will be pressurized to zero
2 point to 1.5 inch water gauge at all times. And the mechanical
3 equipment room will be pressurized 0.02, some value, I do not
4 exactly remember, .5 inch water gauge. And this will be
5 actually, there will be a technical specification limiting this
6 pressurization.

7 But what we find is when General Electric talks about
8 a range that can be always maintained within this range, it is
9 not too clear that during the pressurization, more than
10 operation, it will be maintained at .25 inch water gauge. And
11 that is all.

12 Also, we find that it does not have any piping and
13 instrumentation diagrams for the control room HVAC. I haven't
14 seen any. It is possible they have been included more
15 recently. But I haven't seen any, even in Section 941, which
16 has been more recently submitted. And there is no table on
17 treatment system component description about the heat size and
18 the characteristics.

19 There is an ambiguity about redundancy of filter
20 train, which may not comply with SPR Section 6.4 acceptance
21 criterion II.2.b. But I think this may not necessarily be
22 correct. I gather that they do have two filter trains of two-
23 inch depth. And the reason I put this was because of the
24 general argument that is put forth by General Electric that the
25 filters are considered as passthrough components and they need

1 not be redundant.

2 This was the discussion provided, and also there was
3 no table of treatment system components, so I thought that is
4 not too very clear.

5 But I gathered they do have two filters, and General
6 Electric can probably confirm that.

7 MR. QUIRK: We do confirm that you do have redundancy
8 in the filter trains.

9 MR. CHANDRA: Also, the last two bullets are about
10 compliance. Regulatory Guide 1.52 position is not discussed,
11 and minimum instrumentation requirements not discussed. What
12 the Staff is essentially looking for is some tables in the
13 Section 6.4 of the SAR where each of the regulatory positions
14 that are identified in Regulatory Guide 1.52 will be discussed.
15 And if they are not, what is the equal, and protection of equal
16 and design thereof?

17 Also, about the instrumentation requirements, these
18 are identified as standard review plan 6.5.1-1.

19 The reason why I point out these two bullets in this
20 viewgraph are because of the fact that the staff usually
21 requires the applicant to demonstrate compliance with
22 regulatory positions identified in 1.52 and also in Table
23 6.5.1-1, in order to make a determination about the efficiency
24 that can be assigned to the charcoal absorber for the removal
25 of the element or the organic species of heat pump and removal

1 of the particulate species.

2 MR. CATTON: So that is instrumentation for the
3 filtering system?

4 MR. CHANDRA: Filtering efficiencies. So actually,
5 these last two items are also discussed under Section 6.1,
6 which is use of the filters, and the cleanup systems.

7 MR. WARD: What is 1.52?

8 MR. CHANDRA: 1.52 identifies all the regulatory
9 positions that have to be satisfied; that filter efficiency can
10 be assigned, and that the filter efficiency is also given in
11 that guide; what kind of filter efficiency can be granted or
12 acceptable.

13 MR. WARD: You are including charcoal here?

14 MR. CHANDRA: Charcoal -- right charcoal absorbers.

15 MR. WARD: You are not looking to radioiodine or
16 methyliodine or whatever?

17 MR. CHANDRA: Right, because in order to find with
18 GDC-19, it is basically those criteria for the control room
19 operator. You must obviously use grade filters and those
20 filters -- how are the grade filters -- and they are identified
21 in the Regulatory Guide, 1.52.

22 MR. MICHELSON: From all you have told me and from
23 what I have read on page 621 about the habitability systems, I
24 think I am forced to conclude that we are not ready to write
25 any letter on such as 6.4 or Chapter 6.

1 There is nothing but old items, information to be
2 received, things that you haven't seen and so on and so on.
3 There is nothing we can comment on yet. It's just all up in
4 the air; is that your observation or can you argue as to why
5 ACRS ought to write a letter and include Section 6.4?

6 If you take 6.4 out, how much is left as to Chapter
7 6. There are a whole lot of things later. Section 6.2 is
8 later. 6.3 is a little bit possibly right. It is open. 6.4;
9 I don't think we can write.

10 6.5; I'm going to hear about in a minute, I guess --
11 whether we can write. There is nothing left in the chapter.

12 MR. SCALETTI: I agree about Chapter 6. It would be
13 helpful to write a letter on anything we can get, or do you
14 feel comfortable in writing on some of these sections? So,
15 please do it. That is all I can say.

16 Earlier, we mentioned Chapters 55 and 17.

17 MR. MICHELSON: I just wondered if I was getting
18 unduly disturbed.

19 MR. SCALETTI: There is a lot of information still
20 outstanding.

21 MR. CHANDRA: Also, the control room doses have to be
22 evaluated --

23 MR. SCALETTI: Yes.

24 MR. CHANDRA: -- in order to comply with GDC-19.

25 MR. SCALETTI: We have standby gas system up next.

1 We have more information outstanding, but you can go through
2 it. It would behoove us now to spend that time going through
3 that. Obviously you are not going to want a write off on this
4 portion to be included on review.

5 Maybe we ought to just skip on to the Chapter 17
6 information.

7 MR. MICHELSON: As to 6.5.1, you have identified the
8 cleanup systems as an open item? That is Section 6.5.1, the
9 last line. 6.5.3 is also identified as an open item. I am
10 reluctant to write letters on open items.

11 MR. SCALETTI: The standby gas system certainly would
12 be.

13 MR. MICHELSON: 6.6.3 is open and 6.6.4 is an open
14 item. The conclusions; I don't think we can start commenting
15 on before we have seen all of these sections. I just think
16 this thing is kind of strange.

17 To try to write a letter on something in this state
18 of development, we will have to ask the other subcommittee
19 members and then move to the full committee to see what we
20 should do.

21 I have a little problem with what that says.

22 MR. SCALETTI: We fully understood the process from
23 the beginning. We knew it was going to be in this format.
24 Each one of the modules would not stand alone and the whole
25 review process has to be completed before.

1 MR. MICHELSON: That I understand. What I don't
2 understand is getting an FER in which you haven't yet gotten
3 that information for that item, for that particular chapter.

4 MR. SCALETTI: Part of the process that we go through
5 is that we identify these issues in the safety evaluation.
6 They work out the details with the vendor to resolve these
7 issues. The process by which we go through this -- now there
8 are items in Chapter 17, as I said before. Basically, Chapter
9 5 is complete. There are a few outstanding issues, but they
10 are minimal, and I can believe those to be addressed with the
11 understanding that the whole review has not been integrated,
12 obviously and that there is more to come.

13 We will see no more of Chapter 17. You will see
14 resolution of the outstanding issues in Chapter 5, and you will
15 see a lot more in Chapter 4. You will see a lot more in
16 Chapter 6.

17 MR. MICHELSON: We will have to see what the
18 Committee would like to do. I thought we were going to get a
19 somewhat more firm SER on the module, recognizing, of course,
20 that there is some interplay that you haven't completed.

21 But if there is no interplay, it is just a lack of
22 information for that part of the module we should be seeing
23 until it has been cleared up. Inasmuch as what we are seeing
24 here is just everywhere and if there's more information needed,
25 something you haven't seen, --

1 MR. SCALETTI: The ACRS has to be earlier in the
2 process. We certainly were involved early in the process. I
3 assume that if you have comments on these issues that are
4 outstanding, you can comment on them.

5 MR. MICHELSON: That may be the approach we will have
6 to use, rather than saying we agree with the conclusions on
7 FER, Module 1. We will just make comments on the Module.

8 MR. CATTON: Or just consider this a progress report.

9 MR. MICHELSON: Yes. I am struggling a little bit as
10 to what kind of letter we can write.

11 MR. SCALETTI: I think if you don't write a letter,
12 at least on the sections that are relatively resolved, then if
13 you have any problems with them, we are not going to find out
14 about this until the end of the process.

15 MR. MICHELSON: What would be extremely helpful for
16 me in a couple of weeks is for you to identify to the ACRS, the
17 sections you believe are essentially done. Make sure you go
18 back and make sure you read your FER and see what it says and
19 look to see if there is information still to be coming in that
20 you haven't seen yet, and therefore you're putting a caveat on
21 it.

22 I expect that what we would want to write a letter on
23 are those things that are caveat-free, except to the extent
24 that there may be other chapters. I can't define what a couple
25 of --

1 MR. WARD: It seems to me -- I don't have examples. I
2 haven't run across anything, but if there is something the
3 Committee, even a chapter section that we reviewed as completed
4 -- if the Committee has something to say about it, I think we
5 ought to say it.

6 I think that is the whole idea of an early review.

7 MR. MICHELSON: The original concept of the early
8 review, as I understood it -- I understood that the staff
9 wished to write off on these modules as they came up, and not
10 go back to them again, except in one file wrap up that took
11 care of interfacing.

12 I am reluctant to write off on Module 1 with the
13 state of knowledge that I have.

14 MR. WARD: Let's not. Don't make a writeup. Just
15 make any comments you think are appropriate.

16 MR. MICHELSON: That is a different kind of letter.
17 That I think we can write and I think it would be useful.

18 MR. SCALETTI: The intent was to get a resolution
19 with the ACRS on each module as we pursued it. However, you
20 will agree that there are issues that are outstanding. There
21 are issues that we have present before the Commission that deal
22 with these chapters, so we can't expect a write off on those.

23 We haven't come to grips totally with those ourselves
24 yet, but we would like to see a letter which shows your
25 comments. If you felt that any of the sections or chapters

1 were satisfactory, then we hope that you will so state, so we
2 have an understanding of where you are coming from.

3 It will help us.

4 MR. MICHELSON: I think certain materials are
5 relatively complete, but unless the full Committee has
6 problems, I think we can write off on the materials section
7 which is only a fraction of this module.

8 The rest of this module, I am having a hard time
9 finding anything we can write off on, any kind of definitive
10 piece.

11 MR. SCALETTI: You have to look at Chapter. I don't
12 think there are any issues that remain open as far as the staff
13 is concerned. If there is anything you wish us to look at,
14 obviously, we will.

15 MR. MICHELSON: I think Chapter 5 is a little less
16 complete than you think.

17 MR. SCALETTI: Chapter 5 has two of the outstanding
18 issues which are TMI Action Items and those will not be
19 addressed until a later module anyway. The in-service and pre-
20 service inspections are outstanding. GE was going to drop
21 that, so really, Items 10 and 11 are the ones of concern in
22 Chapter 5.

23 MR. MICHELSON: If you read through details of your
24 FER, I keep coming across statements that say, this issue will
25 be addressed in Section 19. There is a page and a half of

1 discussion and then it says, it will be discussed in the
2 supplement. What do I do with that?

3 I'm looking at page 540. It starts on -- there are
4 several things which are in the supplement. The heat removal
5 systems on 1236. The first mention of a supplement is on 538
6 at the middle of the page. The isolation will be discussed in
7 Section 6.2 of the supplement.

8 Well, if it's in the supplement, I'm not going to
9 write off on the section because I haven't seen any supplement.
10 Then I go on.

11 MR. SCALETTI: That is because Section 5 --

12 MR. MICHELSON: What you think is essentially
13 complete; there's a pretty large caveat.

14 MR. SCALETTI: You are not writing off on containment
15 isolation in Chapter 5.

16 MR. MICHELSON: What are you writing off on?

17 MR. SCALETTI: You are writing off on containment
18 isolation in Chapter 6.

19 MR. MICHELSON: It is in Chapter 5, the section on
20 residual heat removal system; this is the first of the
21 supplements which will appear elsewhere.

22 MR. SCALETTI: This is the normal course of action.
23 We address all of the containment items in Chapter 6. The ECCS
24 systems --

25 MR. MICHELSON: Let's talk about it in view of what

1 is said in here.

2 MR. SCALETTI: Wherever it refers to another chapter,
3 more information will be presented. If it's not there --

4 MR. MICHELSON: My problem is; it is not the chapter
5 that is not there. It is the supplement. I can go read GE's
6 chapters. I have no trouble with that, but when you refer to
7 supplements that haven't been written and are not in front of
8 me, it is very complicated to know where you are at.

9 Again, on page 540, the same thing again. The staff
10 assumes a condensate storage tank will not be available during
11 that but this issue will be addressed in Section 19 of the
12 supplement SER. Unless I read Section 19, how will I know?

13 MR. SCALETTI: This is directed to Chapter 19 for the
14 design basis for the plant, the other chapters. We could see
15 that throughout. Wherever there were issues that were
16 similarly related in Chapter 6, we indicate some of these again
17 in Chapter 19. That is a fact.

18 MR. MICHELSON: Once you address it and we read about
19 it, we may change our minds because of what you tell us
20 elsewhere. The Committee will have to decide what kind of
21 letter is appropriate. It does get complicated with a lot of
22 large caveats and a hard-to-write letter on one module.

23 Proceed.

24 MR. SCALETTI: Do you want to continue with the
25 standby gas treatment system?

1 MR. QUIRK: Let me interject. GE has already offered
2 that portion. It is being reevaluated, and the bottom line is
3 that both sides of capacity will increase. We are putting it
4 together in an amendment, so I think it is premature.

5 MR. MICHELSON: So it is not worth discussing now.
6 Is that the rest of the handout?

7 MR. QUIRK: Mr. Michelson, let me just try the
8 example you gave as to Chapter 5. It talks about the system
9 itself, the purpose of the system, how it functions, what turns
10 it on, what turns it off. There is an awful lot that is to be
11 dealt with there.

12 Now, with reference to 2.6.4, it is containment
13 isolation provisions, and basically, 6.2.4, you identify the
14 number of barriers, what is inside, what is outside, what is
15 motor operated, and what the staff has done -- it has lumped
16 all of that to be addressed in the containment section, under
17 isolation.

18 I think the concept of a modular review is that you
19 could deal with all aspects of RHR that is dealt with in
20 Chapter 5, but keep in mind that the isolation provisions for
21 RHR and all other systems are dealt with in Chapter 6. So you
22 would have to say we find RHR acceptable given the extent to
23 which it is talked about here, and we'll conclude on its
24 isolation capabilities when we review Section 6.4.

25 MR. MICHELSON: There is much more missing than that.

1 MR. QUIRK: I tried to take one example.

2 MR. MICHELSON: It is all over. I think we can write
3 a letter that says yes, we have read Chapter 5, and we don't
4 have any problems with it except the following, but I can't
5 read it the same way, when they put all the caveats in Chapter
6 5. I will have to deal with those caveats. The staff hasn't
7 yet evaluated it. So, therefore, are we ready to go ahead on
8 this thing?

9 MR. SCALETTI: The caveats are there, because they
10 have not been reviewed yet, until an SER is going to be written
11 on the device. It is also the way the standard review plan is
12 structured. We don't have a problem with it now, but we feel
13 we can write an SER with the caveats, but this information is
14 going to be provided later. It is information that says you
15 have to see this information in Section 7. It's all through
16 the document. You can't help that. This thing isn't going to
17 go away.

18 When you write your letter, it's based upon what you
19 have here. And so when you do write a letter, it is going to
20 be -- people are going to know it is written based upon Section
21 5.4(a) and not what you did in Section 6.4. So that is
22 something we are going to have to come to grips with, because
23 we clearly -- we like to have what action we can have as early
24 as possible from the Committee.

25 MR. MICHELSON: We will see what the Committee wishes

1 to write. It is not an easy process.

2 MR. CATTON: We need a spread sheet.

3 MR. SCALETTI: We do, too.

4 MR. MICHELSON: We can certainly give them comments.

5 MR. CATTON: You can agree in principle with their
6 philosophy.

7 MR. MICHELSON: But there are too many omissions
8 here.

9 MR. SCALETTI: The final write-off doesn't count
10 until the end of the review process.

11 MR. CHANDRA: I think we are all through.

12 MR. MICHELSON: I think we are finished with that
13 presentation.

14 At this stage, unless the Committee has any other
15 questions, we can go off the record to discuss --

16 MR. SCALETTI: How about 17?

17 MR. MICHELSON: How about Chapter 17? We have never
18 put it in module 1. It was added later. We did get a briefing
19 on it. We haven't had a chance to study it. I don't even have
20 the QA document. I don't see how we can do anything on Chapter
21 17.

22 MR. SCALETTI: Haven't you been briefed on 17?

23 MR. MICHELSON: We haven't even got your QA document.

24 MR. QUIRK: What do you mean you don't have it?

25 MR. MICHELSON: I don't have it. The Committee

1 doesn't have it. Maybe the staff has it.

2 Do you have it?

3 MR. SCALETTI: I don't have it with me.

4 MR. MICHELSON: The Committee has never seen the
5 document.

6 MR. SCALETTI: It is a GE standard document that has
7 been reviewed with each plan that comes through.

8 MR. WARD: Is there anything different about this?

9 MR. MICHELSON: I don't know. I have not seen it.

10 MR. NOVAK: That is one of the SARs. Basically, this
11 would be my presentation. This is what we work to. The NRC
12 has approved, accepted this for 15 years. It was also recently
13 reviewed by the NRC in March of this year, and one of the
14 reviewers was also a reviewer for the ABWR certification.

15 Now, what Chapter 17 does is point out the unique and
16 additional features that we go through, because ABWR
17 certification in the U.S. uses several hundred -- over 1,000
18 documents that were prepared under what we call common
19 engineering by three companies for an international project.
20 The three companies are GE, Hitachi, and Toshiba. I briefly
21 went through that back in May and I was prepared to present an
22 overview for you tonight.

23 MR. MICHELSON: Do you wish to proceed with it?

24 MR. CATTON: He is here.

25 MR. MICHELSON: I would certainly like to hear it. I

1 will say, though, this is a case of where the SER keeps saying
2 see reference in Section 1, reference 1; see Section 2,
3 reference 1. I don't have reference 1. Reference 1 is the GE.
4 I don't know if that's one or what it is.

5 MR. NOVAK: Yes, it is. The March 31, 1989, was
6 accepted by the NRC in our March 31, 1989, most recently. We
7 have been using this basic document for over 15 years. As
8 there are organizational changes, new requirements come up, but
9 this is basically how GE does it.

10 MR. MICHELSON: In this case, you are doing this
11 business along with the Japanese? Is that somehow folded into
12 the plan?

13 MR. NOVAK: That would certainly be our objective,
14 yes.

15 MR. MICHELSON: That is the only wrinkle here.

16 MR. WARD: That is what we are interested in, it
17 seems to me.

18 MR. MICHELSON: Yes.

19 MR. NOVAK: First of all, my name is Philip Novak. I
20 am the ABWR Program Q Manager for GE, and as I briefly said in
21 the back, I am to present to you a brief overview of the QA in
22 Chapter 17.

23 First of all -- well, I covered with you just now --
24 I don't know how much is on the record or whatever, but Chapter
25 17 --

1 MR. WARD: That was all on the record.

2 MR. NOVAK: Good. We are so used to working to a
3 nuclear QA program that we focus on the differences
4 immediately, and sometimes we forget that our readers, who are
5 starting from ground zero and have looked at many other
6 companies' programs and so forth, perhaps, are not as
7 intimately and up-to-speed familiar with the documents as we
8 are, so the way we wrote Chapter 17 was basically referencing
9 our overall QA plan and then saying this is how it is
10 different, because it is an ABWR, because it is being created
11 by three companies, and a fundamental inequality in a program
12 of any type is who is responsible, and in this particular case,
13 it requires special consideration.

14 There are three companies who are both each
15 responsible and all responsible, because we are doing a joint
16 venture to create these, approximately 1,300 common engineering
17 documents, which are the major portion of the work that is
18 being presented to you in the safety analysis report.

19 [Slide.]

20 MR. NOVAK: How do we do that? It requires very,
21 very close integration. I believe Mr. Ward, last time, who
22 said, "Wow, is that possible that I made the comment to the
23 effect of that?" Well, yes, it is possible, but it sure is a
24 lot of work because in creating each document of these,
25 approximately 1300, each company must formally review and

1 approve the document. The lead responsibility is assigned to
2 one company. It's roughly one-third. Each company has three
3 to 450 documents, of which they have the lead responsibility,
4 and up to this point, it is a pretty standard process.

5 To do the design work, they draft the document, then
6 they run it through their internal review quality assurance
7 program. At that point, here is what is unique to ABWR
8 because, at that point, they must obtain review, formal review,
9 by the other two companies.

10 Furthermore, we have a process. It is a documented
11 procedure. It is done on what we call internal review
12 memorandums. Each and every comment must be formally addressed
13 and resolved to the satisfaction of the commenter, not the
14 responsible organization alone, so that all three organizations
15 must agree to the resolution of every comment, and, believe me,
16 there are many comments. It takes, sometimes, months to get a
17 document through, and that is part of the territory because we
18 are doing it as a joint venture.

19 MR. MICHELSON: And these comments have to be
20 translated from English to Japanese so the Japanese can read
21 them?

22 MR. NOVAK: The language of the joint venture is
23 English.

24 MR. MICHELSON: You mean everything is written in
25 English?

1 MR. NOVAK: In terms of the documents that we are
2 preparing.

3 MR. MICHELSON: What do you mean -- all three
4 companies?

5 MR. NOVAK: Say again?

6 MR. MICHELSON: What do you mean -- all three
7 partners?

8 MR. NOVAK: Yes, sir. In terms of the documents we
9 are preparing, we are required to prepare them in both English
10 and Japanese. We work originally in English, we end up
11 translating it to Japanese, and they do the reverse.

12 In the case of the comments, as I said, the working
13 language of the project, of the joint venture, it is English.
14 So comments do not have to be translated. They understand
15 English a whole lot better than we understand Japanese. So we
16 work in English in the joint venture. The resulting product is
17 done in two languages.

18 MR. MICHELSON: But the specifications, for instance,
19 are written in two languages?

20 MR. NOVAK: Correct.

21 MR. MICHELSON: What kind of assurance do we have
22 that the translations are reasonably accurate? In other words,
23 the intent of the designer was translated in the proper
24 language and back and forth. You can change a word here and
25 there and change a whole lot in the design. How do you control

1 the quality fo the design with that kind of a problem?

2 MR. NOVAK: Basically what we do, we take an
3 independent translator -- in other words, the translations are
4 initially done -- let's say if you are going from Japanese into
5 English, they will -- "they" being Hitachi and Toshiba -- will
6 create the English version. We will then have an independent
7 translator translate the Japanese version that goes along with
8 it. And we maintain identity in terms of red levels on the
9 documents, and then we have a responsible engineer that
10 document.

11 While we are for that system, we have lead
12 responsibility to prepare only about a third of the documents.
13 We have engineers responsible for systems for all of the
14 documents, and that engineer then goes and reads the
15 translation made by an independent person of the Japanese to
16 see does it carry the essence over.

17 One word can make a difference, that is right, but he
18 will go and look at it, because frequently, one word does make
19 a difference, but he will pick up on that and go through it on
20 a word-by-word basis as an independent translation.

21 MR. MICHELSON: Does this refer to a QA description?

22 MR. NOVAK: This is part of the project.

23 MR. MICHELSON: Is it part of the project to keep it
24 straight?

25 MR. NOVAK: It is part of the project to keep it

1 working for the ABWR, our certification program. We are
2 interested in the English versions, only. For Hitachi, we are
3 interested in both. It is not part of the ABWR certification
4 program.

5 MR. MICHELSON: It is not a part of the QA program,
6 as I understand it?

7 MR. NOVAK: No. Well, you say QA program -- it is
8 not in Chapter 17.

9 MR. MICHELSON: It is not as part of the program up
10 on the slides.

11 MR. NOVAK: It is part of the procedures.

12 MR. MICHELSON: Is the staff aware of this process?
13 Do you think that is adequate control over the quality of the
14 design?

15 MR. SCALETTI: Yes.

16 MR. MICHELSON: It wasn't stressed in your
17 evaluation. I had to ask. You did explore it, though? You
18 didn't see it was important to put in the evaluation?

19 MR. SCALETTI: We looked at the English language
20 version, and one of the staff was responsible for that. We
21 looked at the whole correspondence back and forth with the
22 companies, including the design documents presented, the
23 questions asked, the responses to the questions, the
24 questioning and so forth, all of which -- our opinion was that
25 the three-company review was so extensive that it was in

1 itself, although GE takes credit for it, it was in itself
2 essentially, for all practical purposes, a design and
3 verification process.

4 MR. NOVAK: I disagree with that. As long as the
5 information is correctly interpreted, so the other two
6 companies, when they read the Japanese version, its the same
7 version, a wrong question or improperly stated question.

8 MR. SCALETTI: My opinion would be, with the level of
9 questioning going on, the level of detail of these questions,
10 it would be very unlikely that any kind of significant design
11 error would creep through the translation because they were
12 looking down at the level of the design and generating
13 questions at that level.

14 MR. MICHELSON: You don't think this needs to be in a
15 QA plan, this control of language translation, to make sure
16 it's reasonably accurate?

17 MR. SCALETTI: No, I don't think it has to be part of
18 the QA program.

19 MR. MICHELSON: We have a whole lot of things that
20 aren't much different than that. This is the first time we
21 have ever dealt with the QA, as far as I know. I would have
22 liked to have seen the discussion, at least had the assurance
23 you looked at it and satisfied yourself.

24 Proceed.

25 [Slide.]

1 MR. NOVAK: After the comments are reviewed, each
2 document must be formally approved again by all three
3 companies. It is issued by the lead company for that
4 particular document, and changes are to be handled in the same
5 manner.

6 [Slide.]

7 MR. NOVAK: Quality Assurance. We, GE, Hitachi and
8 Toshiba, for the Tokasaki project, are committed to the
9 Appendix B and JEAG-4101-1991. I have reviewed those, other
10 people have reviewed and compared these, too, and while the
11 format is somewhat different, JEAG-4101 captures the point in
12 Plan CFR 50, Appendix B. However, if it does or it doesn't,
13 Hitachi, Toshiba, as well as GE are committed to meet this for
14 all common engineering documents. That is a nice commitment.

15 MR. MICHELSON: I understand what you tell me. Does
16 that mean that this JEAG-4101 -- it is a Japanese, I assume?

17 MR. NOVAK: We have a translation. It is a Japanese
18 document.

19 MR. MICHELSON: The real key document is Japanese,
20 and it has been transferred back to English?

21 MR. NOVAK: Yes.

22 MR. MICHELSON: Do you have some person go back and
23 read JEAG and translate it himself, and see if he comes out
24 with the same things you were reading?

25 MR. NOVAK: On that document, I don't believe so.

1 You have to --.

2 MR. MICHELSON: They are already reading their
3 Japanese interpretation. It's the Japanese language
4 interpretation, which is that JEAG, as I understand it.

5 MR. NOVAK: You have a point, but then what we do?
6 This is a commitment, but those are words. How do we know that
7 they are doing it to your point? You are looking at the
8 translation; we took it to the next step. What are they doing?
9 What have they said in their next level of document, and we
10 have done two things. These, again, are by the contract. I
11 use the word "ready" because I copied it out of the contract,
12 but, in fact, this was done several years ago. We reviewed,
13 and we say so, in the SAR, we did review the adequacy of the
14 actual program in place at both Hitachi and Toshiba.

15 MR. MICHELSON: That was written in English?

16 MR. NOVAK: Yes, it was prepared for us in English.
17 We went there; we did not use the word "audit" over there; we
18 used "review." We did a review of several days going over the
19 program after we had the document here. And what does this
20 mean? How do you do that? Because we know what 10CFR 50,
21 Appendix B says, and we would measure against the document.

22 MR. MICHELSON: When you do so, do the people you
23 talk to reply in English, or do you have to get a Japanese
24 interpreter to find out what they are saying?

25 MR. NOVAK: Most of the people reply in English.

1 MR. MICHELSON: That is interesting.

2 MR. NOVAK: We take along our Japanese member of our
3 Jetco staff who is multilingual. In other words, when I went,
4 I had the Jetco employee with me, and we both asked answers,
5 and checked answers. At the time of the review, we have
6 multilingual capability in real time. However, that was the QA
7 program. The next step is, do they follow it? There is a
8 commitment to annually review each other's implementation of QA
9 program.

10 MR. MICHELSON: Let me clarify another point. The
11 reason, I guess, we're concerned about this whole QA area is
12 that we are going to certify a design which is actually being
13 done and detailed by the Japanese for possible use in the US.

14 MR. NOVAK: Yes.

15 MR. MICHELSON: So we are quite concerned, although
16 there is no criteria formulated by a QA, we are quite concerned
17 that the implementors on all the details understood those
18 criteria correctly, and carried through correctly, and supplied
19 a product for a plant built under the certification of this
20 country, and expected QA is followed through all of the way.
21 I think it is something you can't take too lightly.

22 MR. NOVAK: Oh, no. We take it very seriously.

23 MR. MICHELSON: I understand when the Japanese say
24 one thing, that means a little different than what I thought it
25 meant. I can't get around all of these technical details.

1 MR. NOVAK: I think that probably the technical
2 detail is what makes it the most saving of the situation in
3 that when you start talking about what is the diameter of this,
4 what is the stress of that, or did you exceed the yield of this
5 or that, engineering is more of an international language than
6 Japanese or English, at that point, when you look at the graphs
7 the computer outputs that they do use, our arabic numerals,
8 and, in fact, much of their record files are in English because
9 they know they are working back and forth with us.

10 MR. MICHELSON: What isn't so easy to come up is
11 basic design criteria and philosophy that is written down and
12 our regulations have carried out. When you see the end
13 product, you can't really tell, in many cases, whether it's
14 carried out or not. You have to go back through all of the
15 paper process and the design process to see if they really
16 understood the criteria and implemented it correctly.

17 Those are the kinds of things I'm concerned with.
18 Some things jump out very easily. You can't always look at the
19 end product and tell whether they followed the criteria. You
20 can say, do you follow that criteria? You committed to it.
21 Only in an audit sense can you check on it. There are just too
22 many things going on in between. We do have an implementation
23 audit each year where we select documents, do into their
24 records and ask, it is an audit process. It is not a 100
25 percent process in terms of quality assurance aspects.

1 However, each document has to be approved by our
2 engineer responsible for that system as well as our projects
3 people.

4 [Slide.]

5 In terms of our ABWR certification, as I already
6 pointed out, we are working to an NRC accepted program. It
7 meets the reg guides in effect at the cutoff date of the
8 certification effort which is March '87. We are responsible
9 for the content of all of the common engineering documents, as
10 I explained to you. While we may not initiate all, we are
11 responsible for all because we review all in great depth and we
12 approve all and we comment where comments are needed and they
13 usually are just because engineers being what they are.

14 We then must formally review and approve and finally,
15 we do have an annual review of our partners each year and we
16 have done that and are scheduled to do it this year. That is
17 the overview. Any more questions?

18 MR. MICHELSON: Questions?

19 [No response.]

20 MR. MICHELSON: I see none.

21 MR. WARD: One question. The manual you held up, the
22 manual that GE has that has evolved and is updated, does it say
23 anything about this joint program?

24 MR. NOVAK: No. That is why we focused -- maybe it
25 was smart, maybe it wasn't smart. I thought it was smart --

1 that we focused on the differences because that is why we say
2 reference -- we just presume since we live with it everyday the
3 rest of the world does too. That perhaps was an error but the
4 difference is this basic review process, were highlighted and
5 that is the part in Chapter 17 that is unique to this project.

6 MR. MICHELSON: You mention here the QA plan. Does
7 it discuss as I just heard your answer, the QA plan does not
8 discuss this three-party process.

9 MR. NOVAK: Chapter 17 of the SAR.

10 MR. MICHELSON: You ought to look at Chapter 17. I
11 never got what I heard today from reading Chapter 17, but I
12 guess that is because I didn't read it too well. I probably
13 could go back and figure it out now. QA to my thinking is such
14 a major involvement by the other parties --

15 MR. NOVAK: They are doing --

16 MR. MICHELSON: -- I would think. That is my own
17 opinion. I can understand subcontracting a QA program but this
18 is far from a subcontract.

19 MR. NOVAK: As I indicated, and it was on one of the
20 viewgraphs, there is a project procedure which we call the ABWR
21 project document where basically the review process because
22 that is the key -- that review process -- the ABWR organization
23 procedures manual, that outlines in excruciating detail even
24 to the point of what the stamp looks like, how the documents
25 are to be reviewed and how they are to be approved.

1 MR. MICHELSON: Is that part of the QA plan?

2 MR. NOVAK: When you use the word, "QA Plan," that
3 word doesn't ring to me. It is not part of the green book I
4 held up.

5 MR. MICHELSON: Let me read the title -- Nuclear
6 Energy Business Operations Quality Assurance Program
7 Description, May 1987. That is the only reference here.

8 MR. NOVAK: That is not part of that.

9 MR. MICHELSON: If it is not part of that, it is not
10 part of the QA plan at least as defined in Chapter 17. It is
11 not mentioned in 17. It's not referenced in 17. It's not part
12 of the reference that is in Chapter 17.

13 MR. NOVAK: I believe Chapter 17 explains the process
14 in sufficient detail to understand what we are doing, that it
15 is a problem but that is the concept rather than I cited one
16 document that was key. I didn't feel it was fair to cite a
17 whole bunch of documents in greater detail and take it down to
18 a level much below the rest of the discussion.

19 The staff, I believe, has seen this. They can
20 address that when they get to that point.

21 MR. MICHELSON: I would like to hear that discussion
22 from the staff. Thank you.

23 MR. HOOKS: My name is Kenneth Hooks. I am currently
24 assigned to NMSS Division title of voice management but prior
25 to that I was with the group that was reviewing the GE work. I

1 did not personally review Chapter 17. That was done to the
2 best of my knowledge by Jack Spraul who is unable to be here
3 today. I have discussed it with him. My understanding is that
4 he feels that GE's description of the QA plan presented in
5 Chapter 17 of the SAR combined with their standard QA plan --
6 you were shown but do not have at this time -- to meet the
7 requirements of the review plan of Chapter 17.

8 I think that is pretty much what is stated. Now
9 Jack and myself and other NRC personnel made three visits to GE
10 in San Jose with the intent of the implementation of their QA
11 program, of the design of the ABWR. It extended over a period
12 of just about a year with three different inspections. During
13 the inspections, whatever the euphemism is that's used in this,
14 during those inspections, we looked at samples of the documents
15 that GE had present at their facility.

16 We looked at systems that were designed originally by
17 GE. We looked at systems that were designed originally by
18 Hitachi and we looked at systems that were designed originally
19 by Toshiba. Admittedly, we looked at the English translations.
20 Although on the final inspection that we did, they -- a
21 gentleman was visiting over here and he did some spot checking
22 of the translations between Japanese and English for us at our
23 request and so that is the only check that NRC did on the
24 accuracy of the translations.

25 It was our opinion that the three-party review that

1 was going on was very extensive, that it in itself was probably
2 equivalent to most design verification processes I would expect
3 to see done in the States. Although it was not taken for
4 design verification, each of the designers has their own design
5 verification program. As part of the final inspection we did
6 out at GE, we had requested in advance that GE supply for us
7 copies of Japanese design documents where the Japanese had
8 translated for our purpose down to the level where they
9 actually did the work.

10 We got to see their verification process -- both
11 Hitachi and Toshiba. We found a very minor in our opinion
12 glitch in their interpretation of the independence of the
13 design verifiers. That was essentially the only problem we had
14 with the way the Japanese were conducting what we understood
15 their QA program on their designs they were doing themselves.

16 We also discussed GE's audits of Hitachi and Toshiba
17 with them before they went over to audit. We told them the
18 kinds of things we thought they should look for. When they
19 came back, we looked at their records and reports of the audits
20 they did at Hitachi and Toshiba and we discussed those audits
21 with them and although they did in our opinion essentially a
22 process or procedure, they did look at whether the designs were
23 good. They merely looked at the process that was being used to
24 control the design.

25 MR. MICHELSON: They did not do any sampling of the

1 testing process?

2 MR. HOOKS: To the best of my knowledge, when GE was
3 looking at Hitachi-Toshiba's design in Japan, they sampled
4 different pieces of work but they weren't looking at the
5 question of engineering accuracy. They were looking at the
6 question of the control of the process.

7 MR. MICHELSON: It wasn't accuracy, it was just
8 correct interpretation of engineering requirements as reflects
9 -- what was X for? Which is a design process -- not a QA
10 process per se?

11 MR. HOOKS: They would have necessarily had to do a
12 limited amount of that in order to understand the paper they
13 were dealing with but there is an amount of that going on all
14 the time between the three companies. It's hard to appreciate
15 the extent of that three company review until you actually sit
16 down and look at the files and get pieces of it and see the
17 levels of questions and responses and questioning. We did
18 follow through to see how a question finally came out.

19 It is NRC's understanding that GE holds the design
20 that is being licensed here in the United States. In turn,
21 they accept total and full responsibility for that design and
22 we have talked with GE's engineers and designers on that point.
23 Our understanding is that they check the basis premises of the
24 design. They check how the designs are interpreted. They
25 check the results of the designs. When they say it meets the

1 United States requirements, NRC requirements for licensing,
2 they are not saying that the Japanese does. They are saying
3 that GE has done a complete review from the ground up and GE
4 says it does.

5 MR. MICHELSON: That would be somewhere in Chapter
6 17, if that is the case. I would be quite happy if they took
7 full responsibility for the designer and all aspects of it and
8 have a process that assures that all specs --

9 MR. HOOKS: I do not know whether that is in Chapter
10 17, because I did not perform that review, but that is my
11 understanding of the process.

12 Now, a couple of other things that might be worth
13 saying in trying to clear up some of this is that any changes
14 made between the design that would be used in Japan to build
15 the two reactors that are essentially on order there and the
16 design that GE feels is necessary to license the plant here in
17 the United States, GE will actually make those design changes
18 and that will be under their control. That will be under the
19 same design process.

20 MR. MICHELSON: I understood it somewhat differently.
21 They are not going to detail the differences. They are only
22 going to conceptually design the differences, and some
23 interface requirements. But they are not going to detail
24 differences, if I understood correctly.

25 MR. HOOKS: Unless I misunderstood three times.

1 MR. MICHELSON: Did I hear that?

2 MR. QUIRK: No.

3 MR. MICHELSON: Well, then you tell us exactly.

4 MR. QUIRK: We have a QA process.

5 MR. MICHELSON: This is as to design. Whether there
6 is difference in the design and the one you want to present
7 here.

8 MR. QUIRK: We have the QA process at GE that tracks
9 any difference between the ABWR certification design and the
10 Japanese design. And it tracks these in the following way: it
11 identifies what the difference is, and we assess that
12 difference and determine, given that, how we ought to proceed.
13 And we explain this to the staff. If we have a difference,
14 here is the reason for the difference, and here is how that
15 will affect our certification design. We put in a description,
16 we put in a simplified flow diagram and we put in the number of
17 hours, and explain, with sufficient detail so that the staff
18 can get a feel for what it is we are going to add to the plan.

19 MR. MICHELSON: But you are not planning to do it to
20 the design? You are not going to detail it. Is that what you
21 are saying?

22 MR. QUIRK: That is right. At the point we have a
23 U.S. application and it is a real U.S. project, engineering
24 will be done.

25 MR. MICHELSON: But that is after certification. All

1 right.

2 MR. HOOKS: True. But the level of detail of design
3 that is carried out for licensing at least in my experience is
4 almost always less than that that is required to actually buy
5 and build.

6 MR. MICHELSON: You have no experience with
7 certification. Certification would be on the level of detail
8 ready for procurement. That is what our design basis letter
9 says.

10 MR. QUIRK: I am not arguing that point. We
11 explained the recipe for that was two steps. Number one, there
12 would be information in the SSAR. Number two, there would be
13 information back at GE in the files that would provide
14 information.

15 Let's try to say it in a slightly different way.
16 Maybe we can agree. Okay?

17 If the Japanese design something with three valves,
18 and GE decides in order to license that design in the United
19 States it takes four valves, at the point of this application
20 for the SAR, GE may simply show four valves. But if they sell
21 a plant in this country, it is my understanding that GE will do
22 the detailed design necessary to say how big a valve, and what
23 kind of valve and all of the rest of it that goes with making
24 that change in the basic design and GE will not only own that
25 design in the sense of having understood what the Japanese did

1 but they will have made the design modification themselves
2 under their own design control program or QA program. Does
3 that --

4 MR. MICHELSON: You are acquainted with the licensing
5 basis document, aren't you, which defines what this
6 certification process is supposed to do.

7 MR. HOOKS: I have read it. I will not guarantee I
8 understand it.

9 MR. MICHELSON: It says it is a complete design ready
10 for procurement and construction. You can't construct it if
11 you haven't done details, so you can't certify. This is a
12 problem we are running into. What are we really getting?
13 There are some big differences. The orientation of the
14 building is right angles. And in this detail it is not clear
15 how you do a safety evaluation.

16 MR. HOOKS: I can't answer on that.

17 MR. MICHELSON: This plant hasn't even been started
18 yet with the different orientation.

19 MR. HOOKS: In any event, disregarding the fact that
20 I can't speak on how complete the design has to be in order to
21 satisfy those criteria, the NRC Staff did feel that on the
22 basis of the sample we looked at, that the implementation of
23 the design control process that GE was applying to the work of
24 Hitachi and Toshiba, in this case we felt that the program was
25 qualified. I think that is essentially how we said it in the

1 SAR.

2 So I will try to answer any questions that I can.

3 MR. MICHELSON: Question.

4 MR. WARD: I have a question for Mr. Novak. Really
5 two questions. In previous and earlier projects where GE was
6 involved in building a plant for Japan, designing a plant for
7 Japan, you worked I guess in some of these cases with either
8 Hitachi or Toshiba or both. I don't know if it was at the same
9 time or not.

10 Was this common engineering? I don't know what you
11 call that approach used there. Or were there more traditional
12 divisions?

13 MR. NOVAK: No. In the previous work that we did in
14 Japan, GE had the prime and Hitachi and Toshiba were subs to
15 us. And everything at that point was English. This is a new
16 case where actually it is a common understanding of the common
17 basis that has to be arrived at by the three companies. And
18 getting international viewpoints really makes a very powerful
19 design. It is a difficult process, and a time consuming
20 process, but one I think will bear great dividends.

21 By the way, to Mr. Michelson's comment on Section
22 17.1.1, we say -- last paragraph, the lead responsibility to
23 produce each specification, blah, blah, blah, is formally
24 assigned to one design organization. However, the content of
25 each document is approved by GE, while all common engineering

1 documents reflect the formal consensus of all parties. GE is
2 responsible for the design and the supporting calculations and
3 record for the project.

4 I am reading from the SAR. Do you have another
5 question?

6 MR. WARD: The other one is what about Hitachi and
7 Toshiba joint projects? Have they used the common engineered
8 approach? Who knows?

9 MR. NOVAK: We know. And no.

10 MR. WARD: Do they take turns being the prime
11 contractor?

12 MR. NOVAK: As we understand that is Japanese
13 business. I really can't address that fully. But my
14 understanding is there are Toshiba plants, there are Hitachi
15 plants. But this is a joint venture for them, too. They are
16 having learning experiences with that also.

17 MR. MICHELSON: It says that GE is responsible for
18 the design. Is it correct to interpret it that GE in the QA
19 process has assured that GE requirements have been correctly
20 interpreted by the Japanese designers, and that the design they
21 turn out meets the requirements of GE? Is that what that
22 means?

23 MR. NOVAK: When we do an internal audit, it doesn't

24 --

25 MR. MICHELSON: I could be responsible for the design

1 and not have anything to do with it.

2 MR. NOVAK: No, it is not a shot in the dark.

3 MR. MICHELSON: That is one interpretation of
4 responsibility. Another interpretation -- I would be
5 responsible to dream it up and make sure that the people who
6 did the detail did it right and take responsibility for that.
7 That is not quite the way I read this.

8 Questions?

9 [No response.]

10 MR. MICHELSON: I think that completes the coverage
11 of Chapter 17. I think it is adequate for our purposes. The
12 Committee will have to think about whether or not they want to
13 write off on Chapter 17 without seeing the detailed document
14 which is the heart of Chapter 17, because there are repeated
15 references, to find out what is going to happen. That is up to
16 the Committee.

17 If there are no other questions, then, I think we can
18 now adjourn the meeting.

19 MR. QUIRK: There was one last item.

20 MR. MICHELSON: The 30 minutes that you were going to
21 talk about? I would like to delay that, unless you have people
22 here.

23 MR. QUIRK: I was going to say that at the last ACRS
24 Subcommittee meeting, we devoted about an hour and a half to
25 that, and we addressed it at the Subcommittee meeting before

1 that. I was just going to do a summary.

2 MR. MICHELSON: We were mostly interested in has
3 anything changed? What is really your position? We do get
4 mixed signals from other people, and that is why we wanted to
5 just kind of confirm exactly what your position is on this.

6 MR. QUIRK: Our position hasn't changed. We offer to
7 include an ABWR design containment venting. We have described
8 that, and it would be set very close to ultimate pressure of
9 the containment, downstream isolation valves and ruptured
10 diaphragm pressure would be set very close to open failure
11 pressure containment and subsequently close and reestablish
12 containment. We offer this because of the unique features of
13 the pressure system in our ABWR design that precludes larger
14 leaks.

15 MR. MICHELSON: Is it something you are doing because
16 --

17 MR. QUIRK: No. We have shown in our PRA submittal
18 that the ABWR design meets the regulations and requirements for
19 venting. So, at the same time, EPRI has developed a very
20 aggressive requirements for the next generation plant. They
21 have improved significantly the prevention aspects of ABWRs,
22 but the likelihood that you would get core damages are --

23 MR. MICHELSON: Is the requirement --

24 MR. QUIRK: Let me get to that. They have also
25 required significant mitigation, such as the combustion

1 turbine stacks that was mentioned earlier, and such as the an
2 alternate AC power supply, which backs up our independent,
3 three-division, standby AC power, and such as an alternative AC
4 input. So, EPRI has significantly improved them.

5 MR. MICHELSON: So, when we get around to reconciling
6 differences between GE and EPRI requirements, you have
7 essentially said you would meet the EPRI requirements. This is
8 still one of the areas you will take exception to?

9 MR. QUIRK: I don't think we have to take exception.
10 What we have said is we would meet the EPRI requirements, and
11 in this case, we have exceeded it.

12 MR. MICHELSON: You have gone beyond.

13 MR. CATTON: You have done a little better.

14 MR. QUIRK: It is not their intent to put a ceiling
15 on safetu. They're trying to establish the minimum which must
16 be met, but we are well above by a substantial margin. This is
17 one case where we have gone more because of the inherent
18 characteristics of our design. EPRI said that may apply to you
19 guys, but it doesn't apply to containments, and that is the
20 reason they haven't endorsed it.

21 MR. MICHELSON: We have heard something about that.
22 You just confirmed that, no, you haven't changed your mind. It
23 is still the same.

24 That takes care of all of the agenda items.

25 MR. WARD: What do you call just before failure, it

1 says that is a pretty big plus or minus on that. Do you really
2 mean twice design or one and a half times design or what?

3 MR. QUIRK: Well, let me -- I will have to confirm
4 this with the people who aren't here, but our design pressure
5 is 45 psi. We would say ultimate containment failure would be
6 around 100, and as such, we would look to certain ruptured
7 diaphragm, maybe 90, 80, but somewhere high enough such that it
8 would -- its performance function was up there.

9 MR. MICHELSON: Any other questions for GE?

10 We will adjourn the meeting, but we need to discuss
11 what we want to present to the full Committee, and it will take
12 a Subcommittee discussion.

13 So, seeing there are no other questions, we will
14 adjourn the meeting.

15 [Whereupon, at 6:45 p.m., the meeting was adjourned.]
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the attached proceedings before the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission

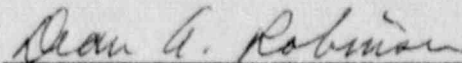
in the matter of:

NAME OF PROCEEDING: Meeting of the Advanced Boiling
Water Reactor Subcommittee

DOCKET NUMBER:

PLACE OF PROCEEDING: Tuesday, October 31, 1989

were held as herein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the file of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission taken by me and thereafter reduced to typewriting by me or under the direction of the court reporting company, and that the transcript is a true and accurate record of the foregoing proceedings.



Dean A. Robinson

Official Reporter
Ann Riley & Associates, Ltd.

INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT BY THE CHAIRMAN
OF THE ACRS SUBCOMMITTEE ON ADVANCED BOILING WATER REACTORS (GE),
OCTOBER 31, 1989,
ROOM 110, PHILLIPS BUILDING, BETHESDA, MD.

THE MEETING WILL NOW COME TO ORDER. THIS IS A MEETING OF THE ACRS
SUBCOMMITTEE ON THE ADVANCED BOILING WATER REACTORS (GE).

I AM C. MICHELSON, CHAIRMAN. THE OTHER ACRS MEMBERS IN ATTENDANCE ARE
I. CATTON, D. WARD AND ~~AND~~. ALSO IN ATTENDANCE IS ACRS CONSULTANT,
D. OKRENT.

TODAY'S MEETING WILL REVIEW THE THE STAFF'S SAFETY EVALUATION REPORT
FOR MODULE ONE, OF THE GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY'S DESIGN FOR THE
ADVANCED BOILING WATER REACTOR.

H. ALDERMAN IS THE COGNIZANT ACRS STAFF MEMBER FOR TODAY'S MEETING.

THE RULES FOR PARTICIPATION IN TODAY'S MEETING HAVE BEEN ANNOUNCED AS
PART OF THE NOTICE OF THIS MEETING THAT WAS PUBLISHED IN THE FEDERAL
REGISTER ON OCTOBER 11, 1989.

THIS MEETING IS BEING CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE
FEDERAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE ACT AND THE GOVERNMENT IN THE SUNSHINE ACT.
WE HAVE RECEIVED NO WRITTEN OR ORAL STATEMENTS FROM MEMBERS OF THE
PUBLIC.

IT IS REQUESTED THAT EACH SPEAKER FIRST IDENTIFY HIMSELF OR HERSELF AND
SPEAK WITH SUFFICIENT CLARITY AND VOLUME SO THAT HE OR SHE CAN BE
READILY HEARD.

DO ANY SUBCOMMITTEE MEMBERS HAVE INITIAL COMMENTS AT THIS TIME? (CHAIR-
MAN'S COMMENTS, IF ANY) WE WILL NOW PROCEED WITH THE MEETING, AND I CALL
UPON

**ABWR STANDARD PLANT
CHAPTER 17: QUALITY ASSURANCE**

PRESENTED TO

**ACRS SUBCOMMITTEE ON THE
ADVANCED BOILING WATER REACTOR**

**OCTOBER 31, 1989
BETHESDA, MARYLAND**

GE NUCLEAR ENERGY

ABWR

STANDARD PLANT

CHAPTER 17 QUALITY ASSURANCE

o DESIGN QA PROCESS

- **EACH COMPANY MUST FORMALLY REVIEW AND APPROVE EACH COMMON ENGINEERING DOCUMENT.**
 - **LEAD RESPONSIBILITY IS ASSIGNED FOR EACH DOCUMENT. THIS INCLUDES:**
 - **DRAFT DOCUMENT**
 - **INTERNALLY PROCESS & VERIFY**
 - **OBTAIN REVIEW BY OTHERS**
 - **RESOLVE COMMENTS**
 - **OBTAIN FORMAL APPROVAL**
 - **ISSUE AND MAINTAIN**
 - **CONTROL CHANGES**

ABWR
STANDARD PLANT

CHAPTER 17 QUALITY ASSURANCE

o DESIGN RESPONSIBILITY

- **GE AND ITS TECHNICAL ASSOCIATES, HITACHI AND TOSHIBA, PERFORM JOINT "COMMON ENGINEERING" FOR 2 ABWR'S IN JAPAN.**

- **THE 3 COMPANIES ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DESIGN UNDER THE JOINT EFFORT.**

ABWR

STANDARD PLANT

CHAPTER 17 QUALITY ASSURANCE

o QUALITY ASSURANCE

- **GE AND ITS TECHNICAL ASSOCIATES, HITACHI AND TOSHIBA, ARE COMMITTED TO THE QA PROCEDURES IN THE "ABWR ORGANIZATION AND PROCEDURES MANUAL". THIS REQUIRES THAT:**
 - **GE, HITACHI, AND TOSHIBA MEET BOTH JEAG-4101-1981 AND 10CFR50, APPENDIX B.**
 - **EACH PARTY MAY INITIALLY REVIEW THE ADEQUACY OF THE OTHER'S QA PROGRAM.**
 - **EACH PARTY ANNUALLY REVIEWS THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE OTHER'S QA.**

ABWR

STANDARD PLANT

CHAPTER 17 QUALITY ASSURANCE

o ABWR CERTIFICATION QA

- **GE WORKS TO AN NRC ACCEPTED QA PROGRAM**

- **THE GE PROGRAM COMPLIES WITH ALL QUALITY RELATED REG. GUIDES IN EFFECT MARCH 31, 1987 OR NRC ACCEPTED ALTERNATE POSITIONS.**

- **GE IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CONTENT OF ALL COMMON ENGINEERING DOCUMENTS. QUALITY IS ASSURED BY:**
 - **FORMAL REVIEW AND APPROVAL OF EACH DOCUMENT.**

 - **ANNUAL REVIEW OF HITACHI AND TOSHIBA QA.**

**ABWR STANDARD PLANT
CHAPTER 6: ENGINEERED SAFETY FEATURES**

PRESENTED TO

**ACRS SUBCOMMITTEE ON THE
ADVANCED BOILING WATER REACTOR**

OCTOBER 31, 1989

BETHESDA, MARYLAND

GE NUCLEAR ENERGY

ACRS ABWR SUBCOMMITTEE
10/31/89 REVIEW OF STAFF SER

GE OVERVIEW OF CHAPTER 6

AGENDA

- o OVERVIEW OF ABWR ENGINEERED SAFETY FEATURES
- o EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (SECTION 6.3)
- o PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CONTAINMENT FUNCTIONAL DESIGN
(SECTIONS 6.2.1, 6.2.3)
- o HABITABILITY SYSTEMS (SECTION 6.4)

ACRS ABWR REVIEW 10/31/89

OVERVIEW OF ABWR ENGINEERED
SAFETY FEATURES

<u>FEATURES</u>	<u>ABWR APPROACH</u>
PRIMARY CONTAINMENT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">-REINFORCED CONCRETE, STEEL-LINED PRESSURE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM-STRUCTURALLY INTEGRATED WITH SURROUNDING REACTOR BUILDING-UTILIZES HORIZONTAL PRESSURE SUPPRESSION VENT SYSTEM (MARK III CONFIGURATION)
CONTAINMENT HEAT REMOVAL	<ul style="list-style-type: none">-THREE DIVISIONS OF SAFETY GRADE CONTAINMENT COOLING<ul style="list-style-type: none">- DIRECT COOLING OF THE POOL- DRYWELL AND WETWELL SPRAYS-HEAT REJECTED TO THE ULTIMATE HEAT SINK VIA AN INTERMEDIATE COOLING LOOP
SECONDARY CONTAINMENT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">-SECONDARY CONTAINMENT BUILDING SURROUNDS THE PRIMARY CONTAINMENT-OPERATES AT NEGATIVE PRESSURE-LOW LEAKAGE DESIGN (50% DAY)
CONTAINMENT ISOLATION SYSTEM	CONVENTIONAL CONTAINMENT ISOLATION DESIGN PRACTICE; INTENT IS TO MEET ALL REQUIREMENTS

ACRS ABWR REVIEW 10/31/89

OVERVIEW OF ABWR ENGINEERED
SAFETY FEATURES (CONTINUED)

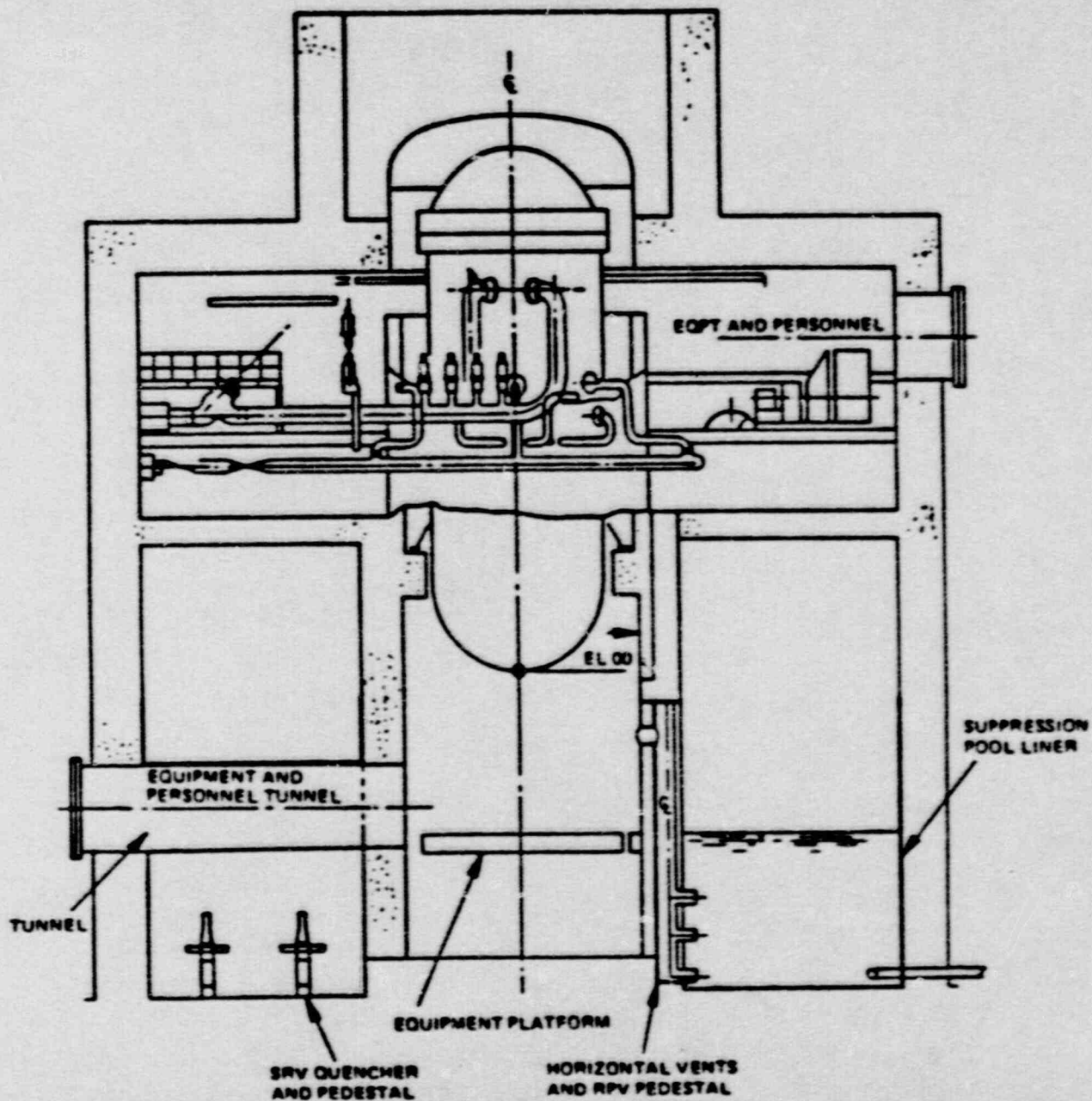
<u>FEATURES</u>	<u>ABWR APPROACH</u>
CONTAINMENT LEAKAGE TESTING	-ABWR WILL USE ACCEPTED PRACTICES TO MEET ALL REQUIREMENTS
EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)	-THREE SEPARATE MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL DIVISIONS - CORE COOLING - CONTAINMENT COOLING - SHUTDOWN COOLING -SIMPLIFIED SYSTEMS AND REDUCED CAPACITIES -NO CORE UNCOVERY FOR ANY PIPE BREAK
CONTROL ROOM HABITABILITY	-DESIGN INCLUDES FEATURES WHICH PROVIDE: - SHIELDING - HVAC - FOOD, WATER, AIR SUPPLIES - KITCHEN/SANITARY FACILITIES - PROTECTION FROM AIRBORNE CONTAMINANTS - SLEEPING FACILITIES - SMOKE REMOVAL

ACRS ABWR REVIEW 10/31/89

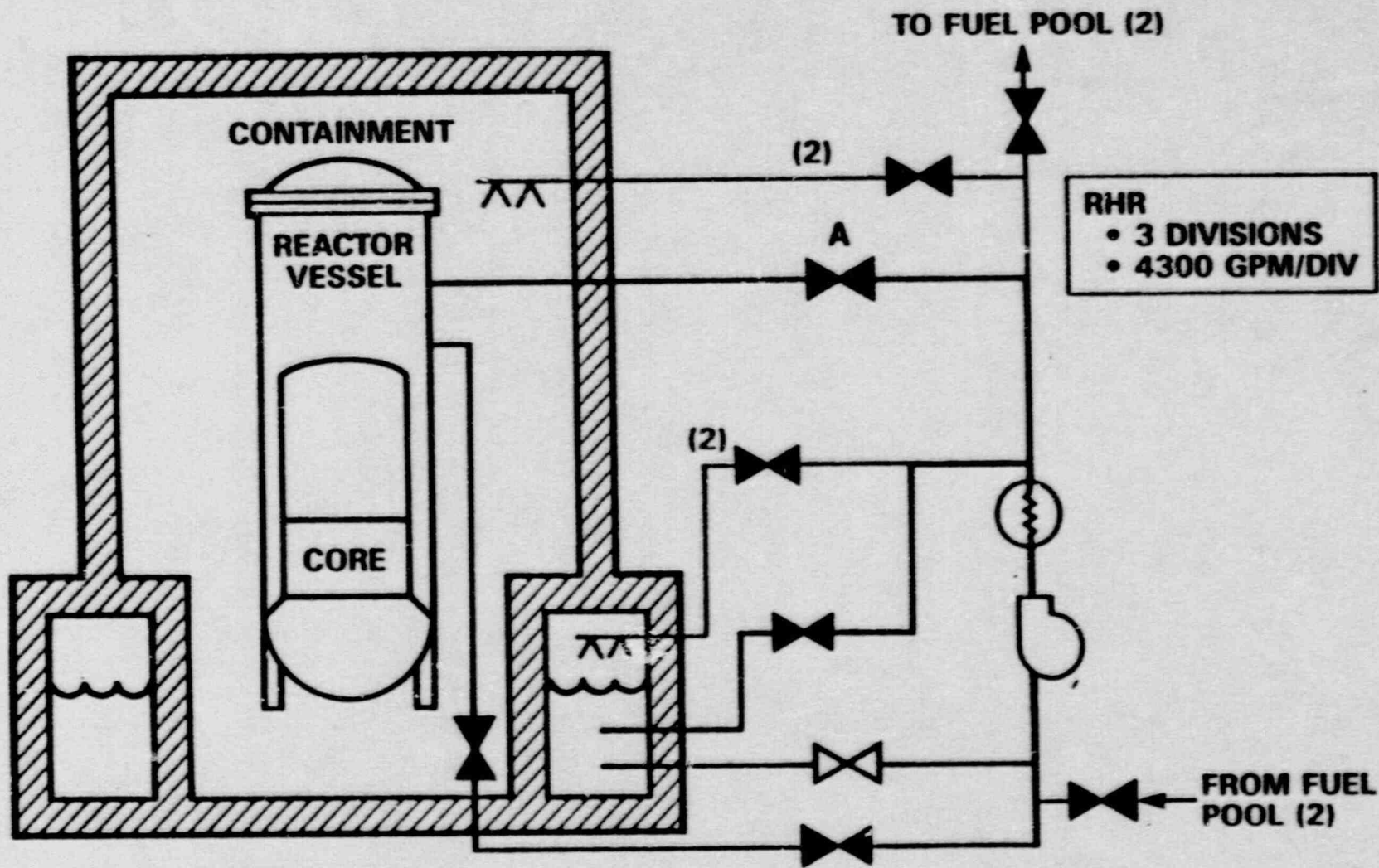
OVERVIEW OF ABWR ENGINEERED
SAFETY FEATURES (CONTINUED)

<u>FEATURES</u>	<u>ABWR APPROACH</u>
FISSION PRODUCT REMOVAL AND CONTROL	<ul style="list-style-type: none">-CONTROL PROVIDED BY PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CONTAINMENT TOGETHER WITH A STANDBY GAS TREATMENT SYSTEM (SGTS)-SGTS IS BASED ON ESTABLISHED TECHNOLOGY-SGTS DESIGN DETAILS CURRENTLY BEING FINALIZED BY GE
NITROGEN GAS SUPPLY	<ul style="list-style-type: none">-BOTTLED SUPPLIES FOR ESSENTIAL FUNCTION (SRV ACCUMULATORS FOR ADS)-LIQUID STORAGE/EVAPORATORS FOR NONESSENTIAL USES

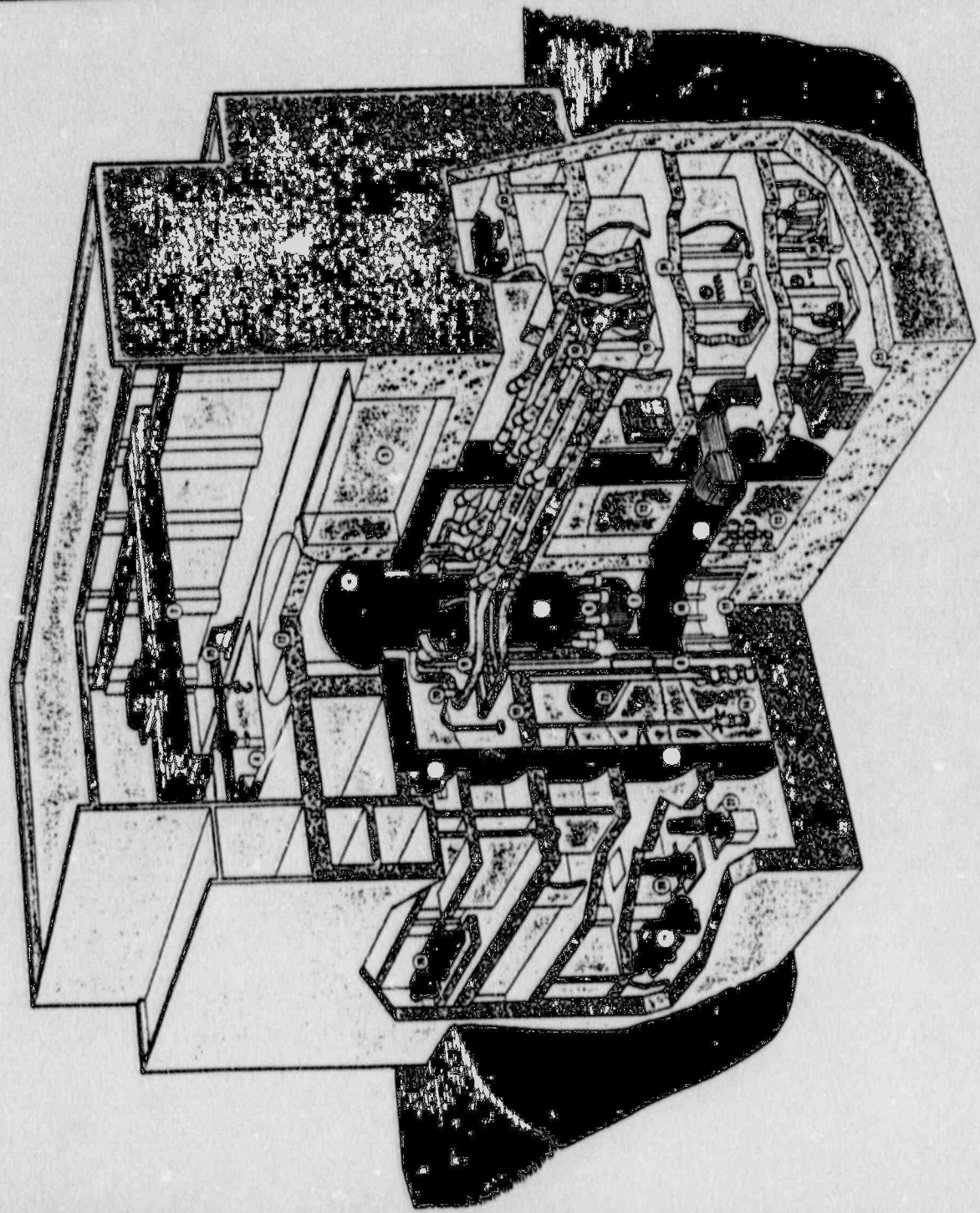
CHAPTER 6: ENGINEERED SAFETY FEATURES



CHAPTER 6: ENGINEERED SAFETY FEATURES
RESIDUAL HEAT REMOVAL SYSTEM (RHR)



CHAPTER 6: ENGINEERED SAFETY FEATURES



ABWR
(Advanced Boiling Water Reactor)

REACTOR BUILDING

- 1 REACTOR BUILDING
- 2 BRIDGE CRANE
- 3 STEAM DRYER AND SEPARATOR STORAGE POOL
- 4 SPENT FUEL STORAGE POOL
- 5 REACTOR PRESSURE VESSEL
- 6 REACTOR INTERNAL PUMPS
- 7 FINE MOTION CONTROL ROD DRIVES
- 8 REACTOR PEDESTAL
- 9 REACTOR SHIELD WALL
- 10 LOWER DRYWELL EQUIPMENT PLATFORM
- 11 LOWER DRYWELL
- 12 SUPPRESSION POOL
- 13 HORIZONTAL VENTS
- 14 SRV QUENCHERS
- 15 UPPER DRYWELL
- 16 DRYWELL HEAD
- 17 SHIELD BLOCKS
- 18 MAIN STEAM LINES
- 19 FEEDWATER LINES
- 20 SAFETY/RELIEF VALVES
- 21 PRIMARY CONTAINMENT VESSEL
- 22 LOWER DRYWELL PERSONNEL LOCK
- 23 LOWER DRYWELL EQUIPMENT HATCH
- 24 UPPER DRYWELL EQUIPMENT HATCH
- 25 HYDRAULIC CONTROL UNITS
- 26 DIESEL GENERATOR
- 27 HPCS- PUMP
- 28 RHR- PUMP
- 29 RHR- HEAT EXCHANGER
- 30 FPC- HEAT EXCHANGER
- 31 RWCU- FILTER DEMINERALIZER
- 32 RWCU- HOLDING PUMP AND OPERATION ROOM
- 33 RWCU- PUMPS
- 34 RWCU/SPOU- BACKWASH PUMP AND OPERATION ROOM
- 35 REFUELING PLATFORM

ACRS ABWR REVIEW 10/31/89

EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS
(SECTION 6.3)

DESIGN OBJECTIVES

- o ELIMINATE PAST PROBLEMS/CONCERNS
- o ELIMINATE UNNECESSARY MULTI-FUNCTION SYSTEMS
- o AVOID EMERGENCY SYSTEM INITIATION DURING TRANSIENTS
- o NO FUEL UNCOVERY DURING LOCA
- o CORE DAMAGE FREQUENCY LESS THAN CURRENT BWR
- o PROVIDE DIVERSE MOTIVE POWER

ACRS ABWR REVIEW 10/31/89

ABWR SAFETY SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS

- o THREE COMPLETELY SEPARATE MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL DIVISIONS FOR MOST IMPORTANT FUNCTIONS
 - CORE COOLING
 - SUPPRESSION POOL COOLING
 - SHUTDOWN COOLING

- o AUTOMATION OF POST-LOCA POOL COOLING
 - HEAT EXCHANGERS ALWAYS IN THE LOOP

- o ELIMINATION/TRANSFER OF COMPLEX MODULES
 - STEAM CONDENSING
 - RPV HEAD SPRAY
 - REDUCED VALVES, PIPES

- o SIGNIFICANT CAPACITY REDUCTION
 - REDUCED EQUIPMENT SIZES

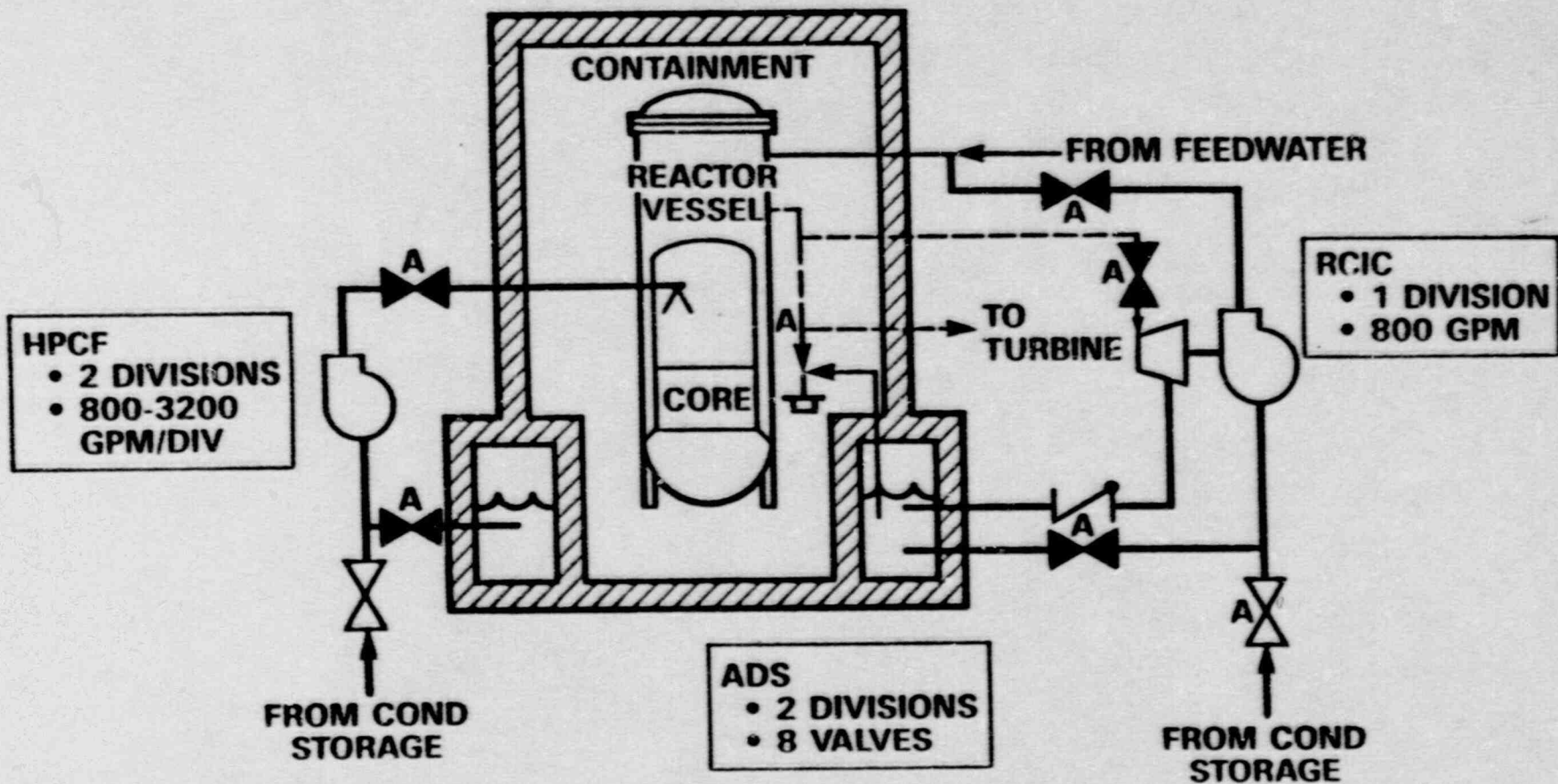
- o GREATLY REDUCED DUTY DURING TRANSIENTS
 - N-2 CAPABILITY AT HIGH PRESSURE

- o IMPROVED SMALL BREAK RESPONSE
 - REDUCED NEEDS FOR ADS

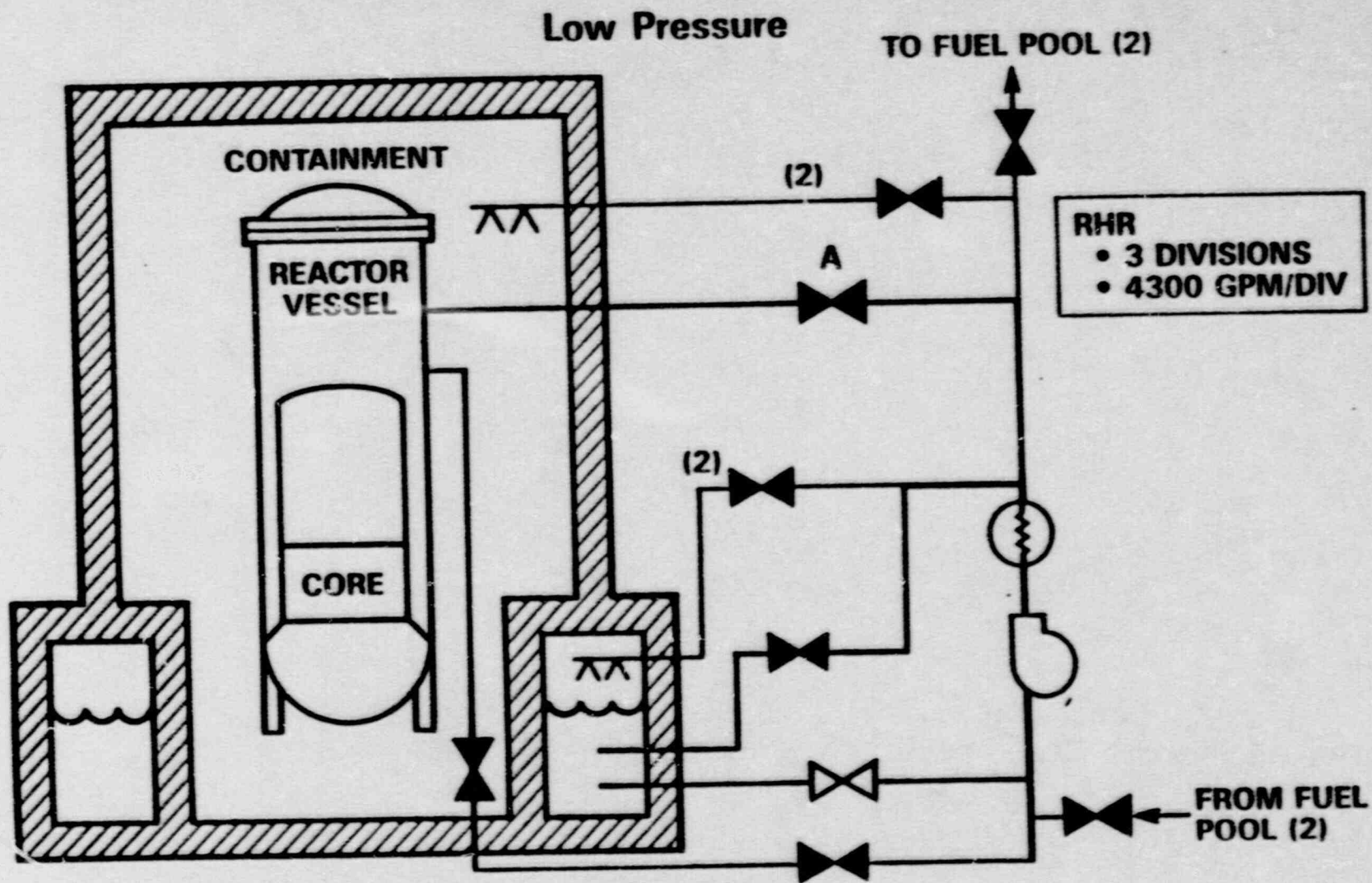
- o NO FUEL UNCOVERY FOR ANY PIPE BREAK

ABWR EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS

High Pressure



ABWR EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS



ECCS KEY PERFORMANCE FEATURES

	Typical BWR/4	Typical BWR/5 BWR/6	ABWR HPCF LPCI
High Pressure* Capacity	5000	1900	2800
Low Pressure** Capacity	42000	29000	19000
No. of Large Pipes Below Core	12	12	0
Peak Clad Temp (APP K), °F	1600	1100	No Uncovery
N-2 Capability	None	All but HPCS Break	All but LPCI (A) Break

* @1100 psi

** @100 psi

PRIMARY CONTAINMENT FUNCTIONAL DESIGN

- o REINFORCED CONCRETE CYCLINDER
95 FT ID X 96.8 FT HIGH
- o STEEL LINED
- o STRUCTURALLY INTEGRATED WITH SURROUNDING REACTOR
BUILDING & UPPER POOLS
- o SEISMIC DESIGN 0.3G SSE
- o DESIGN PRESSURE 45 PSIG & (-) 2 PSID
- o CONTAINMENT CHAMBERS CU. FT.
 - UPPER DRYWELL 223,000
 - LOWER DRYWELL 36,000
 - SUPPRESSION CHAMBER
 - AIRSPACE 210,500
 - POOL 126,400
- o PRESSURE SUPPRESSION TYPE
- o HORIZONTAL VENTS
 - CONNECT DRYWELL TO SUPPRESSION CHAMBER
 - INTEGRATED RPV PEDESTAL AND CONNECTING VENTS
 - MARK III CONFIGURATION & DATA BASE
 - TEPCO SPONSORED FULL & SCALED TESTS

SECONDARY CONTAINMENT FUNCTIONAL DESIGN

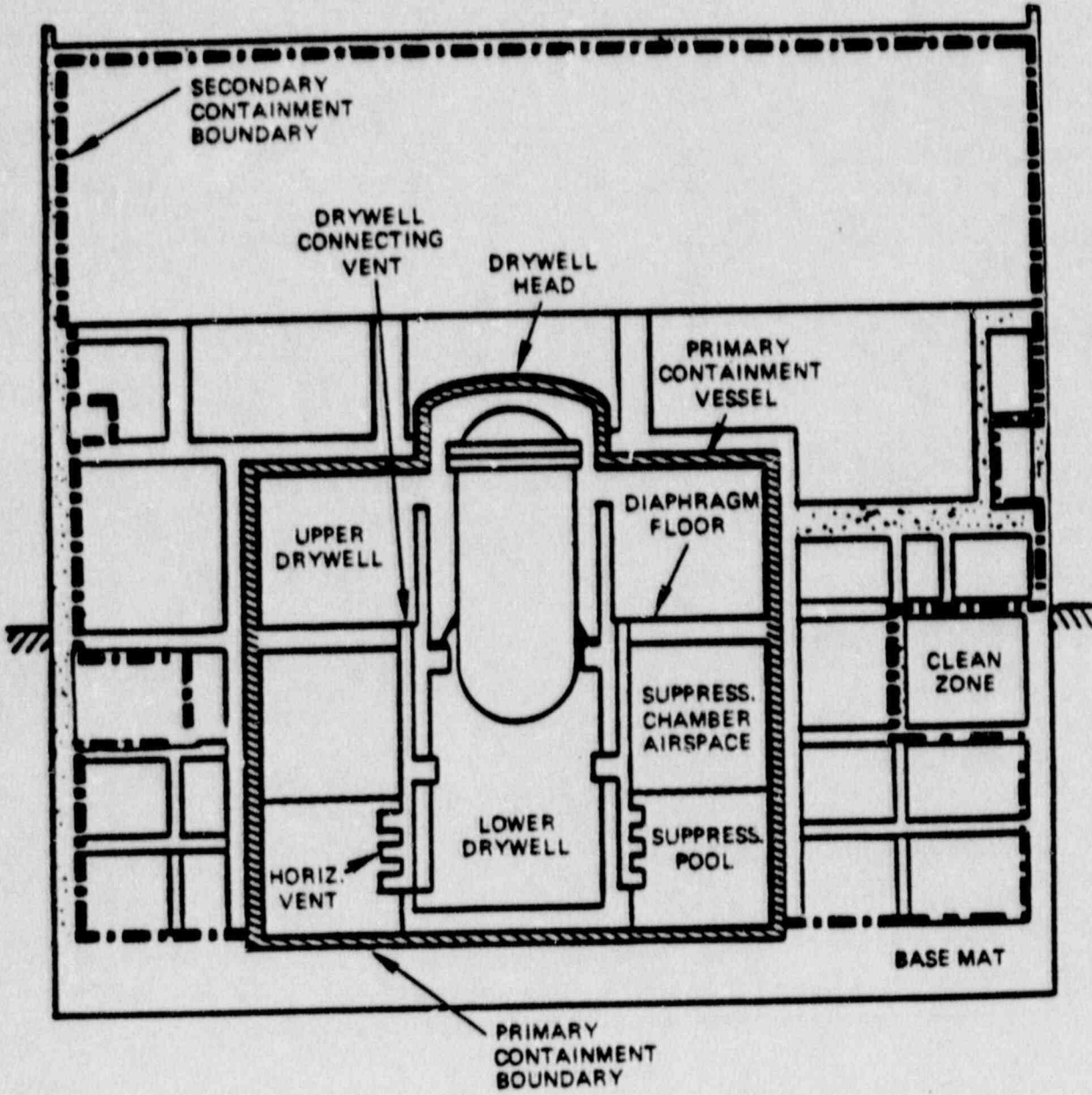
- o SURROUNDS PRIMARY CONTAINMENT
- o COLLECTS FISSION PRODUCTS WHICH MAY LEAK FROM THE PRIMARY CONTAINMENT
- o FLUID SYSTEMS TO CLEAN AREA HAVE WATER SEALS OR ISOLATION VALVES
- o OPERATES AT NEGATIVE PRESSURE RELATIVE TO PRIMARY CONTAINMENT & REACTOR BUILDING CLEAN ZONES
- o MAXIMUM IN LEAKAGE 50% OF SECONDARY CONTAINMENT VOLUME/DAY
- o COMPARTMENTS VENTED FOR HIGH ENERGY LINE BREAKS
- o AIR FLOW FROM LOW TO HIGHLY CONTAMINATED AREAS
- o EXHAUSTS ARE MONITORED & CAN BE ROUTED THROUGH SGTS

SECONDARY CONTAINMENT BYPASS LEAKAGE

- o VESTIBULE TYPE DOORS THROUGHOUT
- o ALL DOORS MONITORED TO MINIMIZE INLEAKAGE
- o HVAC PENETRATIONS DOUBLE VALVED
- o MSL AND FWL ONLY FLUID SYSTEMS TO PENETRATE REACTOR PRESSURE BOUNDARY AND SECONDARY CONTAINMENTS
- o HNCW AND RBCW ONLY FLUID SYSTEMS TO PENETRATE PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CONTAINMENTS

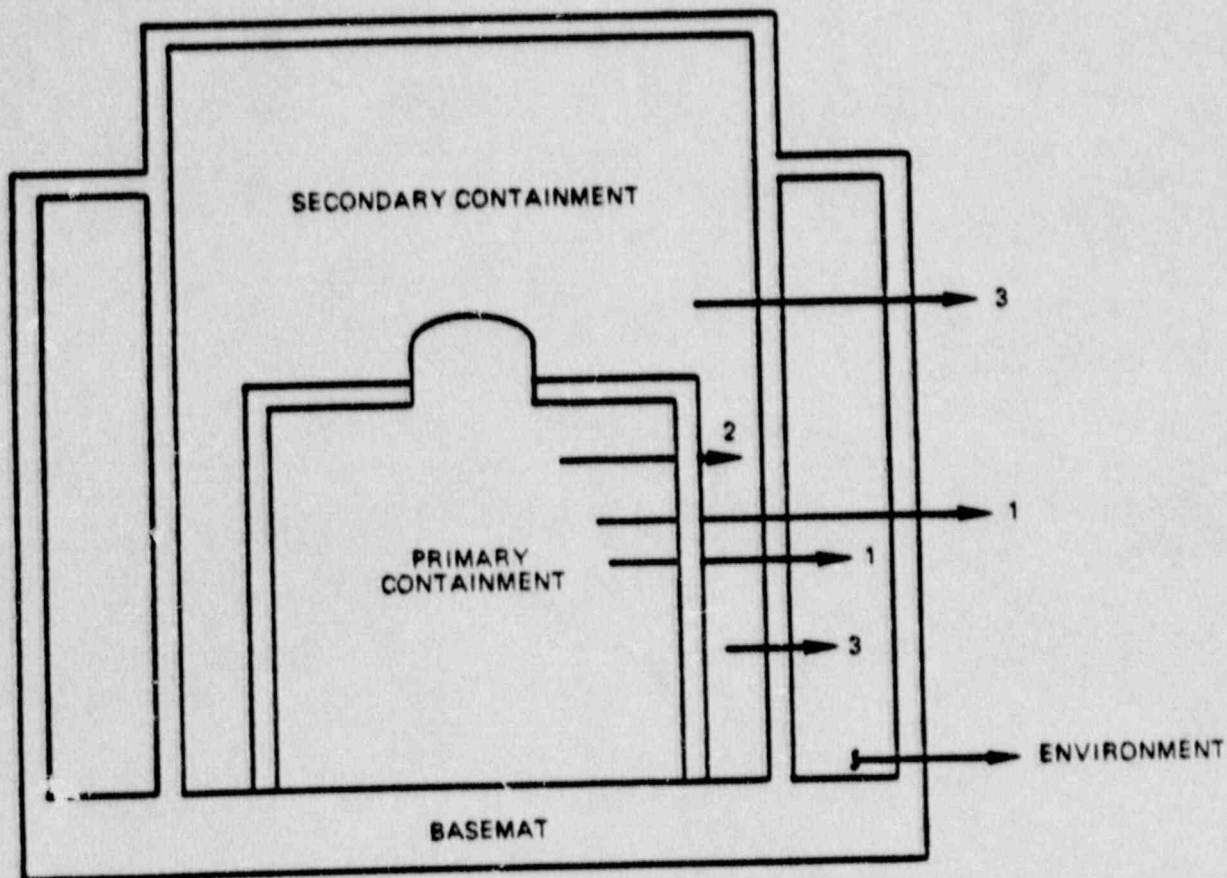
CONTAINMENT LEAKAGE TESTING

- o CONTAINMENT INTEGRATED LEAKAGE RATE TEST
 - TYPE A ILRT TEST
 - TO ASSURE THAT LEAKAGE THROUGH CONTAINMENT DOES NOT EXCEED THE ALLOWABLE LEAKAGE RATE
- o CONTAINMENT PENETRATION LEAKAGE RATE TEST
 - TYPE B
 - MEASURE LEAKAGE THROUGH PENETRATIONS THAT HAVE RESILIENT SEALS
 - PENETRATIONS GROUPED FOR TESTING
 - RESULTS ADDED TO ILRT
- o CONTAINMENT ISOLATION VALVE LEAKAGE RATE TEST
 - TYPE C
 - MEASURE LEAKAGE THROUGH CONTAINMENT ISOLATION VALVES
 - RESULTS ADDED TO ILRT



87-245-28

Figure 6.2-26 ABWR CONTAINMENT BOUNDARY NOMENCLATURE

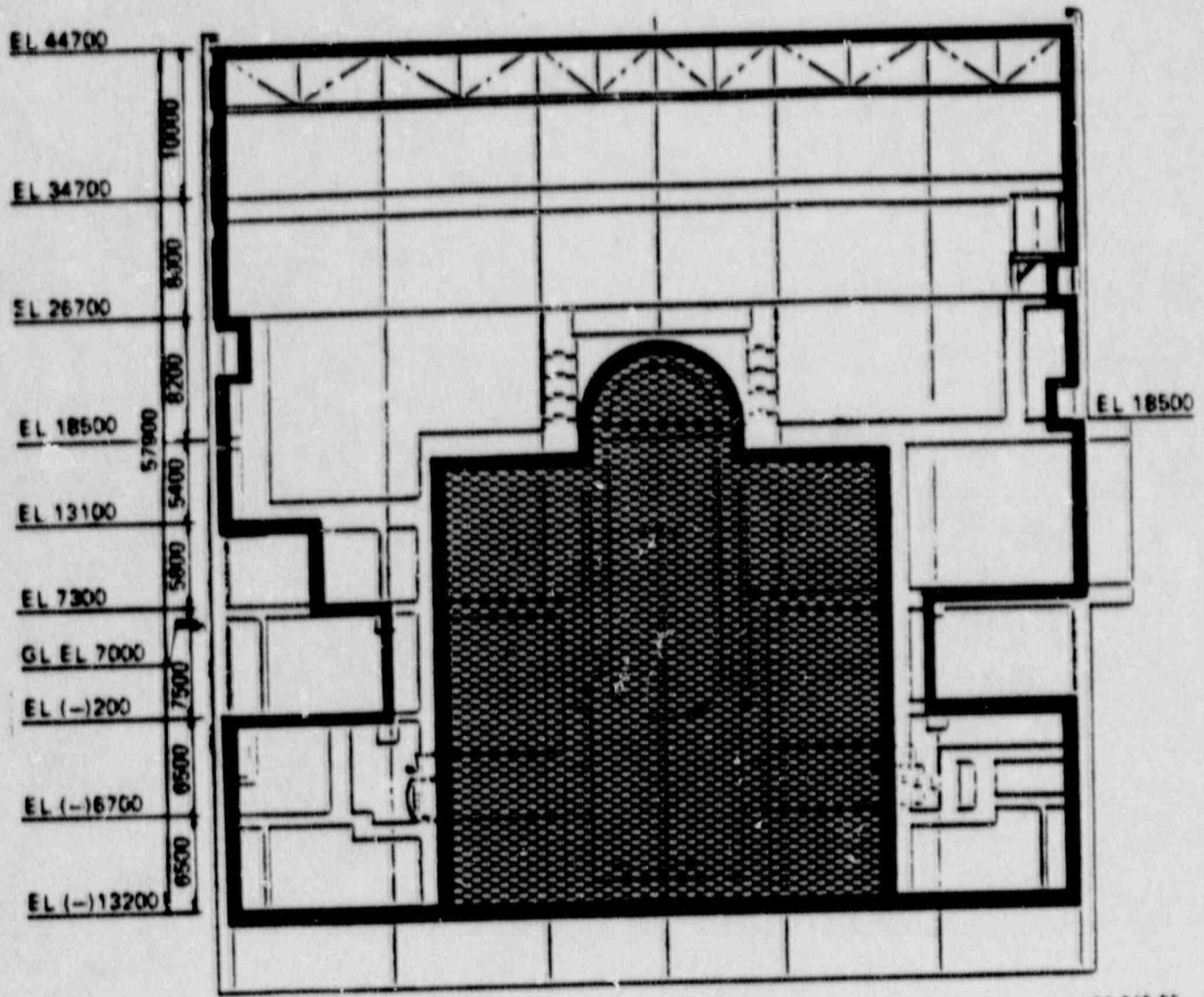
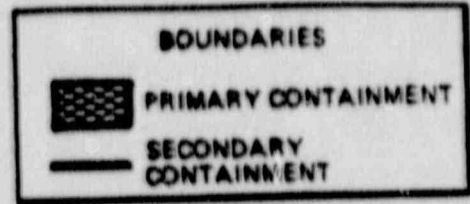


LEAKAGE FROM:

1. PRIMARY CONTAINMENT TO ENVIRONMENT OR CLEAN ZONE
2. PRIMARY CONTAINMENT TO SECONDARY CONTAINMENT
3. SECONDARY CONTAINMENT TO CLEAN ZONE OF THE ENVIRONMENT

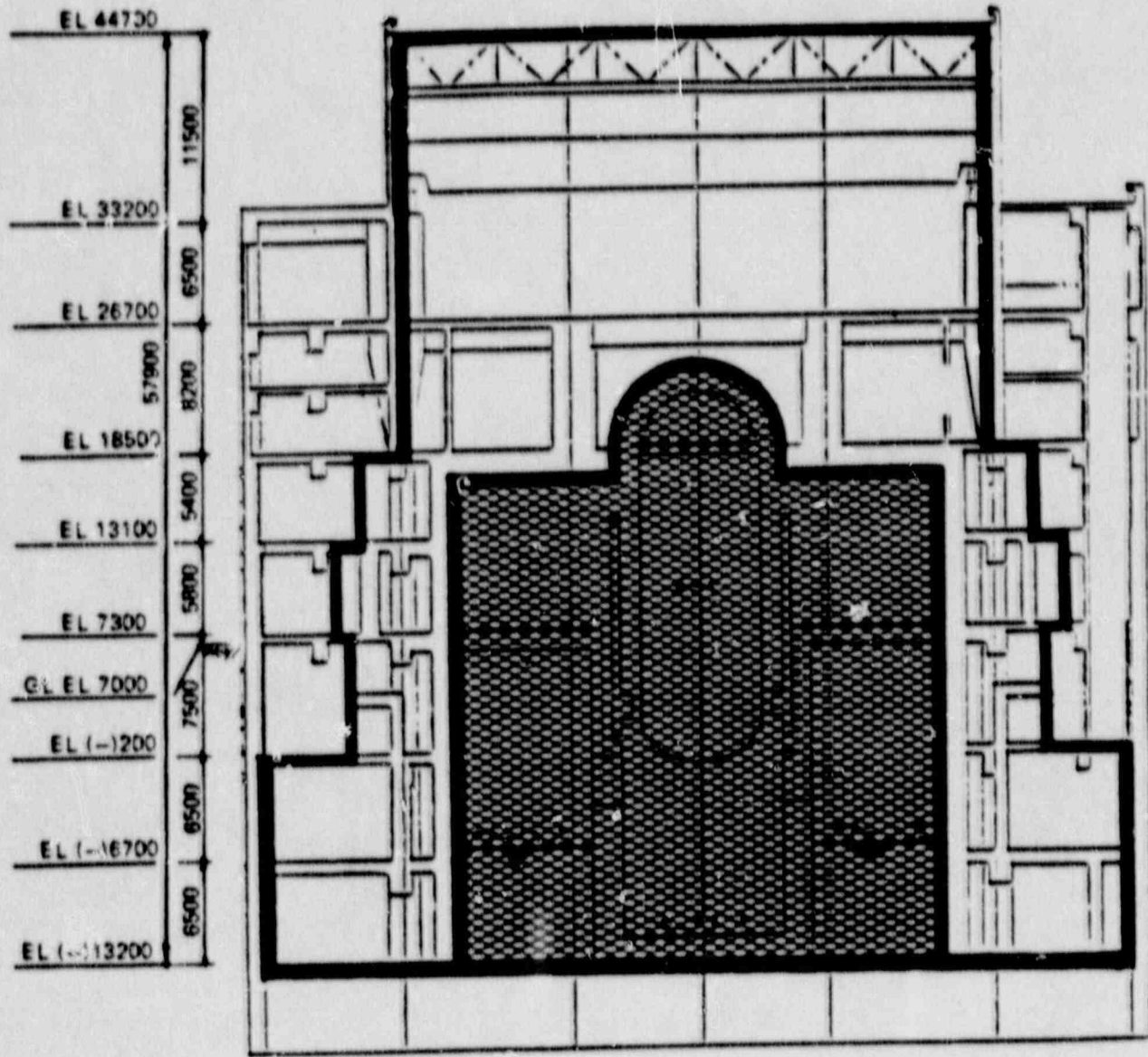
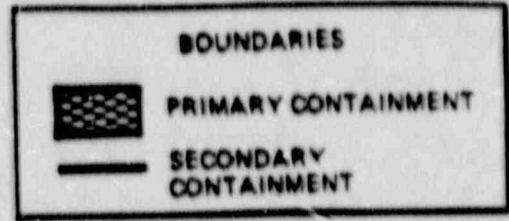
87-245-29

Figure 6.2-27 THREE BASIC TYPES OF LEAKAGE PATHS



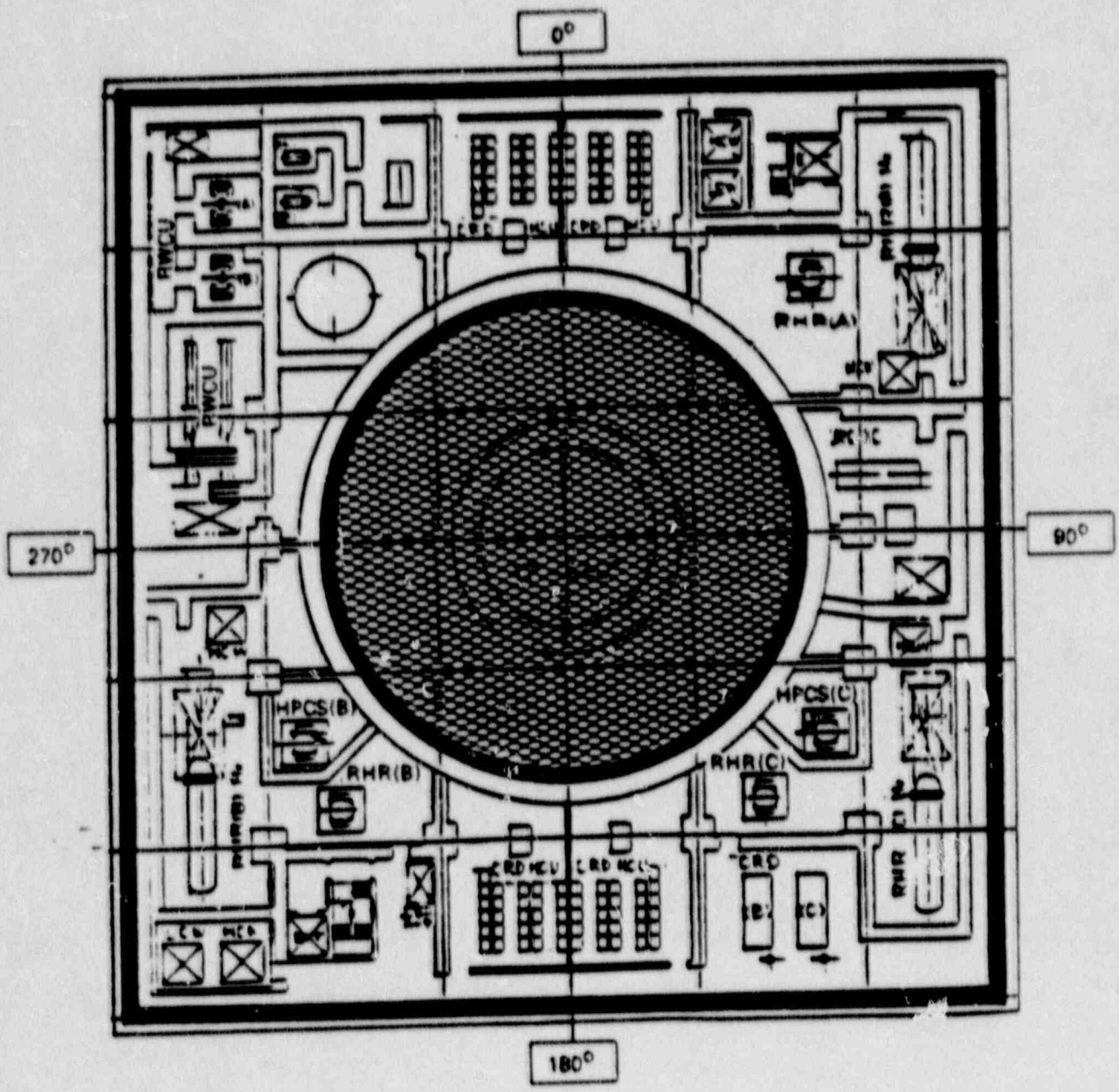
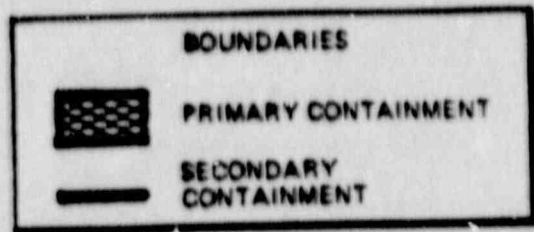
87-245-30

Figure 6.2-28 CONTAINMENT BOUNDARIES IN THE REACTOR BUILDING - PLAN SECTION A-A (0° - 180°)



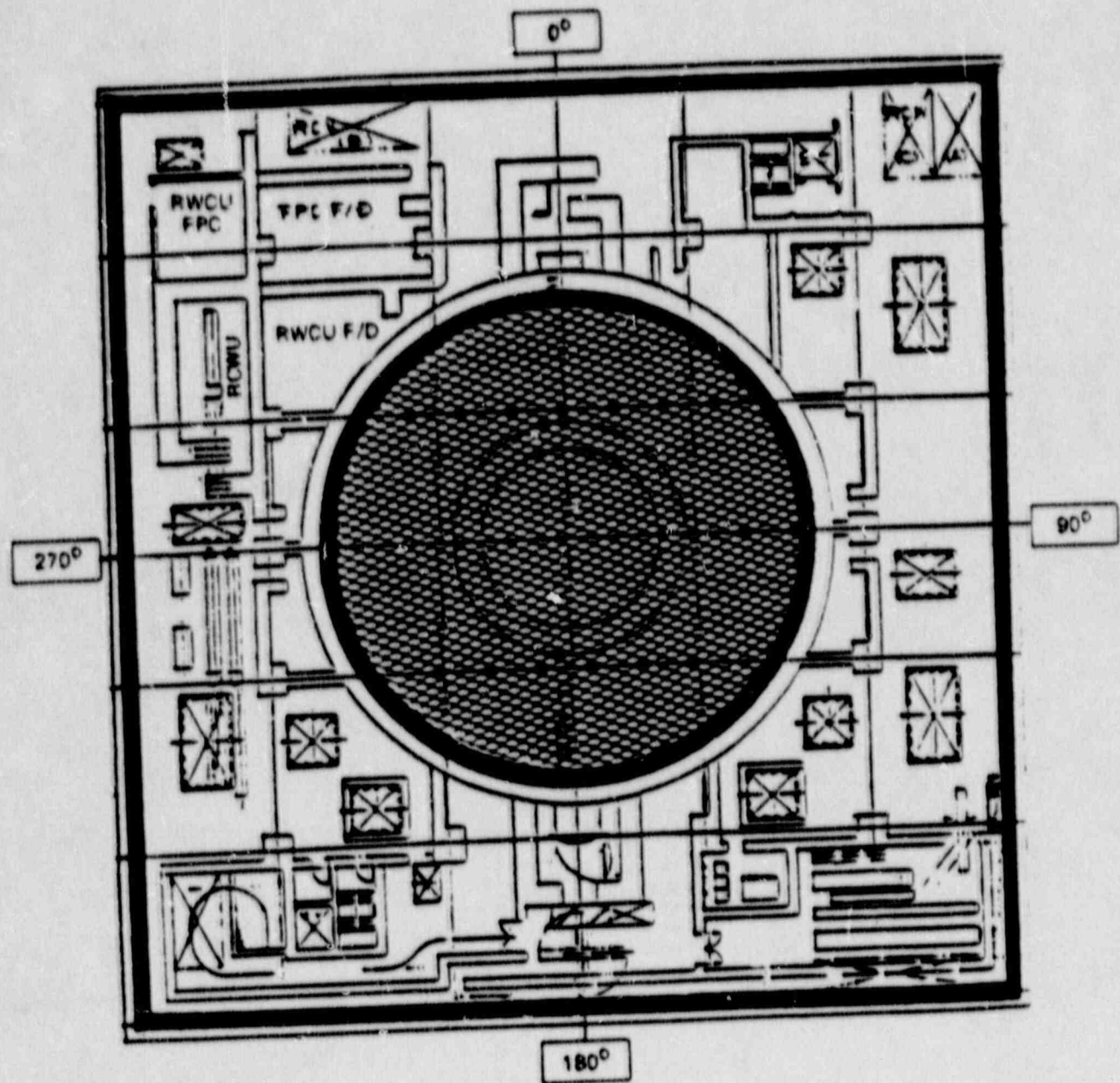
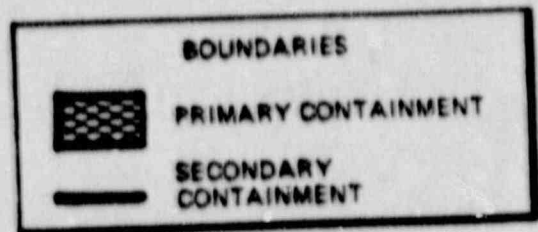
87-245-31

Figure 6.2-29 CONTAINMENT BOUNDARIES IN THE REACTOR BUILDING - PLAN SECTION B-B (90° - 270°)



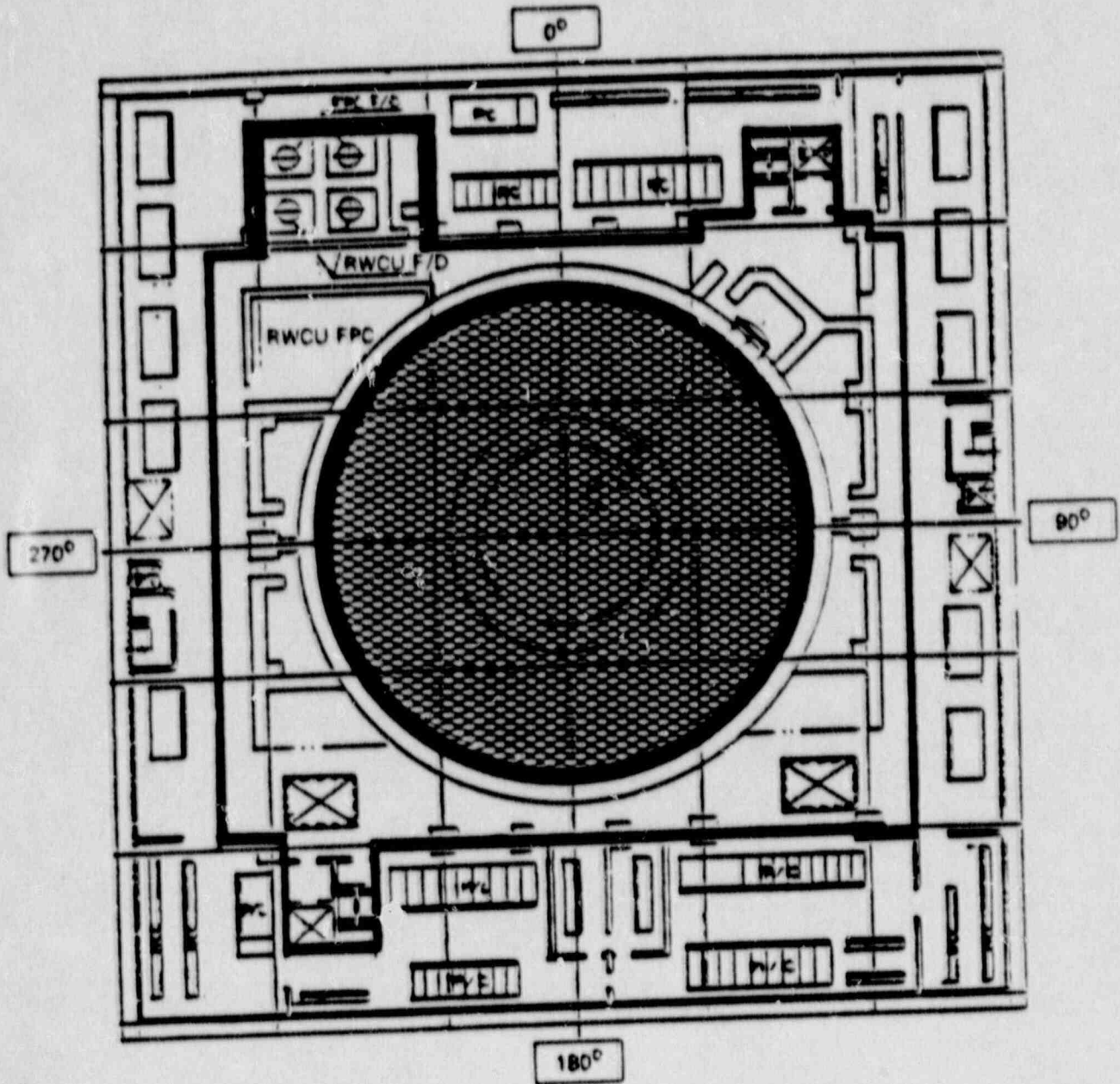
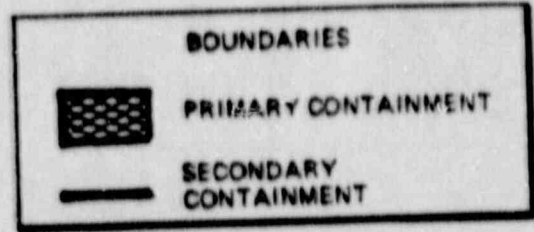
67-265-32

Figure 6.2-30 CONTAINMENT BOUNDARIES IN THE REACTOR BUILDING - PLAN AT ELEV (-) 13200 mm





87-245-33

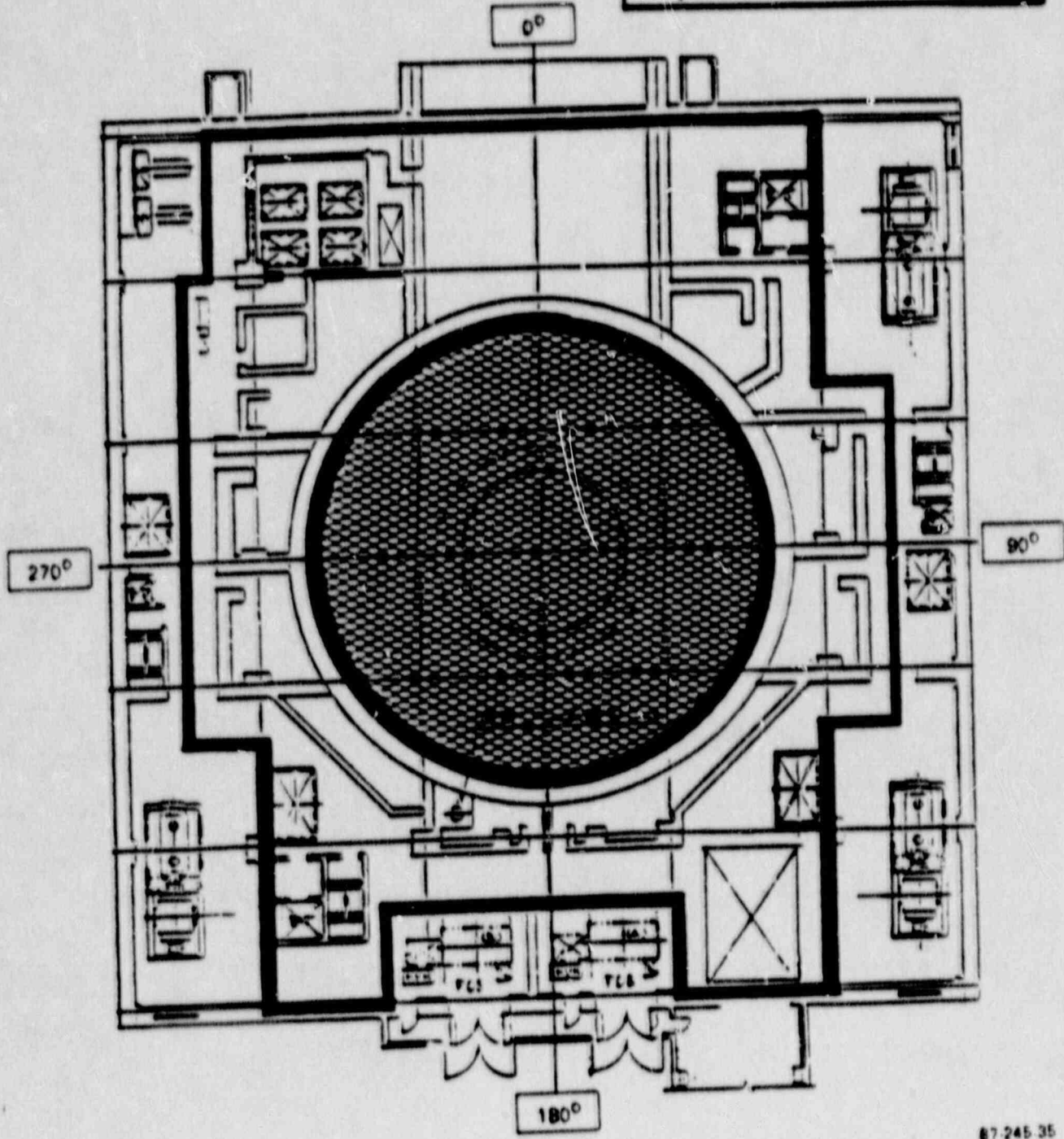
Figure 6.2-31 CONTAINMENT BOUNDARIES IN THE REACTOR BUILDING - PLAN
AT ELEV (-) 6700 mm



87-245-54

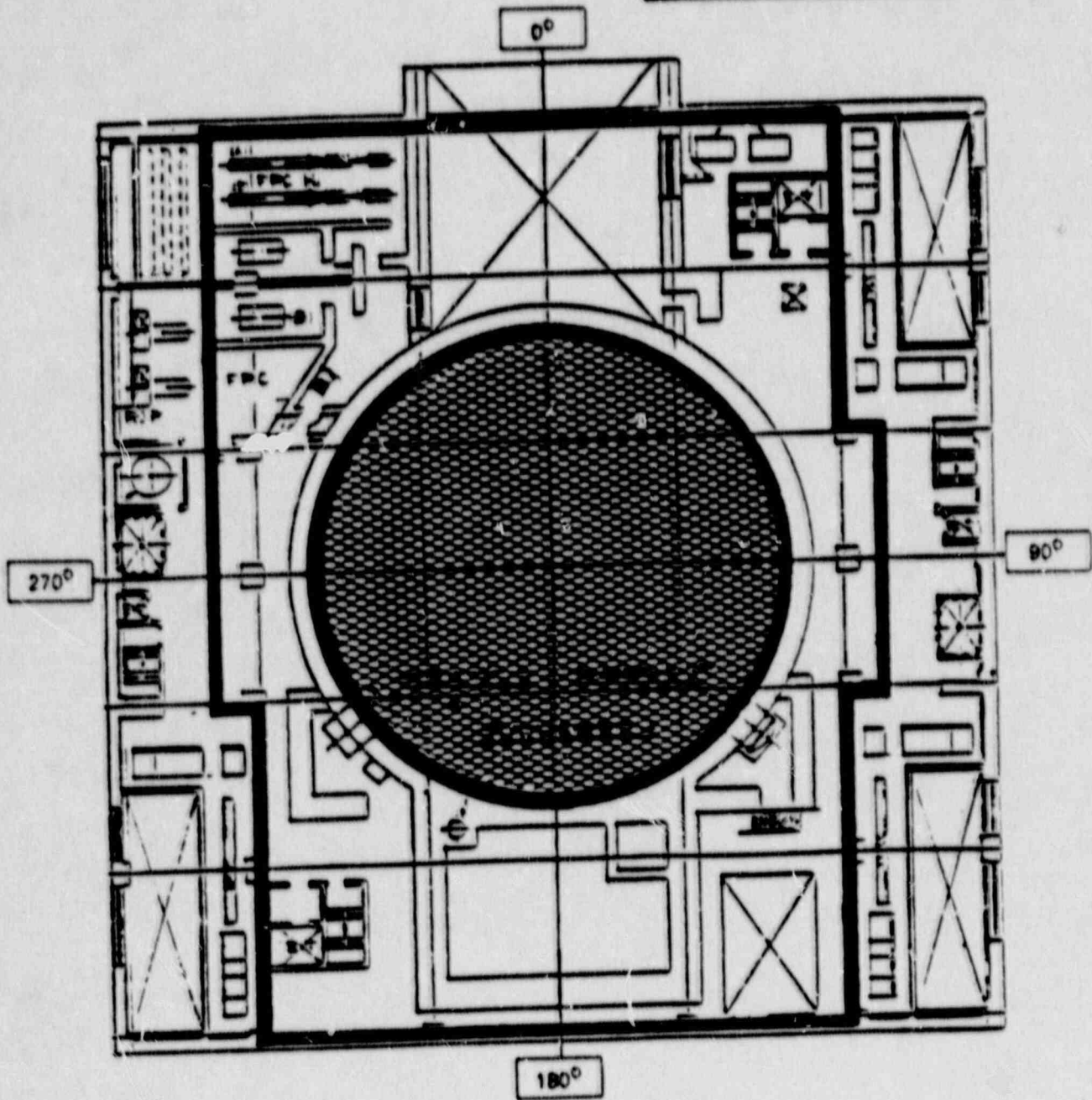
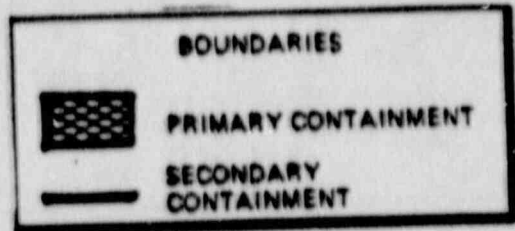
Figure 6.2-32 CONTAINMENT BOUNDARIES IN THE REACTOR BUILDING - PLAN
AT ELEV (-) 200 mm

	BOUNDARIES
	PRIMARY CONTAINMENT
	SECONDARY CONTAINMENT



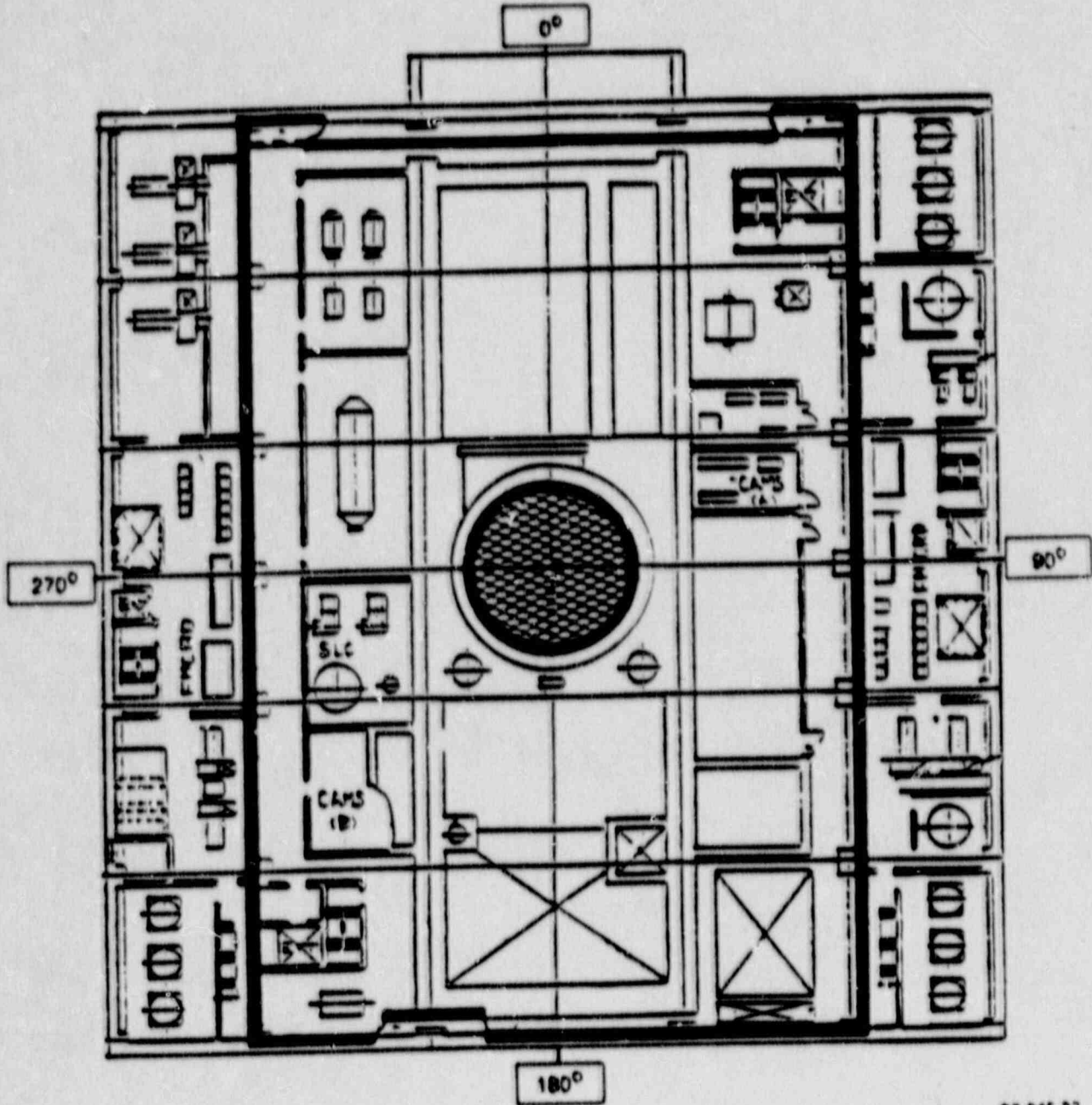
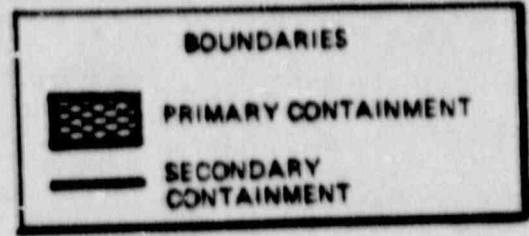
67-245-35

Figure 6.2-33 CONTAINMENT BOUNDARIES IN THE REACTOR BUILDING - PLAN AT ELEV 7300 mm



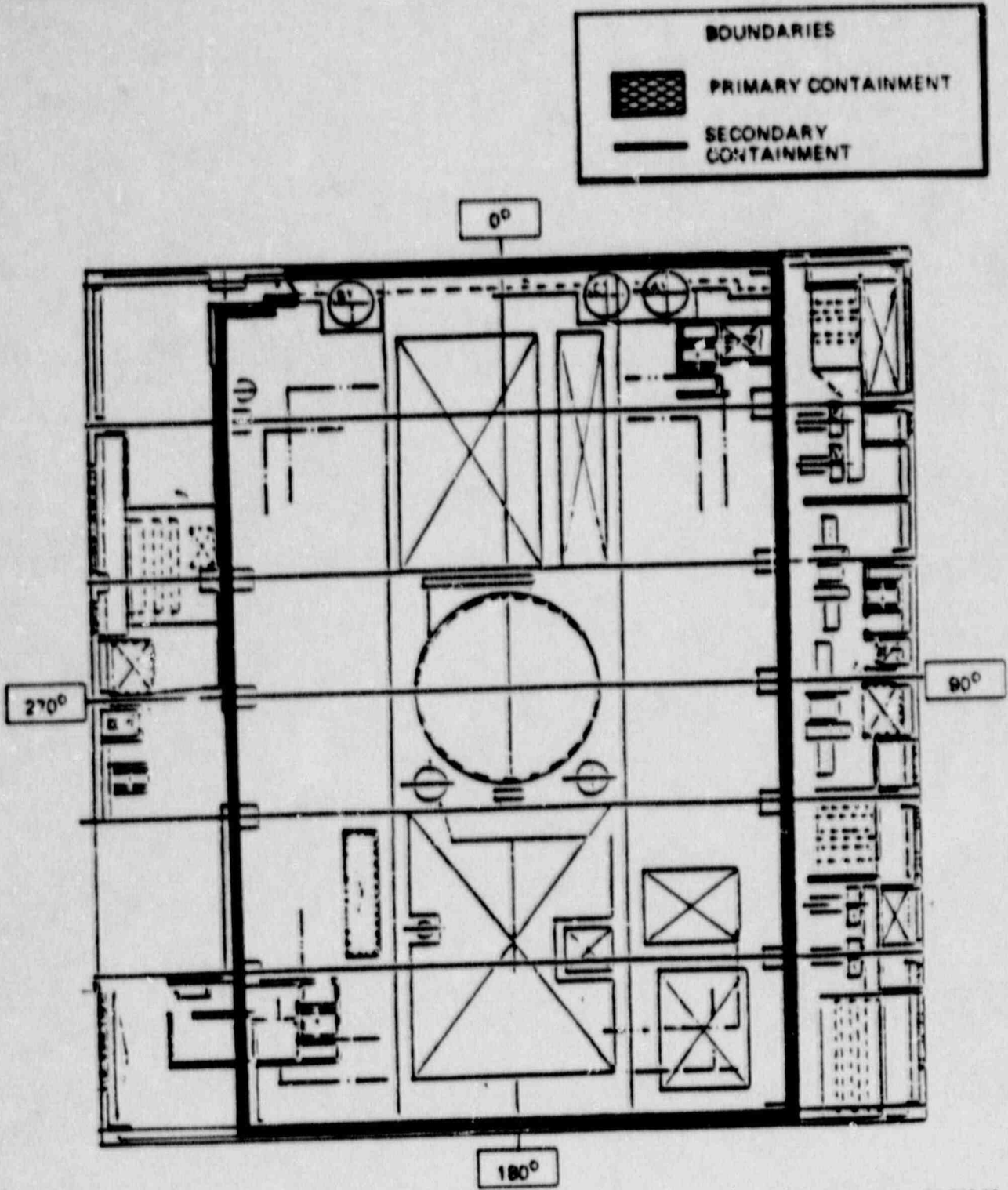
87-245-36

Figure 6.2-34 CONTAINMENT BOUNDARIES IN THE REACTOR BUILDING - PLAN
AT ELEV 13100 mm



87-245-37

Figure 6.2-35 CONTAINMENT BOUNDARIES IN THE REACTOR BUILDING - PLAN AT ELEV 18500 mm



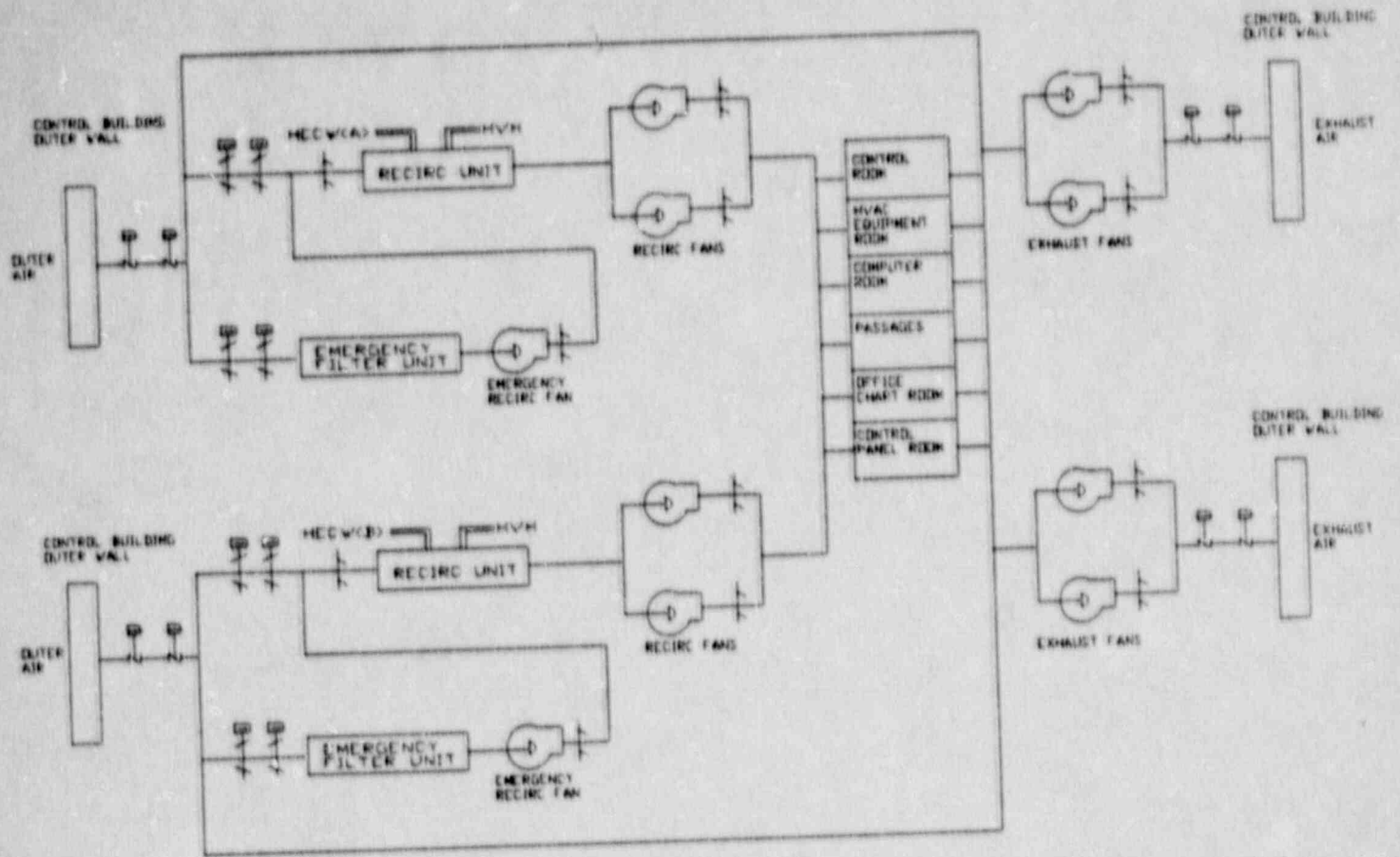
87-245-38

Figure 6.2-36 CONTAINMENT BOUNDARIES IN THE REACTOR BUILDING - PLAN AT ELEV 26700 mm

HABITABILITY SYSTEM

IS PROVIDED IN A SEISMIC CATEGORY I BUILDING THAT PROVIDES:

- o MISSILE PROTECTION,
- o RADIATION SHIELDING,
- o AIR FILTRATION AND VENTILATION,
- o EMERGENCY LIGHTING,
- o PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT,
- o FIRE PROTECTION WITH SMOKE REMOVAL,
- o CONTROL BUILDING HVAC
 - LOCATED WITHIN A SEISMIC CATEGORY I BUILDING,
 - TWO 100% REDUNDANT HVAC SYSTEMS WITH DUAL INLETS AND EXHAUSTS
 - AUTOMATICALLY TRANSFERS TO ISOLATION MODE,
 - USES ESF GRADE DUCTWORK,
 - BACKUP POWER SOURCE PROVIDED
 - MAINTAINS TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY
 - PROVIDES SMOKE REMOVAL
 - PROVIDES PRIMARY FILTER
 - EMERGENCY FILTER SUBSYSTEM
 - AUTOMATIC AND MANUAL STARTUP
 - INCLUDES CHARCOAL & HEPA FILTERS



ADVANCED BOILING WATER REACTOR

SUBCOMMITTEE

OCTOBER 31, 1989

THYAGARAJA CHANDRASEKARAN (CHANDRA)
PLANT SYSTEMS BRANCH
DIVISION OF SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY
OFFICE OF NUCLEAR REACTOR REGULATION

REACTOR COOLANT PRESSURE BOUNDARY LEAKAGE DETECTION SYSTEM

- o GDC 2 "Design Basis for Protection Against Natural Phenomena," and
- GDC 30 "Quality of Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary"

Leakage is Categorized as Follows:

- o Identified Leakage
 - Identified Leakage Within Drywell Includes: Leakage From Reactor Vessel Head Flange, Inner Seal, Stem Inner Packing for Large Remote Power Operated Valves, and SRV Leakage
 - Identified Leakage is Limited to 25 GPM
 - Detection Methods: Equipment Drain Sump Pump Activity and Sump Level Changes

REACTOR COOLANT PRESSURE BOUNDARY LEAKAGE DETECTION SYSTEM (Continued)

o Unidentified Leakage

- **Unidentified Leakage Within Drywell Includes: Control Rod Drives, Valve Flanges, Closed Cooling Water for Reactor Services**
- **Unidentified Leakage is Limited to 5 GPM**
- **Detection Methods: Drywell Floor Drain Sump, Noble Gas and Airborne Particulate Monitoring, Condensate From Drywell Atmosphere Coolers**

o Intersystem Leakage

- **Potential Intersystem Leakage Would be Into Closed System (Normally Filled with Water) or the RBCW System**
- **Other Intersystem Leakages are Highly Unlikely Due to Closed Check Valves or Closed Containment**

REACTOR COOLANT PRESSURE BOUNDARY LEAKAGE DETECTION SYSTEM (Continued)

- o Leakages Outside Drywell**
 - Include: Reactor Building Equipment Areas, Main Steam Tunnel, Turbine Building**
 - Detection Methods: Reactor Building Equipment and Floor Drain Sumps, Area Temperature Monitoring, Radiation Monitoring, Main Steam Line Pressure, Main Condenser Vacuum**
- o ABWR Will be Limited to a Total Leakage of 25 GPM**
- o Features of the RCPB-LDS**
 - Drywell Airborne Particulate Radioactivity Monitoring System is Designed to Seismic Category I Standard**
 - Indicators and Alarms are Provided for the Leakage Detection System**
 - Testing of LDS: Methods Include Simulation of Signals into Trip Units, Comparison of Methods, and Comparison of Channels**

**REACTOR COOLANT PRESSURE BOUNDARY
LEAKAGE DETECTION SYSTEM (Continued)**

o Conclusion

- RCIC With 800 GPM Flow Rate is Adequate for Providing RCS Makeup**
- RCPB LDS Complies With SRP 5.2.5 Requirements**

CONTROL ROOM HABITABILITY SYSTEMS

- o GDC 4 "Environmental and Dynamic Effects Design Bases"
 - Protection Against Moderate-Energy Pipe Crack Effects
 - Concern About Steam Tunnel Through Control Building

- o GDC 19 "Control Room"
 - Two Physically Separated and Redundant Supply Air Intakes for Emergency Area Pressurization
 - Intake Automatic Selection Features
 - Redundant Radiation Monitors for Each Intake
 - Protection for Outside Airborne Radioactivity and Direct Shine

CONTROL ROOM HABITABILITY SYSTEMS

(Continued)

- **No Assurance of Minimum 0.25" Water Gauge Positive Pressure During Pressurization Following LOCA**
- **No Piping and Instrumentation Diagrams for Control Room HVAC**
- **No Table on Treatment System Component Description**
- **Ambiguity About Redundancy of Filter Train Which May Not Comply With SRP Section 6.4 Acceptance Criterion II.2.b.**
- **Compliance With RG 1.52 Positions Not Discussed**
- **Minimum Instrumentation Requirements (SRP Table 6.5.1-1) Not Discussed**

STANDBY GAS TREATMENT SYSTEM (SGTS)

- o GDC 41 "Containment Atmosphere Cleanup,"
- GDC 42 "Inspection of Containment Atmospheric Cleanup Systems,"
- GDC 43 " Testing of Containment Atmospheric Cleanup Systems,"
- GDC 61 " Fuel Storage and Handling and Radioactivity Control," and
- GDC 64 " Monitoring Radioactivity Releases"
 - Single Filter Train Does Not Comply With GDC 43
 - Other Active Components (Fan, Demister, Pump, Heater, Valve, Damper) are Redundant
 - Radiation Monitors at SGTS and Fuel Area Exhaust Ducts
 - Concern Over Charcoal Adsorber Sizing

STANDBY GAS TREATMENT SYSTEM (SGTS)
(Continued)

- No Piping and Instrumentation Diagrams
- No Failure Modes and Effects Analysis (FMEA)
- System Use During Inerting, Deinerting, Pressure Control and Primary Containment Purge and its Effect on System's Functional Capability During LOCA Not Analyzed
- No Discussion of All SGTS Actuating Instrumentation
- No Discussion of Compliance With RG 1.52 Positions
- Lacks Information on Minimum Instrumentation Requirements

**FISSION PRODUCT CONTROL SYSTEMS
AND STRUCTURES**

- o GDC 41 "Containment Atmosphere Cleanup,"
- GDC 42 "Inspection of Containment Atmospheric Cleanup Systems," and
- GDC 43 "Testing of Containment Atmospheric Cleanup Systems"
- Suppression Pool DF for Iodine Complies With SRP Section 6.5.5
- Iodine Chemical Composition Complies With RG 1.3
- Primary Containment (PC) Leak Rate 0.5% Per Day of PC Volume for 0-24 HRS; Thereafter 0.25% Per Day, Existing BWR Leakage Constant
- Pool Bypass Area 0.05 Ft² Low, Not an Advanced Feature
- Fission Product Release From Core 1 Hour After Accident Initiation Does Not Comply With RG 1.3
- SGTS Drawdown Time for Negative Pressure 20 Minutes, Not an Advanced Feature

ADVANCED BOILING WATER REACTOR

SUBCOMMITTEE

OCTOBER 31, 1989

JOHN TSAO

MATERIALS AND CHEMICAL ENGINEERING BRANCH
DIVISION OF ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY
OFFICE OF NUCLEAR REACTOR REGULATION

4.5.1 CONTROL ROD DRIVE STRUCTURAL MATERIALS

- SRP 4.5.1 "CONTROL ROD DRIVE STRUCTURAL MATERIALS"
- MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS
 - USE MATERIALS EQUIVALENT TO ASME CODE SECTION III, APPENDIX 1; SECTION II, PART A AND B; OR REG. GUIDE 1.85.
 - COMPATIBLE WITH REACTOR COOLANT - ASME CODE SECTION III, ARTICLES NB-2160 AND NB-3120
- AUSTENITIC STAINLESS STEEL COMPONENTS
 - COLD WORKED AUSTENITIC STAINLESS STEEL HAS YIELD STRENGTH LESS THAN 90,000 PSI
 - REG. GUIDE 1.44 - PREVENT IGSCC
 - REG. GUIDE 1.31 - PREVENT MICRO FISSURES IN WELDS
- PARTS ARE ACCESSIBLE FOR INSPECTION AND REPLACEMENT

4.5.2 REACTOR INTERNAL MATERIALS

- SPP 4.5.2 "REACTOR INTERNAL AND CORE SUPPORT MATERIALS"
 - MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS
 - CORE SUPPORT STRUCTURES - ASME SPECIFIED MATERIALS;
DESIGNED TO SECTION III, NG-2000
 - OTHER INTERNAL MATERIALS - ASME CODE OR ASTM
 - COMPATIBLE WITH REACTOR COOLANT - ASME CODE, SECTION
III, NG-2160 AND NG-3120
- CONTROL ON WELDING - ASME CODE, SEC III, NG-4000 AND NG-5000
- REG. GUIDE 1.44
- AUSTENITIC STAINLESS STEELS
 - REG. GUIDE 1.31 - PREVENT MICRO FISSURES IN WELDS
 - REG. GUIDE 1.44 - PREVENT IGSCC

5.3.3 REACTOR VESSEL INTEGRITY

- SRP 5.3.3 "REACTOR VESSEL INTEGRITY"
 - MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS - LOW ALLOY, HIGH STRENGTH STEEL PLATES: ASME SA-533 AND FORGINGS SA-508.
 - ASME CODE, SECTION III, APPENDIX I AND 10 CFR 50, APPENDIX G
 - FABRICATION - ASME, SECTIONS III AND IX
 - INSERVICE INSPECTION - ASME CODE, SECTION XI
- FRACTURE TOUGHNESS
 - SATISFIED 10 CFR 50, APPENDIX G
 - IRRADIATION EMBRITTLEMENT - NOT A PROBLEM PEAK FLUENCE AT 1/4 T LESS 4×10^{17} N/CM²
 - RT_{NDT} SHIFT - 28°F FOR WELDS, 8°F FOR BASE PLATES
 - UPPER SHELF ENERGY - ABOVE 50 FT-LB
- IGSCC
 - USE IGSCC RESISTANCE MATERIALS, E.G., TYPE 316
 - FOLLOW REG. GUIDE 1.44
 - NO SENSITIZED STAINLESS STEEL

ADVANCED BOILING WATER REACTOR

SUBCOMMITTEE

OCTOBER 31, 1989

HERBERT L. BRAMMER
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING BRANCH
DIVISION OF ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY
OFFICE OF NUCLEAR REACTOR REGULATION

COMPLIANCE WITH CODE AND CODE CASES

1 COMPLIANCE WITH 10 CFR 50.55 a

1. REQUIREMENTS

- ° COMPONENTS IN RCPB MUST MEET REQUIREMENTS FOR ASME CLASS 1 COMPONENTS IN ACCEPTABLE EDITIONS OF ASME CODE, SECT. III
- ° ASME CLASS 2 & 3 COMPONENTS MUST MEET REQUIREMENTS IN ACCEPTABLE EDITIONS OF ASME CODE, SECT. III

2. EVALUATION CONCLUSIONS

- ° THE SSAR HAS DEFINED RCPB IN ACCORDANCE WITH 10 CFR 50.2
- ° ALL APPLICABLE COMPONENTS IN RCPB ARE PROPERLY CLASSIFIED AS ASME CLASS 1 AND WILL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASME SECT. III, SUBSECT. NB.
- ° ASME CLASS 2 AND 3 COMPONENTS WILL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASME SECTION III, SUBSECT. NC AND ND. QUALITY GROUP AND SEISMIC CLASSIFICATION OF THESE COMPONENTS WILL BE DISCUSSED IN SER SECT. 3.2
- ° SSAR CONTAINS ACCEPTABLE COMMITMENTS TO ASME CODE EDITION AND AGENDA DATES

11 APPLICABLE ASME CODE CASES

1. STAFF REVIEW GUIDELINES

- ° CODE CASES TO BE USED IN PLANT DESIGN MUST BE LISTED IN EITHER R.G.1.84, "DESIGN AND FABRICATION CODE CASE ACCEPTABILITY" OR R.G.1.85, "MATERIALS CODE CASE ACCEPTABILITY"

2. EVALUATION CONCLUSIONS

- ° 16 OF THE 17 CODE CASES LISTED IN SSAR TABLE 5.2-1 HAVE BEEN ACCEPTED BY THE STAFF IN EITHER R.G.1.84 OR 1.85
- ° CODE CASE N-451, "ALTERNATIVE RULES FOR ANALYSIS OF CLASS 1 PIPING UNDER SEISMIC LOADING" HAS NOT BEEN ENDORSED BY THE STAFF

**ABWR STANDARD PLANT
CHAPTER 5: REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM**

PRESENTED TO

**ACRS SUBCOMMITTEE ON THE
ADVANCED BOILING WATER REACTOR**

OCTOBER 31, 1989

BETHESDA, MARYLAND

GE NUCLEAR ENERGY

ACRS ABWR SUBCOMMITTEE
10/31/89 REVIEW OF STAFF SER

AGENDA

- o OVERVIEW OF ABWR REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (SECTION 5.1)

- o INTEGRITY OF REACTOR COOLANT PRESSURE BOUNDARY (SECTION 5.2)

- o REACTOR VESSEL AND INTERNALS (SECTION 5.3)

- o COMPONENTS AND SUBSYSTEMS (SECTION 5.4)

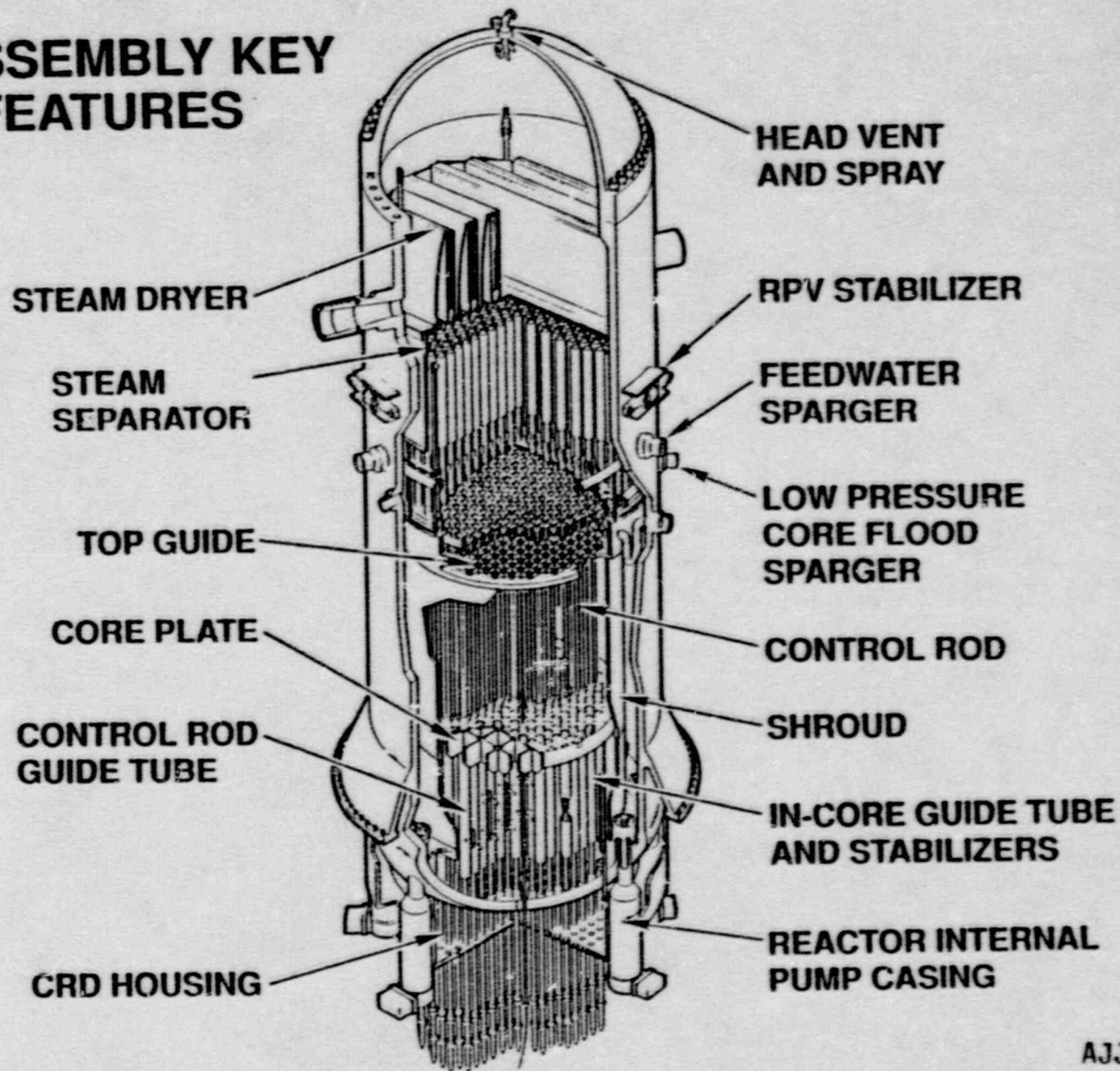
OVERVIEW OF ABWR REACTOR
COOLANT SYSTEM

<u>FEATURE</u>	<u>ABWR APPROACH</u>
o REACTOR VESSEL AND INTERNALS	278 INCH VESSEL USING ESTABLISHED BWR TECHNOLOGY. MAXIMUM UTILIZATION OF EVOLUTIONARY DESIGN ENHANCEMENTS
o CORE HEAT REMOVAL	FORCED CIRCULATION USING TEN REACTOR INTERNAL PUMPS WITH ADJUSTABLE SPEED MOTORS (NO LARGE PIPING)
o REACTOR COOLANT PIPING AND REACTOR OVERPRESSURE CONTROL	FOUR 28-INCH STEAM LINES, TWO 22-INCH FEEDWATER LINES. EIGHT MAINSTEAM ISOLATION VALVES AND 18 SAFETY/RELIEF VALVES
o CONTROL OF REACTOR WATER QUALITY	CLOSED LOOP, HIGH PRESSURE REACTOR WATER CLEANUP SYSTEM (RWCU). TWO PUMPS, TOTAL FLOW CAPACITY EQUAL TO 2% OF REACTOR FEEDWATER FLOW.
o MAIN STEAM LINE FLOW RESTRICTION	FLOW RESTRICTORS LOCATED IN REACTOR VESSEL NOZZLE. REDUCES SEVERITY OF REACTOR BLOWDOWN FOLLOWING A STEAM LINE RUPTURE.

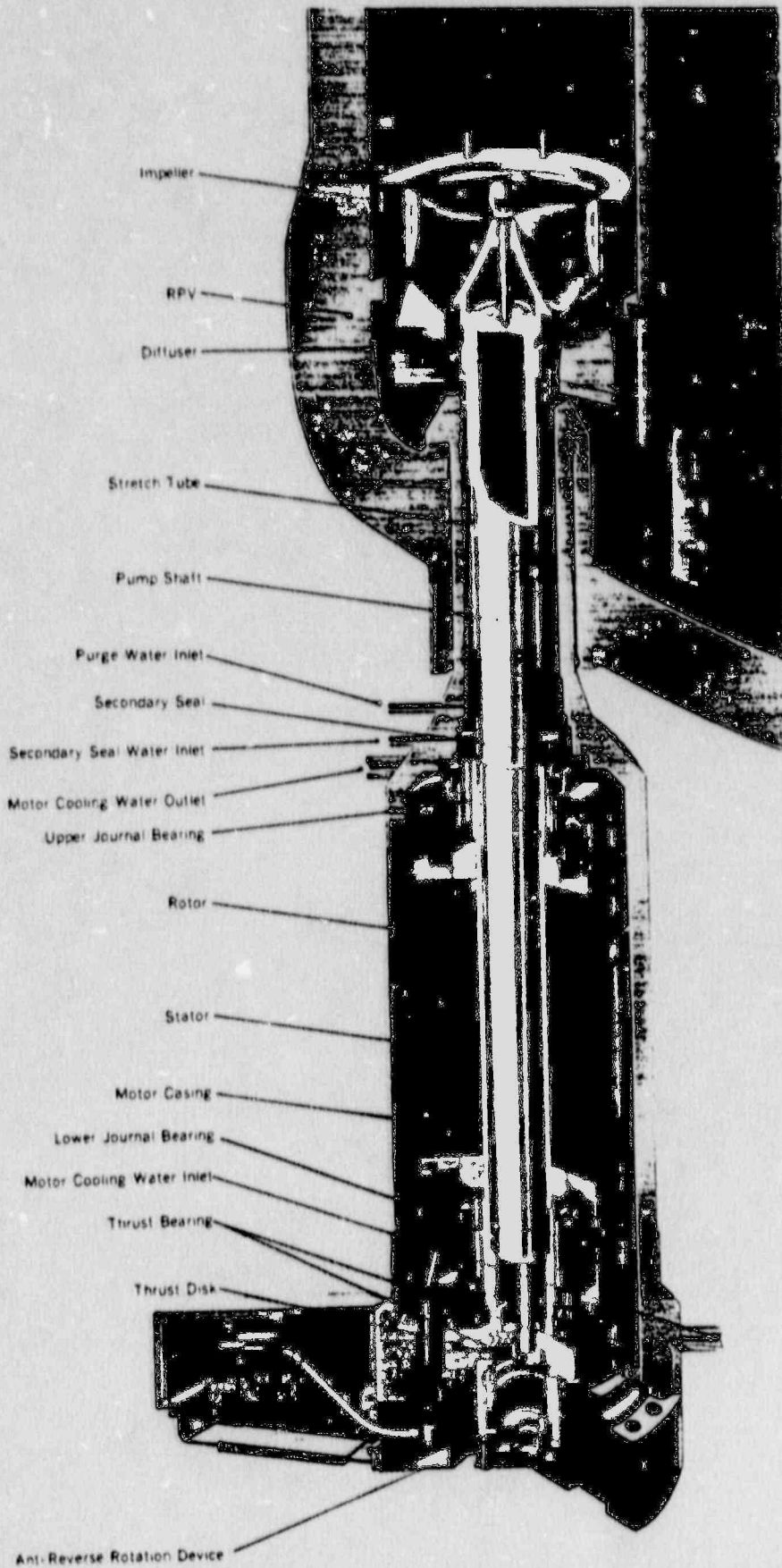
OVERVIEW OF ABWR REACTOR
COOLANT SYSTEM
(CONTINUED)

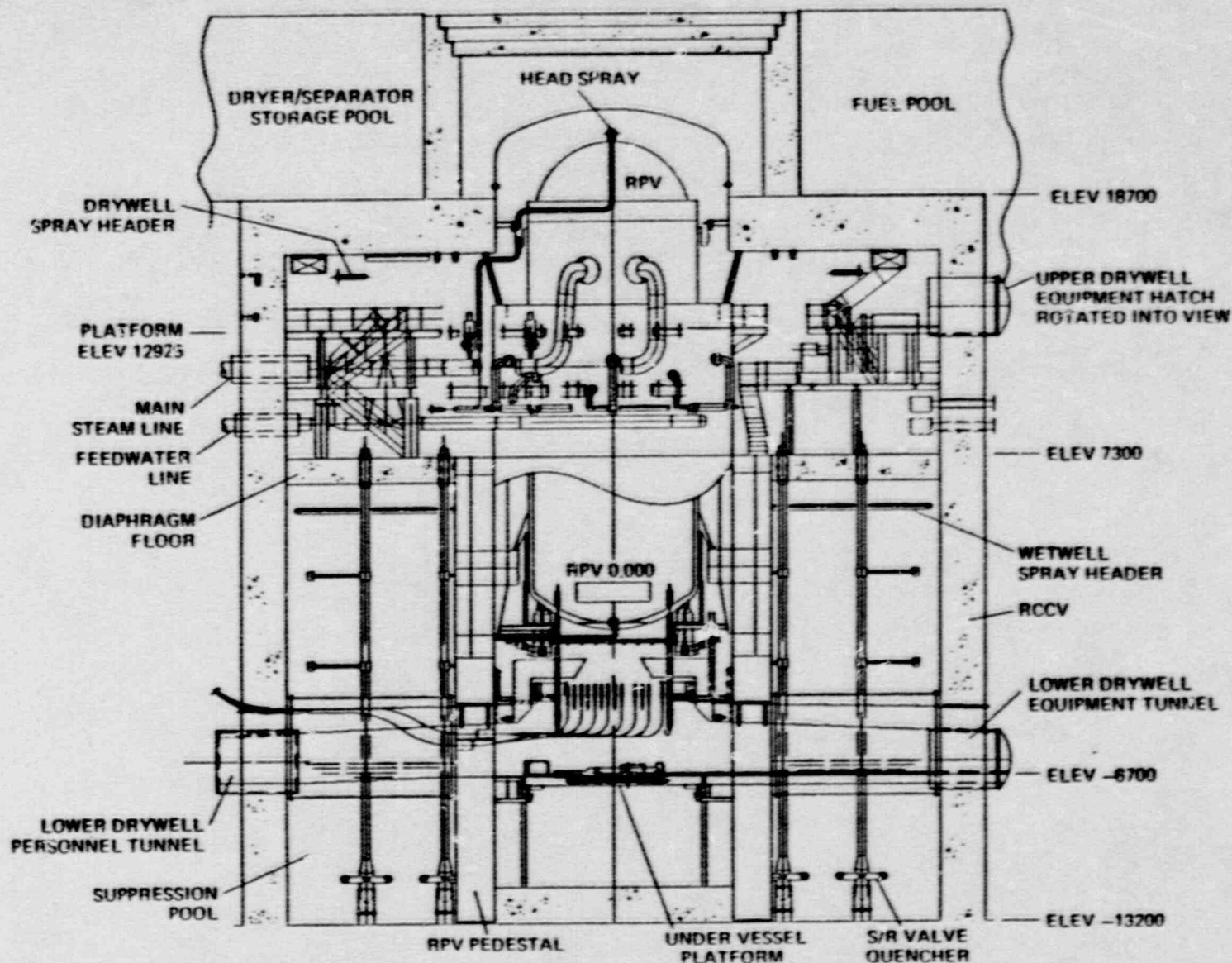
<u>FEATURE</u>	<u>ABWR APPROACH</u>
o REACTOR CORE ISOLATION COOLING	IF MAIN FEEDWATER FLOW IS UNAVAILABLE, REACTOR COOLANT INVENTORY IS PROVIDED BY A SMALL TURBOME-DRIVEN PUMP. SUCTION FROM EITHER CONDENSATE STORAGE OR SUPPRESSION POOL.
o RESIDUAL HEAT REMOVAL (RHR SYSTEM)	THREE INDEPENDENT LOOPS WHICH ARE CLASSIFIED AS ENGINEERED SAFETY EQUIPMENT. HEAT REJECTED TO THE ULTIMATE HEAT SINK VIA THE REACTOR BUILDING CLOSED COOLING WATER (RBCW) SYSTEM.

REACTOR ASSEMBLY KEY DESIGN FEATURES

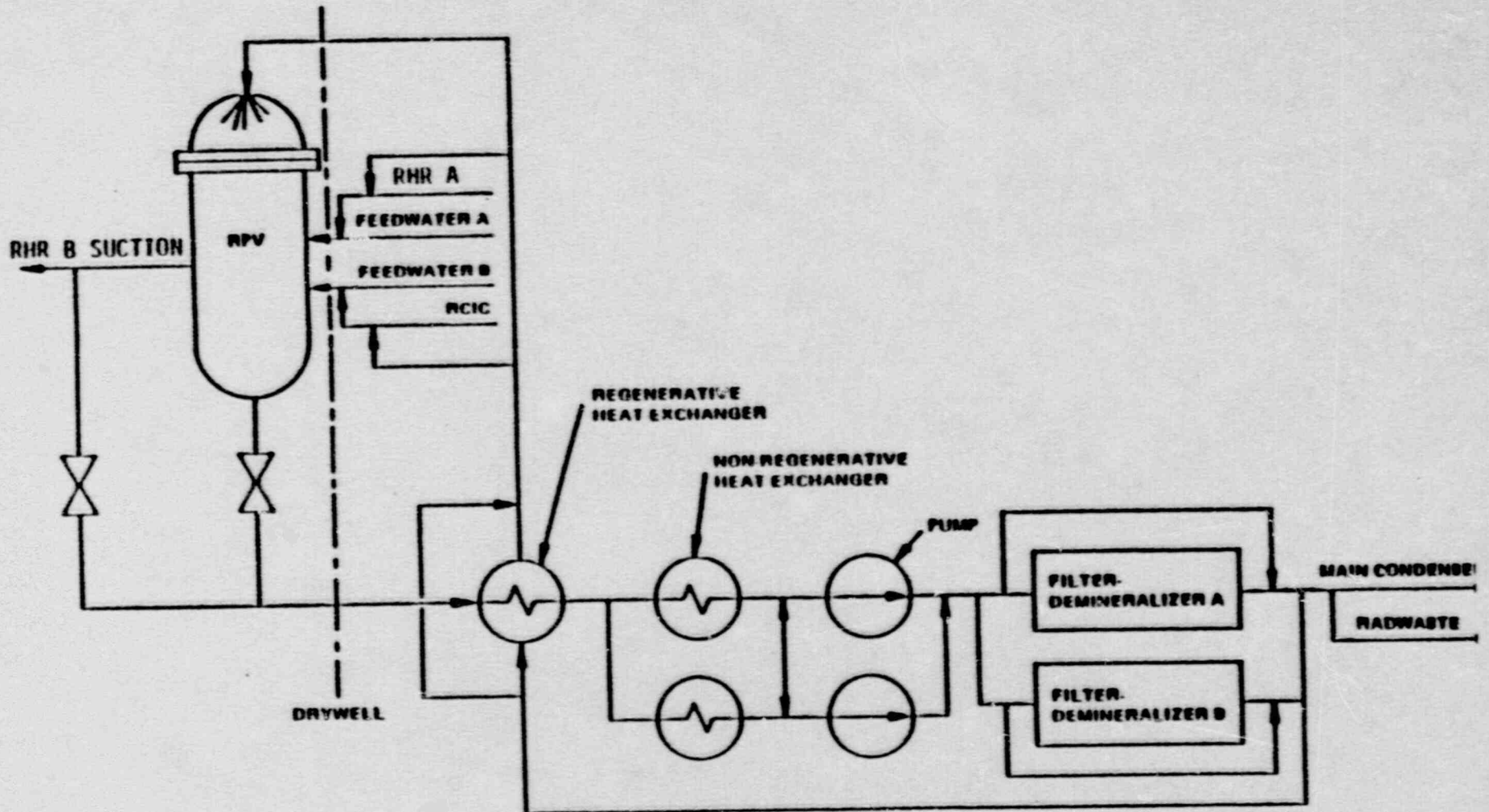


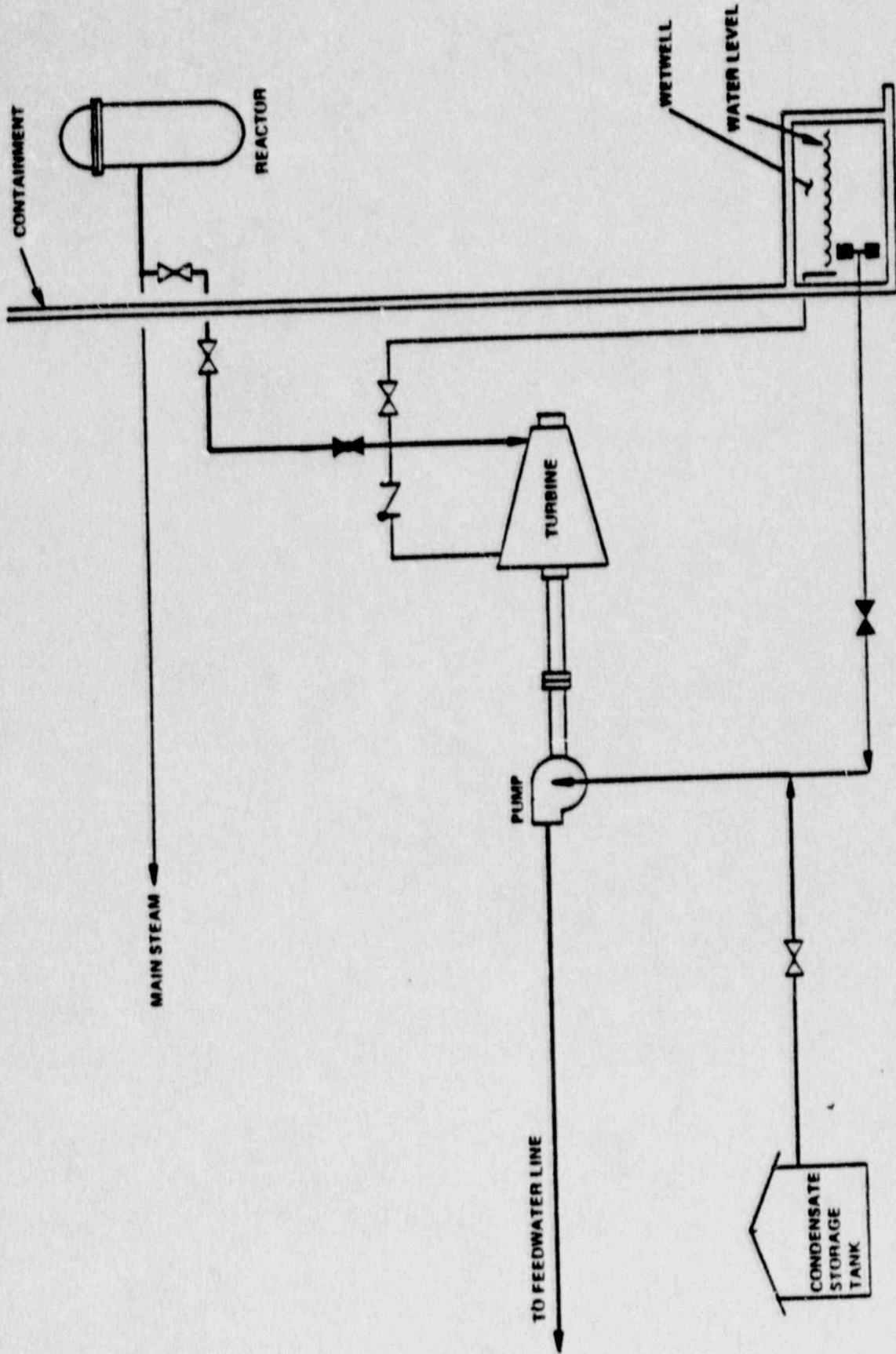
REACTOR INTERNAL PUMP



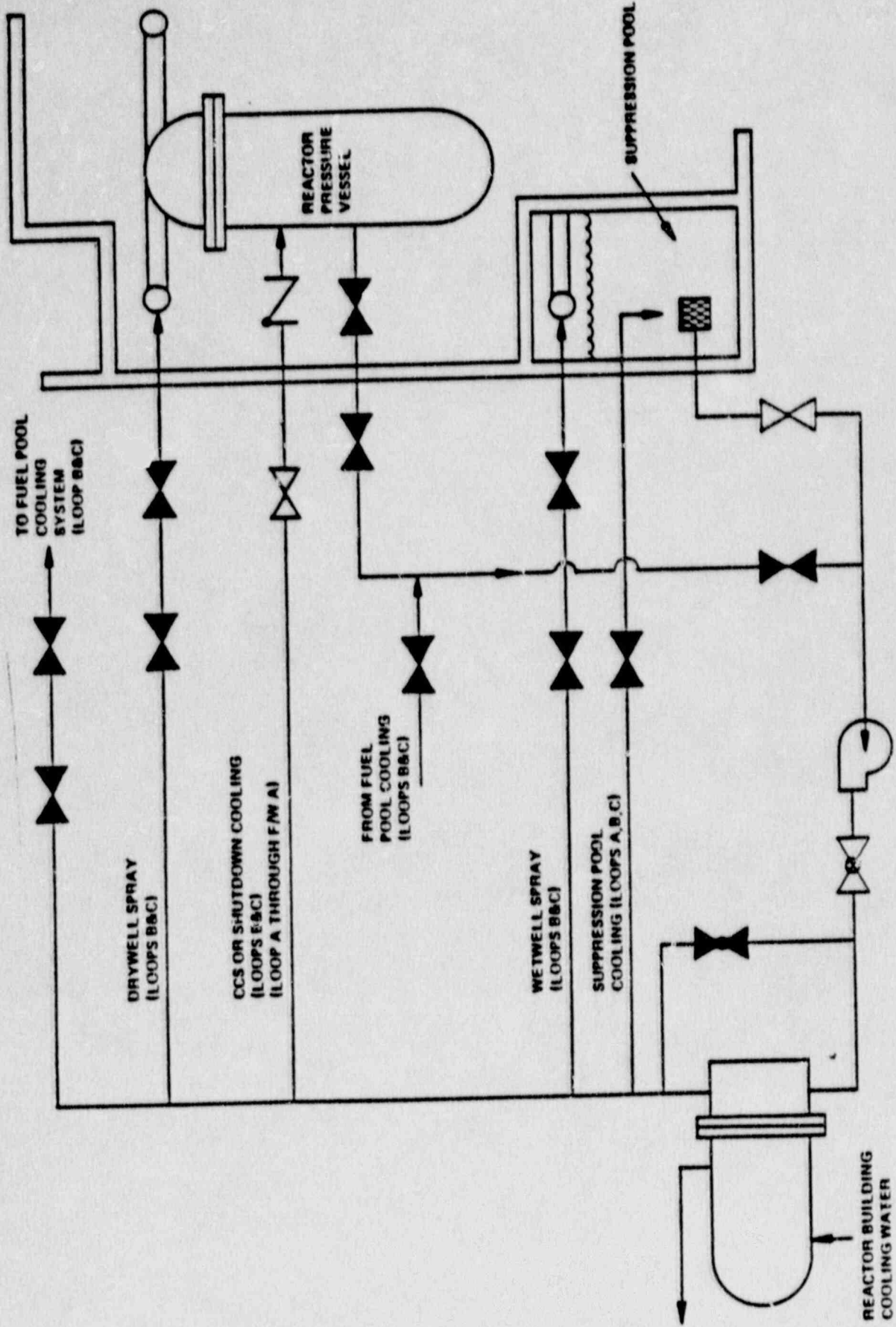


BWR REACTOR WATER
CLEANUP (RWCU) SYSTEM - SCHEMATIC





Reactor Core Isolation Cooling (RCIC) Schematic Flow Diagram



ACRS ABWR REVIEW 10/31/89

INTEGRITY OF REACTOR COOLANT
PRESSURE BOUNDARY (SECTION 5.2)

- o RCPB COMPLIES WITH 10CFR50, SECTION 55A, CODE REQUIREMENTS INCLUDING CODE CASE APPROVAL OF CLASS 1, 2 AND 3 COMPONENTS
- o OVERPRESSURE PROTECTION CONFORMS TO 10CFR50, APPENDIX A, GDC15
- o AUTOMATIC DEPRESSURIZATION SYSTEM (ADS) INCLUDED WITH THREE LOW PRESSURE FLOODER SYSTEMS AND THREE HIGH PRESSURE FLOODER/FEED SYSTEMS (RCIC + TWO HPCF'S)
- o THE ADS MAKES USE OF EIGHT OF 18 SAFETY RELIEF VALVES (SRV'S) OPERATED BY PNEUMATIC ACTUATORS
- o SRV'S ARE DUAL FUNCTION:
 - SAFETY FUNCTION - LIFT AGAINST A SPRING FORCE
 - RELIEF FUNCTION - OPENED ON SIGNAL USING PNEUMATIC ACTUATOR
- o SRV'S LIMIT REACTOR PRESSURE TO 110% DESIGN PRESSURE PER ASME CODE SECTION III FOR MSIV CLOSURE WITH HIGH FLUX SCRAM

INTEGRITY OF REACTOR COOLANT
PRESSURE BOUNDARY (SECTION 5.2)
(CONTINUED)

RCPS MATERIAL AND WATER CHEMISTRY

- o ABWR MATERIALS SELECTION "MUSTS"
 - HAVE SUCCESSFUL OPERATING EXPERIENCE
 - BE FULLY QUALIFIED IGSCC RESISTANT
 - INCLUDE KNOWN METALLURGICAL IMPROVEMENTS

- o ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS INTEGRATED WITH MATERIAL SELECTION
 - EPRI BWR OWNERS WATER CHEMISTRY GUIDELINES
 - HYDROGEN WATER CHEMISTRY TO PROVIDE ADDITIONAL MARGIN AGAINST SCC
 - UTILIZE PROVEN MATERIALS AND PROCESSES

ACRS ABWR REVIEW 10/31/89

REACTOR VESSEL AND INTERNALS
(SECTION 5.3)

- ELIMINATION OF LARGE RECIRCULATION FLOW PIPING BELOW THE CORE BY USING INTERNAL PUMPS IMPROVES CORE FLOODING AND SAFETY PERFORMANCE

- REACTOR INTERNAL STEAM SEPARATION USING PROVEN BWR AXIAL FLOW SEPARATORS

- EXTERNAL RECIRCULATION PIPING AND VALVES ELIMINATED

- LARGE RPV DIAMETER PLACES THE PRESSURE BOUNDARY MATERIAL WELL AWAY FROM THE CORE: THIS REDUCES NEUTRON FLUENCE TO VERY LOW VALUES, THUS GIVING LONG LIFE WITH GOOD PROTECTION AGAINST BRITTLE FRACTURE

- INTERNAL PUMP INERTIA PROVIDES SLOW FLOW COASTDOWN TO KEEP FUEL WITHIN THERMAL LIMITS

- FLOW RESTRICTORS ARE IN RPV STEAM OUTLET NOZZLE

- FLOW RESTRICTORS IN NOZZLE AND NO EXTERNAL LOOP REDUCE LOSS-OF-COOLANT ACCIDENT LOADS ON REACTOR INTERNALS AND CONTAINMENT

- NO WELDS IN CORE BELTLINE

COMPONENT AND SUBSYSTEM DESIGN (SECTION 5.4)

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>BRIEF OVERVIEW</u>
5.4.1 REACTOR RECIRCULATION	-TEN REACTOR INTERNAL PUMPS -WET MOTOR, SEALLESS DESIGN -SOLID STATE ADJUSTABLE FREQUENCY SPEED CONTROL -PURGE SYSTEM -BLOWOUT RESTRAINT
5.4.3 REACTOR COOLANT PIPING	-NO LARGE PIPING BELOW THE TOP OF THE CORE. CONTINUOUS CORE COOLING FOLLOWING A LOCA
5.4.4 MAIN STEAMLIN FLOW RESTRICTORS	-200% CAPACITY. LOCATED IN RPV NOZZLE TO FURTHER LIMIT ACCIDENT FLOW RATES
5.4.5 MAIN STEAMLIN ISOLATION SYSTEM	-TWO ISOLATION VALVES IN EACH STEAMLIN -CONVENTIONAL BWR TECHNOLOGY
5.4.6 REACTOR CORE ISOLATION COOLING SYSTEM (RCIC)	-800 GPM SAFETY SYSTEM TURBINE DRIVEN; PUMP SUCTION FROM CST OR SUPPRESSION POOL -SYSTEM CAPACITY SUFFICIENT TO PREVENT EMERGENCY SYSTEM INITIATION DURING ISOLATION EVENTS -SYSTEM OPERATION INDEPENDENT OF AC POWER -DESIGN REFLECTS "LESSONS LEARNED" FROM FIELD EXPERIENCE

COMPONENT AND SUBSYSTEM DESIGN (SECTION 5.4)
(CONTINUED)

ITEM

5.4.7 RESIDUAL HEAT REMOVAL
SYSTEM (RHR)

BRIEF OVERVIEW

THREE COMPLETELY SEPARATE LOOPS PART OF THE
PLANT ENGINEERED SAFEGUARDS EQUIPMENT. FURTHER
DISCUSSION IN CHAPTER 6

5.4.8 REACTOR WATER CLEANUP
SYSTEM (RWCU)

CONVENTIONAL RMCU CONFIGURATION WITH ENHANCED
CAPACITY:

- TWO 50% SEAMLESS PUMPS IN THE COLD LEG
- FLOW EQUIVALENT TO 2% FEEDWATER
- MEETS EPRI WATER QUALITY GUIDELINES

5.4.9 MAINSTEAM AND FEEDWATER
PIPING

4 X 28 INCH STEAMLINES, 2 X 22 INCH FEEDWATER
LINES
STEAM DISCHARGE FROM RPV PRESSURE RELIEF VALVES
IS PIPED TO THE SUPPRESSION POOL (10/12 INCH
SRVDL)

5.4.12 VALVES

ABMR UTILIZES ESTABLISHED
DESIGN PRACTICES AND
EQUIPMENT TECHNOLOGY

5.4.13 SAFETY/RELIEF VALVES

5.4.14 COMPONENT SUPPORTS

ADVANCED BOILING WATER REACTOR

SUBCOMMITTEE

OCTOBER 31, 1989

DINO SCALETTI
STANDARDIZATION AND LIFE EXTENSION
PROJECT DIRECTORATE
OFFICE OF NUCLEAR REACTOR REGULATION

ABWR REVIEW -- OUTSTANDING ISSUES

- o APPROXIMATLY 30 ISSUES OPEN AT THIS TIME
 - 14 RELATED TO THE UNREVIEWED SSAR CHAPTERS
 - 16 SPECIFLY RELATED TO SSAR CHAPTER 4, 5, & 6
 - NO OPEN ITEMS FROM CHAPTER 17 REVIEW

SER SECTION 1.8

UNREVIEWED SSAR CHAPTERS

- o SER MODULE 2
 - (1) SITE CHARACTERISTICS (2)
 - (2) DESIGN CRITERIA FOR STRUCTURES,
SYSTEMS, AND COMPONENTS (3)

UNREVIEWED SSAR CHAPTERS (CONT'D)

- o SER. MODULE 3
 - (19) INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROLS (7)
 - (20) ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS (8)
 - (21) AUXILIARY SYSTEMS (9)
 - (22) STEAM AND POWER CONVERSION SYSTEM (10)
 - (23) RADIOACTIVE WASTE MANAGEMENT (11)
 - (24) RADIATION PROTECTION (12)
 - (25) CONDUCT OF OPERATIONS (13)
 - (26) INITIAL TEST PROGRAM (14)

UNREVIEWED SSAR CHAPTERS (CONT'D)

- o SER MODULE 4
 - (27) TRANSIENT AND ACCIDENT ANALYSIS (15)
 - (28) TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS (16)
 - (29) CONTROL ROOM DESIGN REVIEW (18)
 - (30) SEVERE ACCIDENT DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS (19)

o OUTSTANDING ISSUES RELATED TO SSAR
CHAPTERS 4, 5, AND 6

- (3) FUEL SYSTEM DESIGN (4.2)
- (4) NUCLEAR DESIGN (4.3)
- (5) THERMAL-HYDRAULIC DESIGN (4.4)

UNDER REVIEW BY THE STAFF, COMPLETION
EXPECTED SHORTLY

- (6) STANDBY LIQUID CONTROL SYSTEM
RELIABILITY ANALYSIS (4.6)

INFORMATION RECEIVED IN SSAR AMENDMENT 8

o OUTSTANDING ISSUES RELATED TO SSAR
CHAPTERS 4, 5, AND 6 (CONT'D)

- (7) FINAL REPORT ON FINE MOTION CONTROL
ROD DRIVE SYSTEM IN-PLANT TEST
PROGRAM (4.6)

INFORMATION RECEIVED

- (8) ASME CODE CASES N-433 AND N-451
(5.2.1.2)

GE TO DROP THE REQUEST

- (9) TMI-2 ACTION ITEMS RELATED TO
SAFETY/RELIEF VALVES (5.2.2)

INFORMATION RECEIVED

o OUTSTANDING ISSUES RELATED TO SSAR
CHAPTERS 4, 5, AND 6 (CONT'D)

(9A) PREVIOUSLY UNIDENTIFIED ITEM -
COMPLIANCE WITH NUREG-0313, REV. 2
(5.2.3)

GE WILL COMPLY

(10) INSERVICE INSPECTION AND TESTING
(5.2.4)

(11) PRESERVICE INSPECTION (5.2.4)

UNDER EVALUATION BY GE

(12) CLEANING OF STAINLESS STEEL COMPONENTS
(5.3.1)

WILL RESPOND IN AMENDMENT 9

o OUTSTANDING ISSUES RELATED TO SSAR
CHAPTERS 4, 5, AND 6 (CONT'D)

(13) TMI-2 ACTION ITEMS RELATED TO EMERGENCY
CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (5.4.6)

INFORMATION PROVIDED

(14) CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS (6.2)

STAFF ACTION

(15) CONTAINMENT LEAK TESTING (6.2.4)

REMAINING INFORMATION TO BE PROVIDED
IN AMENDMENT 9

(16) CONTROL ROOM HABITABILITY (6.4)

INFORMATION PROVIDED IN AMENDMENT 8

o OUTSTANDING ISSUES RELATED TO SSAR
CHAPTERS 4, 5, AND 6 (CONT'D)

(17) ATMOSPHERE CLEANUP SYSTEMS (6.5)

INFORMATION TO BE PROVIDED IN A
FUTURE SSAR AMENDMENT

(18) MAIN STEAM ISOLATION VALVE LEAKAGE
CONTROL (6.7)

STAFF ACTION

ADVANCED BOILING WATER REACTOR

PRESENTATION TO ACRS
SUBCOMMITTEE MEETING
OCTOBER 31, 1989

GEORGE THOMAS
REACTOR SYSTEMS BRANCH
DIVISION OF SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY
OFFICE OF NUCLEAR REACTOR REGULATION

FINE MOTION CONTROL ROD DRIVE SYSTEM

- HYDRAULIC AND ELECTRIC INSERTION
- ROD INSERTION IN 0.7 "STEPS VS 6" STEPS
- TWO DRIVES PER ACCUMULATOR
- NO SCRAM DISCHARGE VOLUME

OVERPRESSURE PROTECTION

- NO DIFFERENCE FROM CURRENT DESIGN
- MEETS ASME B& P.V. CODE SECTION III
- CREDIT IS TAKEN ONLY FOR SAFETY/RELIEF VALVE SAFETY MODE NOT FOR POWER-OPERATED MODE
- CREDIT IS TAKEN ONLY FOR THE SECOND SCRAM, HIGH FLUX SCRAM
- PEAK VESSEL PRESSURE IS 1274 PSIG < 1375 PSIG

REACTOR RECIRCULATION SYSTEM

- TEN REACTOR INTERNAL PUMPS (RIPS)
REPLACED THE EXTERNAL PUMPS
- RUPTURE OF LARGE-BORE EXTERNAL PIPE ELIMINATED AS DBA
- ONLY 2" OR SMALLER LINES BELOW TAF
- NO CORE UNCOVERY
- LESS ECCS CAPACITY
- RIP OPERATING EXPERIENCE IN EUROPE
- IMPROVES PLANT SAFETY

REACTOR CORE ISOLATION COOLING

- PART OF ECCS SYSTEM
- START ON REACTOR LOW LEVEL AND DRYWELL HIGH PRESSURE (DIVERSITY)
- INCLUDE A STEAM INLET BYPASS START FEATURE
- FULL FLOW TEST CAPABILITY FROM SUPPRESSION POOL
- MEET THE ECCS CRITERIA

RESIDUAL HEAT REMOVAL

- THREE ELECTRICALLY AND MECHANICAL INDEPENDENT DIVISIONS
- SHUTDOWN COOLING MODE: THREE SUCTION LINES FROM REACTOR
- LOW PRESSURE FLOODER MODE
- SUPPRESSION POOL COOLING
- WETWELL AND DRYWELL SPRAY COOLING
- FUEL POOL COOLING

EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS

- REACTOR CORE ISOLATION COOLING
- HIGH PRESSURE CORE FLOODER LOOPS-2
- LOW PRESSURE FLOODER MODE OF RHR-3
- AUTOMATIC DEPRESSURIZATION SYSTEM
- CORE FLOODER SPARGER OUTSIDE SHROUD, MOUNTED ABOVE CORE

ECCS TESTING AND PERFORMANCE

- PRE-OPERATIONAL TESTING ACCORDING TO REG-GUIDE 1.68
- FULL FLOW PERIODIC TESTS
- NO CORE UNCOVERY
- USE APPROVED LOCA ANALYSIS METHODS
- COMPLIES WITH 10CFR50.46, APPENDIX K
- PCT 1149°F < 2200°F

**ABWR STANDARD PLANT
CHAPTER 4: REACTOR**

PRESENTED TO

**ACRS SUBCOMMITTEE ON THE
ADVANCED BOILING WATER REACTOR**

OCTOBER 31, 1989

BETHESDA, MARYLAND

GE NUCLEAR ENERGY

CHAPTER 4 REACTOR

CHAPTER 4 OVERVIEW

CONSISTENT WITH SRP CHAPTER 4 INCLUDES
REACTOR ASSEMBLY (RPV & INTERNALS)
FUEL SYSTEM DESIGN
REACTOR THERMAL HYDRAULIC DESIGN
REACTOR MATERIALS
REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

REACTOR PRESSURE VESSEL

COMPARED TO EARLIER BWRs ABWR USES REDUCED RADIUS
CLOSURE HEAD AND FLANGES

TEN PENETRATIONS IN BOTTOM HEAD FOR INTERNAL
RECIRCULATION PUMPS

STUB TUBES ARE MACHINED FROM FORGING
CONICAL SUPPORT SKIRT

REACTOR INTERNALS

BWR 6 TYPE STEAM DRYER AND STEAM SEPARATORS

BORON CARBIDE CONTROL ROD WITHOUT VELOCITY LIMITER

BWR 6 TYPE CORE STRUCTURE

TOP GUIDE MACHINED FROM THICK PLATE

CORE PLATE STIFFENERS IN TWO DIRECTIONS

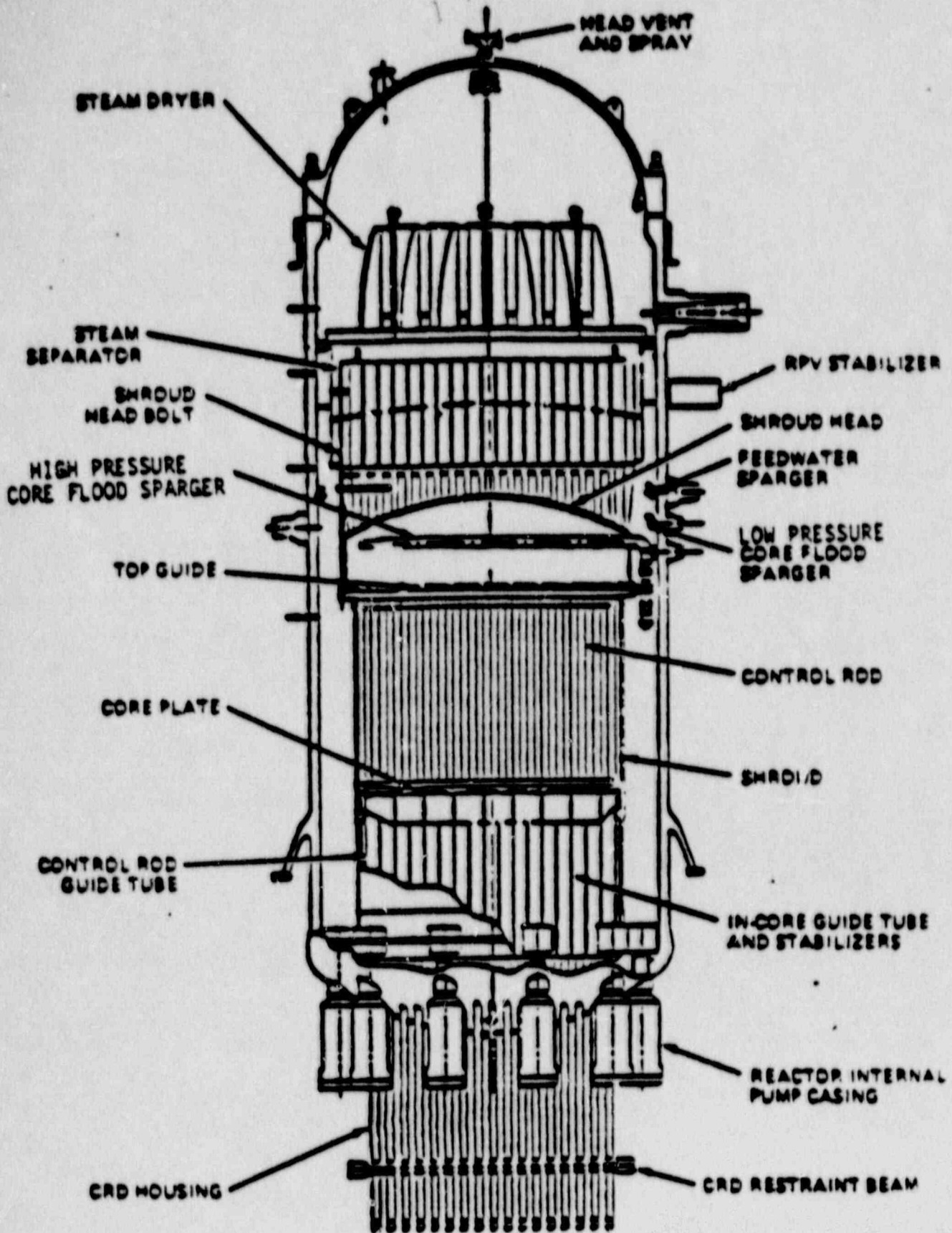
SEPARATE LOW PRESSURE AND HIGH PRESSURE FLOODERS

HIGH PRESSURE SPARGER INSIDE TOP GUIDE

LOW PRESSURE SPARGER ON VESSEL WALL

STAINLESS STEEL IN CORE HOUSING AND GUIDE TUBE
STABILIZER CONNECTED TO SHROUD AND SHROUD SUPPORT

CONTROL ROD GUIDE TUBE PROVIDES FMCRD BLOW OUT SUPPORT



REACTOR ASSEMBLY KEY DESIGN FEATURES

FUEL SYSTEM AND THERMAL HYDRAULIC DESIGN

ARE AS DESCRIBED IN NRC APPROVED GENERAL ELECTRIC
STANDARD APPLICATION FOR REACTOR FUEL NEDE 24011

C LATTICE 8 X 8 FUEL

NEW DESIGNS WILL BE USED WHEN APPROVED-PLANT
DESIGN PROVIDES MARGIN FOR THIS

NEW CONTROL ROD FEATURE IS ELIMINATION OF
VELOCITY LIMITER

DISCUSSION LATER

REACTOR INTERNAL MATERIALS

INTERNALS PRIMARILY AUSTENITIC STAINLESS STEEL

SHROUD SUPPORT STRUCTURE IS NICKEL-CHROME-
IRON (ALLOY 600) AS ARE SHROUD HEAD BOLTS

WELDING PER ASME SECTION III-WELDERS QUALIFIED TO
SECTION IX

MATERIAL INCORPORATES LATEST TECHNOLOGY AND COMPLIES
WITH REGULATORY GUIDES 1.31, 1.37 AND 1.44

BASE MATERIAL SOLUTION ANNEALED

COLD FORMING CONTROLLED AND AVOIDED WHERE
POSSIBLE

DELTA FERRITE REQUIRED TO BE SHOWN BY TEST
TO BE 8 AVERAGE/5 MIN

COMPONENTS SOLUTION ANNEALED AFTER WELDING
WHERE STRESS IS HIGH OR PROBLEMS HAVE BEEN
EXPERIENCED

MATERIALS ARE LOW CARBON

WELD HEAT INPUT IS CONTROLLED

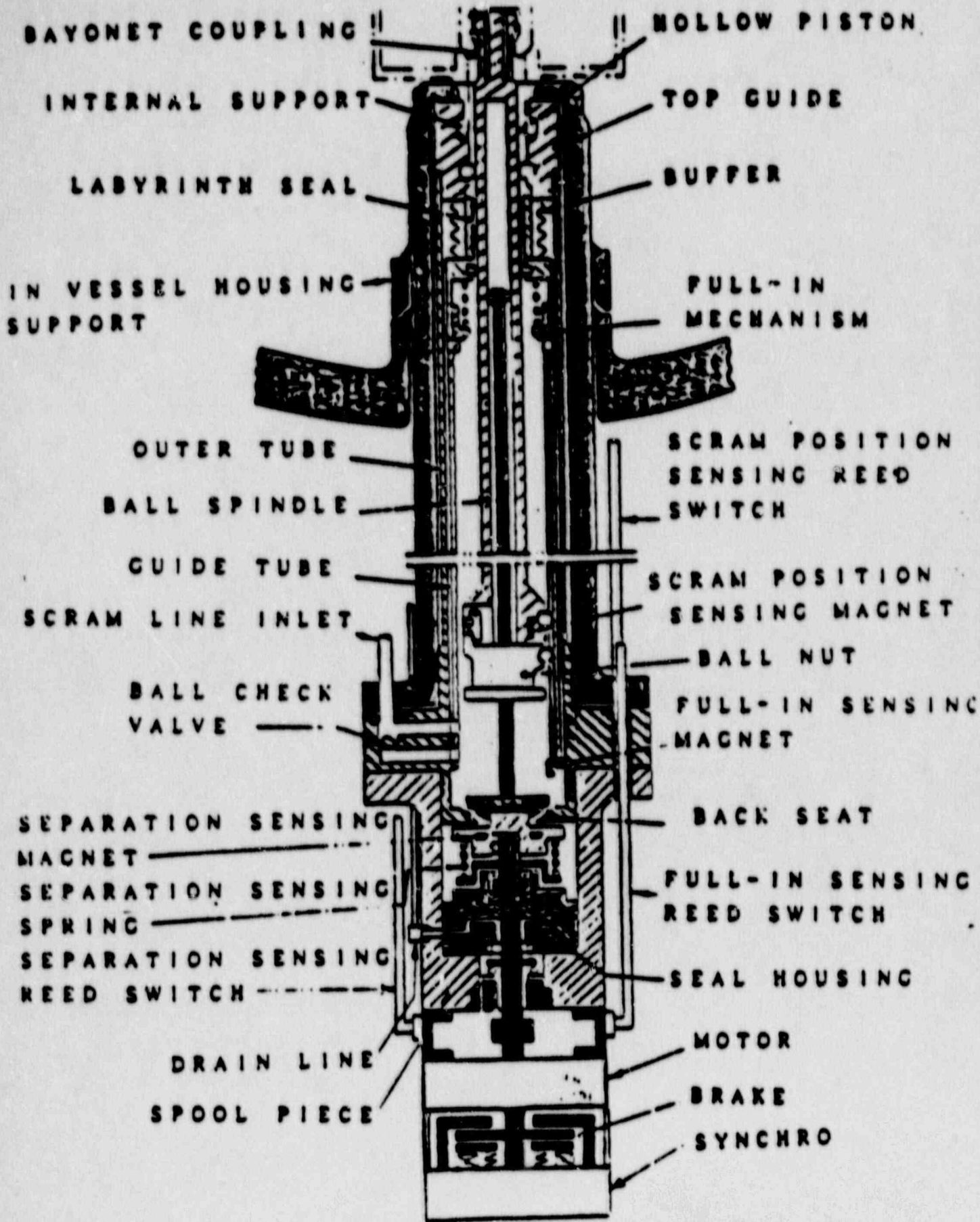
CONTROL IMPOSED ON MATERIALS USED IN FABRICATION
AND ASSEMBLY TO AVOID CONTAMINATION WITH
DELETERIOUS SUBSTANCES

STABILIZED NICKEL CHROME IRON ALLOY USED

DETAILED MATERIALS PRESENTATION TO SUBCOMMITTEE 11/88

FMCRD

KEY NEW FEATURE OF ABWR
BASED ON SUCCESSFUL EXPERIENCE IN EUROPE
DIVERSE MEANS OF INSERTION
 HYDRAULIC SCRAM
 ELECTRIC RUN-IN
ELIMINATES SCRAM DISCHARGE VOLUME
 REMOVES RADIATION SOURCE
 ELIMINATES CONCERN ABOUT COMMON MODE FAILURE
CONTROL ROD POSITIVELY COUPLED TO DRIVE-SEPARATION
SWITCH DETECTS FAILURE OF ROD TO WITHDRAW
 ELIMINATES CONCERN FOR ROD DROP
 SEPARATION SWITCHES REDUNDANT AND CLASS 1E
 ALLOWS ELIMINATION OF VELOCITY LIMITER
FINE MOTION CAPABILITY ENHANCES OPERATION
 ALLOWS PLANT AUTOMATION REDUCING STARTUP TIME
 COMPLIMENTS CORE FLOW LOAD FOLLOWING
PROVEN TO REDUCE MAINTENANCE AND EXPOSURE
 DRIVE CONTAMINATION LOW
 NO PISTON SEALS REQUIRING REMOVAL FOR
 MAINTENANCE
ELECTROMECHANICAL BRAKE PREVENTS ROD WITHDRAWAL IF SCRAM
LINE BREAKS
NEARLY 2700 DRIVES IN SERVICE IN EUROPE
 OVER 15000 DRIVE YEARS OF EXPERIENCE



FMCRD SYSTEM

THE FMCRD SYSTEM IS BASED ON USE OF PROVEN COMPONENTS
AND DESIGNS

TWO DRIVES PER HYDRAULIC CONTROL UNIT

ALLOWS USE OF EQUIPMENT PROVEN IN US BWR
APPLICATIONS

DRIVES ON ONE HCU ARE SEPARATED

SYSTEM INCLUDES BACKUP SCRAM VALVES AS USED ON US BWRs

ALSO INCLUDES SELECTED CONTROL ROD RUN IN (SCCRI)

USES THE ELECTRIC INSERTION

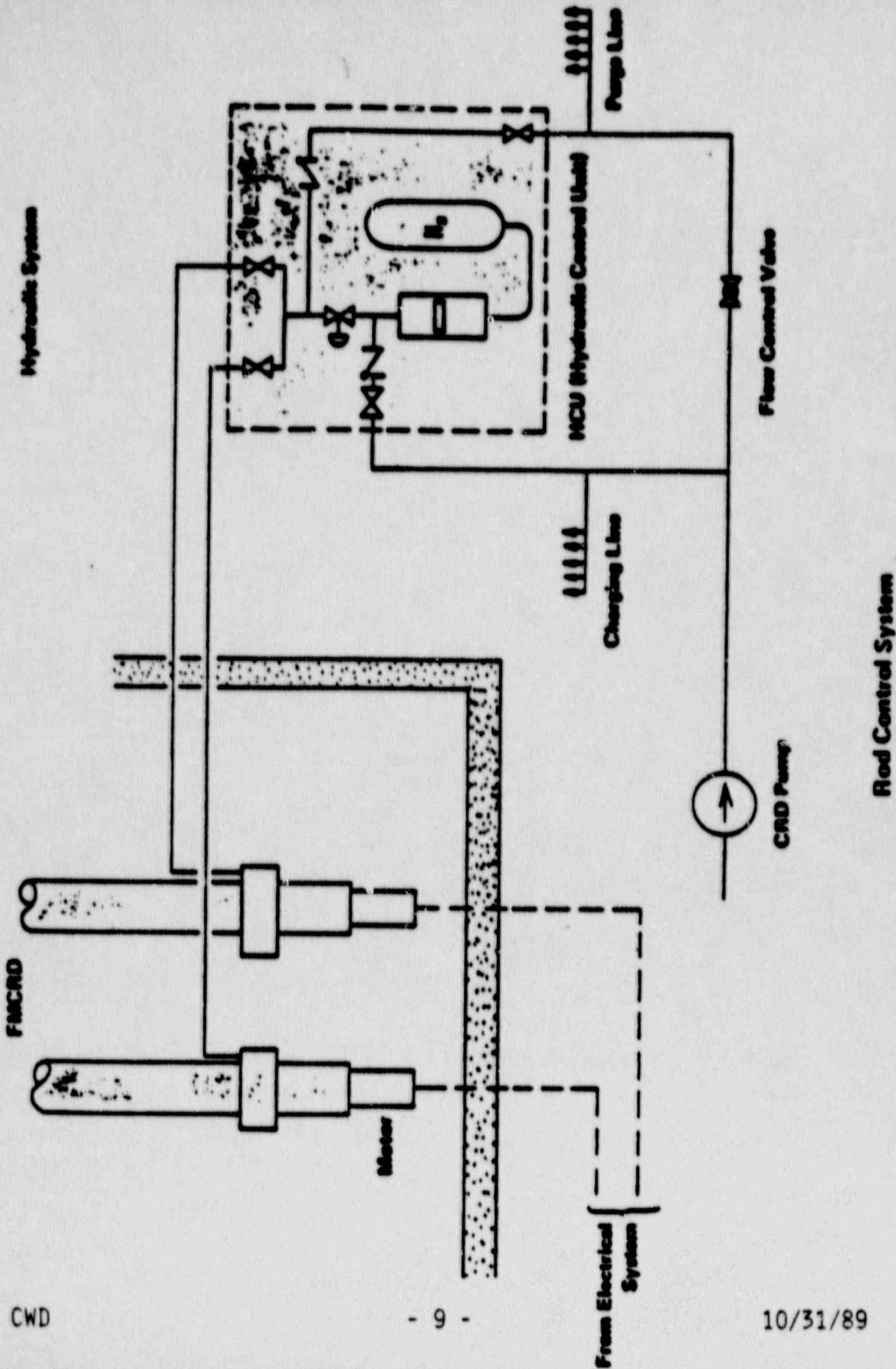
AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC RUN IN AFTER SCRAM

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM INCLUDES REDUNDANT CHARGING PUMPS

AVAILABILITY FEATURE-PUMPS NOT REQUIRED FOR
SCRAM

LOW PRESSURE ALARMS ON ACCUMULATORS AND ON CHARGING
HEADER LOW CHARGING HEADER PRESSURE CAUSES SCRAM

FAILURE MODES AND EFFECTS REVIEWED WITH SUBCOMMITTEE
11/88



SUMMARY OF CHAPTER 4

RPV AND INTERNALS BASED ON PROVEN BWR 6 DESIGN WITH
MODIFICATIONS TO ACCOMODATE INTERNAL RECIRCULATION
PUMPS

FUEL AND THERMAL-HYDRAULIC DESIGN BASED ON GE STANDARD
FUEL APPLICATION NEDE 24011

MATERIALS BASED ON THE LATEST DEVELOPMENTS IN MATERIAL
COMPATIBILITY WITH BWR ENVIRONMENT AND FULLY COMPLY
WITH APPLICABLE REG GUIDES

FMCRD BASED ON PROVEN EUROPEAN EXPERIENCE

PROVIDES ENHANCED OPERABILITY

PROVIDES REDUCED MAINTENANCE

PROVIDES REDUCED EXPOSURE

FMCRD SYSTEM COMBINES PROVEN COMPONENTS AND INCREASED
SAFETY